

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Auckland Transport

North and West

Designation Schedule - Auckland Transport (1/3)

North and West

Number	Purpose	Location
1400	Service lane and car park	Leal Place, Manly
1401	Road	Hauti Drive to Blue Gum Drive, Warkworth
1402	Weiti Crossing	East Coast Road, Redvale (crossing Weiti River) to corner Whangaparaoa Road and Cedar Road, Whangaparaoa
1403	Road widening	55-67 and 76-90 Red Beach Road, Whangaparaoa
1404	Road widening	470-502, 473-475, 504-522A, 529-549, 540, 585-587, 593-601, 609-611, 616A, 618, 637, 640-644A, 663, 720-728, 736-752, 756-760 and 770A-776 Whangaparaoa Road, 2 Cedar Terrace, 1 and 4 Brightside Road, 1 Penton Road, 1 Tower Hill, 2 Homestead Road and 2 Ladies Mile, Whangaparaoa
R1405	Public off-street parking ...	8 Percy Street, Warkworth
1406	Car park	Wharf Street, Warkworth
1407	Road widening	Corner of Hudson Road and State Highway 1, Warkworth
1408	Public car park	7A Rawene Road and 204 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead
1409	Public car park	21 Sunnyhaven Avenue, Beach Haven
1410	Public car park	29 Anzac Road, Browns Bays
1411	Public car park	5 Bute Road, Browns Bay
1412	Public car park	472 Beach Road, Murrays Bay
1413	Public car park	3 Montrose Terrace, Mairangi Bay
1414	Public car park	115 Lake Road and 49-51 Pearn Terrace, Northcote Commercial Centre
1415	Public car park	1A Jutland Road, Hauraki
1416	Public car park	14 Huron Street and 15 Northcroft Street, Takapuna
1417	Public car park	40 Anzac Street, Takapuna
1418	Public car park	139 Kitchener Street, Milford
1419	Public car park	3-5 Fleet Street, Devonport
1420	Constellation Bus Station	62 Parkway Drive, Albany
1421	Albany Bus Station	A250 Oteha Valley Road and 125 McClymonts Road, Albany

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1422	Intersection upgrade to provide priority access to the North Shore Busway for buses/high occupancy vehicles	Onewa Road and Sylvan Avenue, Northcote
1423	Akoranga Station	20 Takapuna Landing, Takapuna
1424	Akoranga Station link road	Takapuna Landing, Takapuna
1425	Akoranga Pedestrian Overbridge	20 Takapuna Landing (Akoranga Station), Takapuna (over State Highway 1) to 72 Akoranga Drive (Akoranga Campus), Northcote
1426	Westlake Station	Shakespeare Road (adjoins No. 78 Taharoto Road), Takapuna
1427	Sunnynook Station	168Z Sunnynook Road, Sunnynook
1428	Constellation Drive Station	62 Parkway Drive, Rosedale
1429	Wairau Road / Taharoto Road transport corridor widening and associated works	7-15 Wairau Road and 78Z Taharoto Road, Milford
R1430	Public off-street parking ...	23-27 Sir Peter Blake Parade, Bayswater
1431	Road widening	107 Chivalry Road, Glenfield
1432	Road widening	43, 47-51, 55, 59, 65, 69 and 106 Anzac Street, Takapuna
1433	Transport corridor	Fred Taylor Drive, Massey/Whenuapai
1434	Roading purposes	125A Metcalfe Road to 46 Ranui Station Road, Ranui
1435	Roading purposes	Waitemata Drive (over Birdwood Park) to Waitemata Drive West, Ranui
1436	Public car parking purposes	331 Great North Road, and 4-6 and 14-20 Edmonton Road, Henderson
1337	Transport corridor	Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville
1438	Public car parking purposes	16 Delta Avenue, New Lynn
1439	Roading access purposes	7 Fairbanks Place, Glendene
1440	Roading access purposes	16A Glynnbrook Street, Te Atatu South
1441	Roading access purposes	35 Ranui Station Road, Ranui
1442	Service lane	342-344 Great North Road (Henderson Square A), Henderson
1443	Service lane	2 Railside Avenue (Henderson Square B), Henderson
1444	Service lane	McNaughton Way to 11 High Brown Drive, New Lynn
1445	Service lane	60 James Laurie Street to 240C-D Great North Road, Henderson
1446	Road widening purposes	98 Birdwood Road and 39-59 Bradnor Meadows Drive, Ranui

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1447	Road widening purposes	2-16, 24-26, 28-30 Clark Street, New Lynn
1448	Road widening purposes	1-3 Edmonton Road, Henderson
1449	Road widening purposes	267-287, 290-300, 295-297A, 301-309, 304-318A, 311-325, 429-447, 450, 4004-4012, 4007-4035, 4018, 4022-4024, 4040-4048, 4052-4054, 4070, 4087-4131, 4092-4094, 4098 and 4104-4118A Great North Road, 1-3 West Coast Road, 1 and 2 Montel Avenue, 2 Blacklock Avenue and 1 Buscomb Avenue, Henderson to Te Atatu
1450	Road widening purposes	6-8, 14, 122-134, 211-221 Lincoln Road and 1-3 Swanson Road, Henderson
1451	Road widening purposes	47-55A, 52-54, 58, 78, 80A-82, 86-96, 651-659, 654-656, 676-682, 686, 703-709, 713-733, 708-720, 739A-747, 753-761, 760, 765, 780-786 and 849 Swanson Road, 2 Church Street, and 2 and 13 Knox Road, Swanson
1452	Road widening purposes	241-275, 272-294, 281-314, 300-326, 330-332, 338-342 and 354-358 Te Atatu Road South, 93 Royal View Road, 1, 82 and 85 Jaemont Avenue, 1A and 2A Covil Avenue and 2A Bridge Avenue, Te Atatu
1453	Road widening purposes	2-14, 9-11, 17-35, 30, 40, 44-54, 45-49, 53, 58, 58-64, 65-171A, 68-68A, 74-114 and 118-160 Titirangi Road, 2 Margan Avenue and 1 and 2 Northall Road, Titirangi
1454	Road widening purposes	1-23, 2, 24-34, 25-33, 37-47, 53-59, 63A-141, 64-186, 198-274, 273-347, 282-312, 318-320, 326-360, 351A-409, 370-386 and 390-400 West Coast Road, 69-71 Clayburn Road and 1 Pleasant Road, Glen Eden
1455	Road widening purposes	1-25, 12-40, 37,47-55A, 52-54, 58, 78, 80A-82, 86-88, 92-94 Swanson Road, Henderson
1456	Pedestrian mall	Pearn Crescent, Northcote
R1457	Public off-street parking ...	32 College Road, Northcote
R1458	Public off-street parking ...	76 Swanson Road, Henderson
R1459	Public off-street parking ...	2 Fenwick Avenue, Milford
R1460	Public off-street parking ...	3 Harrison Street, Wellsford
R1461	Public off-street parking ...	12 Channel View Road, Takapuna
R1462	Public off-street parking ...	R78 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna
R1463	Public off-street parking ...	20 Clarence Street, Devonport
R1464	Public off-street parking ...	5 Trading Place, Henderson
R1465	Public off-street parking ...	85 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

R1466	Public off-street parking ...	41 Glenmall Road, Glen Eden
1467	Road widening	Fred Taylor Drive, Massey/Whenuapai
1468	Road widening	Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville

1400 Service Lane and Car Park - Leal Place

Designation Number	1400
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Leal Place, Manly
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 140, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Service lane and car park.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1401 Road - Hauti Drive

Designation Number	1401
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Hauti Drive to Blue Gum Drive, Warkworth
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 162, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	15 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 15 (fifteen) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Attachments

No attachments.

1402 Road - Weiti Crossing

Designation Number	1402
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	East Coast Road, Redvale (crossing Weiti River) to corner Whangaparaoa Road and Cedar Road, Whangaparaoa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 167, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	10 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Weiti crossing.

Conditions

1. General

1.1 The scope and extent of the works (including the horizontal and vertical alignment of the carriageway) within the designation shall be generally in accordance with the plans contained in the Notice of Requirement dated 14 April 1998 (Appendix D – Designation drawings) and referenced as Figures A1.0 to A1.3 (BCHF Cad File No. 6507C935.DWG to 6507C938.DWG Rev. E) and Figures B1.1 to B1.4 (BCHF Cad File No. 6507C931.DWG to 6507C934.DWG Rev.D.)

1.2 The designation and proposed works on the area of land subject to the designation shall not include any toll-booth type facilities or structures.

1.3 Before any construction is commenced an Outline Plan shall be submitted in terms of section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 to council. The outline plan may be submitted in stages to reflect any proposed staging of the physical works. This outline plan is to be submitted to council for assessment and recommendations to the council. The outline plan shall show those matters required to be included by section 176A(3) of the Act. It shall be prepared in consultation with directly affected property owners and occupiers with the record of such consultation being documented in the outline plan.

1.4 Prior to the start of physical works, the requiring authority (or its agent) shall obtain all resource consents required under the Resource Management Act 1991 and the Historic Places Act 1993.

2. Design Considerations

2.1 The requiring authority (or its agents) shall incorporate retaining walls into the detailed design to reduce the property effects at critical parts of the alignment, in general accordance with the details identified in Appendix C of the requiring authority's closing submissions.

2.2 As part of the upgrading works the requiring authority (or its agents) shall, subject to the proper performance of its statutory functions, provide suitable pedestrian crossing facilities at the following general localities along Whangaparaoa Road:

- a. Brightside Road;
- b. Weiti Crossing / Whangaparaoa Road intersection;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- c. Stanmore Bay Road;
- d. Ladies Mile;
- e. Pedestrian linkage of Duck Creek Road across the Weiti Crossing; and
- f. Such other places as may be identified in future analysis as necessary for safety purposes.

2.3 The requiring authority (or its agents) shall permit vehicle access from the Weiti Crossing road alignment to the following parcels of land in consultation with the landowners and in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act 1974:

- a. Lot 3 DP 95982 and Lot 1 DP 100141 being respectively the Kilmacrennan Farm and Kerrykeel Farm which are farmed as one unit known as Weiti Station (Green and McCahill Group submission); and
- b. Part Lot 1 DP 95984, Lot 1 DP 51255 and Lot 1 DP 49038 being land owned by Green and McCahill Holdings Ltd.

Explanation:

Given the size of the Green and McCahill Holdings Ltd landholding (908 hectares) two access points would be appropriate. The third access point sought by this company includes access to the Stillwater settlement which should be the subject of other considerations apart from this designation.

3. Noise Impact Mitigation

3.1 During construction, New Zealand Standard 6803P : 1984, The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work shall be complied with and the principles for managing noise set out within that document shall be formally adopted.

3.2 The road alignment shall be designed to achieve the following noise standards:

- a. For the properties identified in Table A – the relevant traffic noise design limit contained in Table A.
- b. For all other properties – the relevant noise standard contained in NZS6806:2010 Acoustics - Road Traffic Noise - New and altered roads.

Table A:

Location	Traffic Noise Design Limits Leq (24 hours)
Dwelling A (at the western end of the proposed road as indicated on the AEE document). This will require mitigation from the expected noise levels.	65 dBA
All other existing* dwellings west of the Weiti River Dwelling 1 on Lot 1 DP 138956 Dwelling 2 on Lot 4 DP 64380 Dwelling 3 on Lot 6 DP 64380 Dwelling 4 on Lot 7 DP 64380 This will require mitigation from the expected noise levels particularly for the properties at 173, 250, 301, 305 and 307 Duck Creek Road and that identified as Dwelling B in the AEE document along Weiti Station Road.	55 dBA
Dwellings at 7 to 37 Cedar Terrace inclusive.	62 dBA
All existing* dwellings on Whangaparaoa Rd.	65 dBA or ambient (whichever is greater)

*Existing at 14 April 1998

Note:

The assessment point for Table A is 1m in front of the most exposed point on the facades of the dwellings.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

3.3 In addition to the standards in Table A above, the road alignment shall be designed with the appropriate noise mitigation measures to achieve compliance with a single event noise limit of 78 dBA L_{max} at the façade of any residential building situated within 12 metres from the new road carriageway. This shall not apply to residential buildings currently located within 12 metres of the existing road carriageway.

Explanation:

This is in accordance with the NZS6806:2010 Acoustics - Road Traffic Noise - New and altered roads.

3.4 If it is impracticable to meet the Design Limits in the above Conditions 3.2 and 3.3, then prior to completion of the road widening, the requiring authority (or its agents) shall, with the agreement of the owner of the dwelling and if so required by them, provide insulation and, if required, mechanical ventilation to all living rooms (including kitchens) and bedrooms, to ensure that an internal criterion of 40 dBA Leq (24 hours) is not exceeded. If it is impracticable or uneconomic to design mitigation to achieve this internal criterion then the requiring authority (or its agents) shall, with the agreement of the owner, and at a price not exceeding market value, purchase the property.

3.5 Without limiting the requirements for consultation imposed under condition 3.4, the requiring authority shall consult with the owners of 236 Duck Creek Road, being Part Lot 3 DP 26549 and 266 Duck Creek Road, being Lot 2 DP 29403 ("the Webster properties") in relation to the location, nature and extent of any proposed noise mitigation measures.

3.6 In undertaking this consultation the requiring authority shall give special consideration to the need for additional or alternative noise mitigation measures which mitigate to the greatest extent practicable the acoustic and amenity effects of the designation upon the Webster properties within the noise limit set out in condition 3.2.

3.7 In undertaking consultation with the owners of the Webster properties the requiring authority shall:

- a. provide copies to the owners of all relevant reports and plans prepared by it in relation to the proposed noise mitigation measures;
- b. ensure that the owners have at least two weeks to peruse this material and respond to the requiring authority with their position; and
- c. the requiring authority shall obtain (at its reasonable cost) a peer review of the proposed mitigation measures and consequential effects on the Webster properties to identify other mitigation measures which may be cost effective and meet the noise limits set out in condition 3.2 and shall give special consideration to the findings of any peer review in deciding what noise mitigation measures it implements for the Webster properties.

4. Ecological Impact Mitigation

4.1 The requiring authority (or its agents) shall, in conjunction with the council and in consultation with directly affected property owners and occupiers, including the Queen Elizabeth II National Trust, produce the following programmes:

- a. An Ecological Mitigation Programme that outlines the methods and implementation and monitoring processes to be used to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the environment, particularly in regard to indigenous vegetation, ecosystems and species, geological features and areas of wildlife habitats; and
- b. A Restoration Planting Programme that outlines the methods and implementation and monitoring processes to restore areas of indigenous vegetation, ecosystems or wildlife habitat likely to be affected by the proposed works.

The programmes shall be submitted as part of the outline plan.

4.2 Without limiting the requirements for consultation imposed under condition 4.1, the requiring authority shall consult with the owners of the Webster properties in relation to the location, nature and extent of any proposed ecological mitigation measures.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

4.3 In undertaking this consultation the requiring authority shall give special consideration to the need for mitigation measures which mitigate to the greatest extent practicable adverse effects of the designation and related works have upon existing trees and vegetation on the Webster properties.

4.4 In undertaking consultation with the owners of the Webster properties the requiring authority shall:

- a. Provide copies to the owners of all relevant reports and plans prepared by it in relation to the proposed ecological mitigation measures; and
- b. Ensure that the owners have at least two weeks to peruse this material and respond to the requiring authority with their position; and
- c. The requiring authority shall obtain (at its reasonable cost) a peer review of the proposed ecological mitigation measures and consequential effects on the Webster properties and shall give special consideration to the findings of any peer review in deciding what ecological mitigation measures it implements for the Webster properties.

5. Visual Impact Mitigation

5.1 A Visual Mitigation Plan shall be prepared by the requiring authority (or its agents) in consultation with directly affected property owners and occupiers, including the Queen Elizabeth II National Trust. The plan shall incorporate, where relevant, the recommendations of the ecological mitigation programme and the restoration planting programme and be submitted as part of the outline plan.

The Visual Mitigation Plan shall include, but not be limited to, details of all proposed planting (including species, species sizes, densities and locations), the planting programme and the required maintenance programme. Existing trees and vegetation on the properties are to be included in any maintenance programme. Attention shall also be paid to the angle and extent of cut and batter slopes through highly visible ridgelines, for example where cut and batter slopes and the proposed roadway would be viewed from properties in Duck Creek Road. In the event that noise mitigation measures such as bunds or barriers are to be employed then these are also to be incorporated in to the visual mitigation plan.

5.2 Without limiting the requirements for consultation imposed under condition 5.1, the requiring authority shall consult with the owners of the Webster properties in relation to the location, nature and extent of any proposed visual mitigation measures proposed.

5.3 In undertaking this consultation the requiring authority shall give special consideration to the need for measures which mitigate to the greatest extent practicable adverse effects of the designation on the Webster properties. When undertaking consultation in respect of this issue any noise mitigation measures (such as bunds or barriers) that are employed to address the noise effects of the designation on the Websters properties are also to be considered by the requiring authority.

5.4 In undertaking consultation with the owners of the Webster properties the requiring authority shall:

- a. Provide copies to the owners of all relevant reports and plans prepared by it in relation to the proposed ecological mitigation measures;
- b. Ensure that the owners have at least two weeks to peruse this material and respond to the requiring authority with their position; and
- c. The requiring authority shall obtain (at its reasonable cost) a peer review of the proposed mitigation measures and consequential effects on the Webster properties and shall give special consideration to the findings of any peer review in deciding what visual mitigation measures it implements for the Webster properties.

6. Archaeological

6.1 Prior to construction and the obtaining of any necessary consents under the Historic Places Act 1993 the requiring authority (or its agents) shall undertake further investigation of archaeological sites R10/943 and R10/944 if these sites are affected by the proposed works or immediately adjoin the proposed works.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

6.2 The archaeological sites recorded in the immediate vicinity of the proposed works shall be clearly marked on construction plans to be provided to the Council and pegged out/fenced off prior to, and during the period of, construction.

7. Vibration

7.1 The road alignment shall be designed with due regard to the effects of vibration.

7.2 In the event that the requiring authority receives, in respect of any building existing as at 14 April 1998, a complaint of vibration induced by construction activities or by traffic on completion of the widened/realigned section of Whangaparaoa Road, then the requiring authority shall:

- a. Monitor traffic induced vibration at location(s) from which complaints have been received where considered appropriate by the Auckland Council; and
- b. Where construction vibration levels exceed the relevant standards of ISO 2631-2, then the requiring authority shall implement practicable mitigation measures.

8. Stormwater

8.1 The requiring authority (or its agents) shall, in consultation with the Council:

- a. Provide suitable detention of concentrated stormwater flows which arise from construction works and the completed roadway to avoid, as far as is practicable, stream erosion by the discharging of this stormwater;
- b. Design, install and operate sediment control ponds to remove, to the maximum extent practicable, sediment from all concentrated discharge from the earthworks;
- c. Arrange all stormwater treatment devices in accordance with the Auckland Council's Technical Publication No. 10 being the Design Guideline Manual : Stormwater Treatment Devices, dated 2003; and
- d. Take all practicable measures to ensure stormwater is not discharged into tributaries or overland flow paths which ultimately directly flow into the Okura River Estuary.

9. Physical Works Contract

9.1 All contract documentation for physical works shall include the designation conditions, the approved outline plan and any other resource consents (including conditions) held for the project.

9.2 Construction shall be limited to the following hours:

- a. Weekdays: 7.00 a.m. to 6.00 p.m.;
- b. Saturdays: 8.00 a.m. to 4.00 p.m.; and
- c. Sundays and Public Holidays: No work.

9.3 Construction can be extended to the hours of 7.00 a.m. to 6.00 p.m. every day (with the specific consent of the Auckland Council) between East Coast Road and the northern boundary of the Weiti Forest with the agreement of Green and McCahill Ltd and Green and McCahill Holdings Ltd or any successors in title.

9.4 At all times reasonable access shall be maintained to properties directly affected by the construction and operation of the Weiti Crossing and the Whangaparaoa Road widening unless agreement is reached with the property occupier that access can be temporarily stopped.

10. Public Notification

10.1 At six-monthly intervals from the date of this decision the requiring authority (or its agents) shall notify all property occupiers directly affected by the designation of the current status of the project and the estimated date of commencement of final design and construction. In addition, an advertisement is to be placed in the "Rodney Times" outlining the above information.

10.2 A Public Notification Plan shall be prepared and submitted for the approval of the Auckland Council prior to the start of physical works. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a. Dates for the release of newsletters to directly affected and adjoining property occupiers. These letters shall

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

include details of the construction programme and a single point of contact for the requiring authority (or its agents) for any concerns or enquiries relating to the project, including a contact person name and a telephone and facsimile number; and

b. Details of proposed signage to advise motorists of periods of likely traffic delays.

11. Duration of Designation

11.1 In accordance with s.184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 10 (ten) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or

b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or

c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

12. Other

12.1 Prior to preparing an assessment of effects upon the environment under s. 88 of the Act for the resource consents required from the council, the requiring authority (or its agents) shall prepare a Scoping Report for the consideration of the council. This shall indicate what is to be addressed in the assessment of effects and allow some agreement to be reached between the parties prior to the detailed analysis required for the assessment.

13. Costs

13.1 Pursuant to s.36 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the requiring authority shall be responsible for paying administrative charges relating to receiving, processing and making a decision in respect of the requirement. The total amount payable will be communicated to the requiring authority within two months of the process being completed.

14. Local access to Stillwater Community

14.1 Safe and efficient two-way access to the Stillwater community (on both sides of the designated route) shall be provided, including throughout the construction period. Such access shall include provision for public transport (including bus stops) and for the safe and efficient movement of school buses and boat trailers. The design of any such access shall be undertaken in full consultation with the Stillwater Ratepayers and Residents Association, the owners of the Webster properties and directly affected members of the Stillwater community.

14.2 Following such consultation, the requiring authority will submit the proposed access design to an independent auditor for a safety audit prior to construction. The cost of this audit is to be met by the requiring authority.

15. Water Supply

15.1 During each construction season (1 October – 30 April) the requiring authority shall periodically check and wash down any residences (including the roof) which are located along the designation route and which are affected by the construction of the bridge and its approaches. The cost of this cleaning will be met by the requiring authority.

15.2 The requiring authority will test the water quality of the bores at 165 Duck Creek Road, being the land described in 113B/679 (North Auckland Registry), and 236 Duck Creek Road, being the land described in certificates of title 682/218 and 1020/274 (North Auckland Registry), on a monthly basis.

15.3 In the event that either of the bores at 165 or 236 Duck Creek Road becomes contaminated, the requiring authority will provide an equivalent alternative free water supply.

15.4 The requiring authority will test the water quality of each domestic water tank located along the designation route, including the Webster properties, affected by construction of the bridge and its approaches on a monthly basis during the construction season and for one month following (1 October – 31 May) of each year of the

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

construction period. If the water in any such tank is contaminated, the requiring authority will immediately, and at its cost entirely, have any such tank cleaned out and refilled.

16. Land Stabilisation

16.1 The requiring authority will conduct a “before and after” dilapidation survey of the properties (including the interiors of buildings) located along the designation route, including the Webster properties to assess any effects as a result of construction of the bridge and its approaches.

16.2 In any agreements entered into with any third party to carry out construction of the road and bridge, the requiring authority will require that party to accept liability for any damage or instability to land or buildings caused by construction and will also require that party to monitor slope stability throughout the duration of construction and for a period of 12 months following completion of the project. In the event that the requiring authority undertakes construction itself, it will accept such liability and conduct such monitoring.

17. Noise

17.1 Once the new road is operational, council will pass any bylaw required to enable a restriction on engine braking to be imposed on vehicles using the road in the vicinity of Stillwater, should such a restriction prove necessary.

17.2 The requiring authority will use asphalted concrete on the road surface on the Weiti Bridge and extend this surface along the road up to 307 Duck Creek Road, being the land described in certificate of title 16C/1432 (North Auckland Registry).

17.3 The requiring authority will use its best endeavours to provide a building (which is surplus to roading requirements) to be used as the Stillwater community hall. The requiring authority shall arrange for the transport at its cost of any such building to the agreed site.

18. Stock Underpass

18.1 The requiring authority shall enter into an agreement with the owners of the Webster properties to provide them with a stock underpass (under the new carriageway provided for by the designation) to agreed specifications and with agreed rights of access or tenure, to provide the owners of the properties access between the two parts of the property which will be bisected by the new carriageway.

18.2 During the period of construction of the Weiti Link, while the Webster properties are bisected by works, but before the stock underpass is completed, the requiring authority shall provide reasonable stock access across the carriageway so owners of the properties can utilise all parts of their property.

19. Duck Creek Intersection

19.1 No part of the realigned Duck Creek Road, including its intersection on the eastern side of the Weiti link will be positioned further north than indicated on the plan annexed as Appendix A.

20. Water Supply

20.1 The requiring authority shall ensure that during construction and operation of the Weiti Crossing Road, a water supply is maintained for the purpose of watering livestock located at 236 Duck Creek Road, being Part Lot 3, DP 26549 and 266 Duck Creek Road, being Lot 2 DP 29403.

Attachments

No attachments.

1403 Road Widening - Red Beach Road

Designation Number	1403
--------------------	------

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	55-67 and 76-90 Red Beach Road, Whangaparaoa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Sheet 4 (First Drawing), Roads to be Widened and Stopped Section of the Planning Maps, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1404 Road Widening - Whangaparaoa Road

Designation Number	1404
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	470-502, 473-475, 504-522A, 529-549, 540, 585-587, 593-601, 609-611, 616A, 618, 637, 640-644A, 663, 720-728, 736-752, 756-760 and 770A-776 Whangaparaoa Road, 2 Cedar Terrace, 1 and 4 Brightside Road, 1 Penton Road, 1 Tower Hill, 2 Homestead Road and 2 Ladies Mile, Whangaparaoa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Sheet 5 - Roads to be Widened and Stopped of the Planning Maps, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

1. General

1.1 The scope and extent of the works (including the horizontal and vertical alignment of the carriageway) within the designation shall be generally in accordance with the plans contained in the Notice of Requirement dated 14 April 1998 (Appendix D – Designation drawings) and referenced as Figures A1.0 to A1.3 (BCHF Cad File No.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

6507C935.DWG to 6507C938.DWG Rev. E) and Figures B1.1 to B1.4 (BCHF Cad File No. 6507C931.DWG to 6507C934.DWG Rev.D.)

1.2 The designation and proposed works on the area of land subject to the designation shall not include any toll-booth type facilities or structures.

1.3 Before any construction is commenced an Outline Plan shall be submitted in terms of section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 to council. The outline plan may be submitted in stages to reflect any proposed staging of the physical works. This outline plan is to be submitted to council for assessment and recommendations to the council. The outline plan shall show those matters required to be included by section 176A(3) of the Act. It shall be prepared in consultation with directly affected property owners and occupiers with the record of such consultation being documented in the outline plan.

1.4 Prior to the start of physical works, the requiring authority (or its agent) shall obtain all resource consents required under the Resource Management Act 1991 and the Historic Places Act 1993.

2. Design Considerations

2.1 The requiring authority (or its agents) shall incorporate retaining walls into the detailed design to reduce the property effects at critical parts of the alignment, in general accordance with the details identified in Appendix C of the requiring authority's closing submissions.

2.2 As part of the upgrading works the requiring authority (or its agents) shall, subject to the proper performance of its statutory functions, provide suitable pedestrian crossing facilities at the following general localities along Whangaparaoa Road:

- a. Brightside Road;
- b. Weiti Crossing / Whangaparaoa Road intersection;
- c. Stanmore Bay Road;
- d. Ladies Mile;
- e. Pedestrian linkage of Duck Creek Road across the Weiti Crossing; and
- f. Such other places as may be identified in future analysis as necessary for safety purposes.

2.3 The requiring authority (or its agents) shall permit vehicle access from the Weiti Crossing road alignment to the following parcels of land in consultation with the landowners and in accordance with the provisions of the Local Government Act 1974:

- a. Lot 3 DP 95982 and Lot 1 DP 100141 being respectively the Kilmacrennan Farm and Kerrykeel Farm which are farmed as one unit known as Weiti Station (Green and McCahill Group submission); and
- b. Part Lot 1 DP 95984, Lot 1 DP 51255 and Lot 1 DP 49038 being land owned by Green and McCahill Holdings Ltd.

Explanation:

Given the size of the Green and McCahill Holdings Ltd landholding (908 hectares) two access points would be appropriate. The third access point sought by this company includes access to the Stillwater settlement which should be the subject of other considerations apart from this designation.

3. Noise Impact Mitigation

3.1 During construction, New Zealand Standard 6803P : 1984, The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work shall be complied with and the principles for managing noise set out within that document shall be formally adopted.

3.2 The road alignment shall be designed to achieve the following noise standards:

- a. For the properties identified in Table A – the relevant traffic noise design limit contained in Table A.
- b. For all other properties – the relevant noise standard contained in NZS6806:2010 Acoustics - Road Traffic

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Noise - New and altered roads.

Table A:

Location	Traffic Noise Design Limits Leq (24 hours)
Dwelling A (at the western end of the proposed road as indicated on the AEE document). This will require mitigation from the expected noise levels.	65 dBA
All other existing* dwellings west of the Weiti River Dwelling 1 on Lot 1 DP 138956 Dwelling 2 on Lot 4 DP 64380 Dwelling 3 on Lot 6 DP 64380 Dwelling 4 on Lot 7 DP 64380 This will require mitigation from the expected noise levels particularly for the properties at 173, 250, 301, 305 and 307 Duck Creek Road and that identified as Dwelling B in the AEE document along Weiti Station Road.	55 dBA
Dwellings at 7 to 37 Cedar Terrace inclusive.	62 dBA
All existing* dwellings on Whangaparaoa Rd.	65 dBA or ambient (whichever is greater)

*Existing at 14 April 1998

Note:

The assessment point for Table A is 1m in front of the most exposed point on the facades of the dwellings.

3.3 In addition to the standards in Table A above, the road alignment shall be designed with the appropriate noise mitigation measures to achieve compliance with a single event noise limit of 78 dBA Lmax at the façade of any residential building situated within 12 metres from the new road carriageway. This shall not apply to residential buildings currently located within 12 metres of the existing road carriageway.

Explanation:

This is in accordance with the NZS6806:2010 Acoustics - Road Traffic Noise - New and altered roads.

3.4 If it is impracticable to meet the Design Limits in the above Conditions 3.2 and 3.3, then prior to completion of the road widening, the requiring authority (or its agents) shall, with the agreement of the owner of the dwelling and if so required by them, provide insulation and, if required, mechanical ventilation to all living rooms (including kitchens) and bedrooms, to ensure that an internal criterion of 40 dBA Leq (24 hours) is not exceeded. If it is impracticable or uneconomic to design mitigation to achieve this internal criterion then the requiring authority (or its agents) shall, with the agreement of the owner, and at a price not exceeding market value, purchase the property.

3.5 Without limiting the requirements for consultation imposed under condition 3.4, the requiring authority shall consult with the owners of 236 Duck Creek Road, being Part Lot 3 DP 26549 and 266 Duck Creek Road, being Lot 2 DP 29403 ("the Webster properties") in relation to the location, nature and extent of any proposed noise mitigation measures.

3.6 In undertaking this consultation the requiring authority shall give special consideration to the need for additional or alternative noise mitigation measures which mitigate to the greatest extent practicable the acoustic and amenity effects of the designation upon the Webster properties within the noise limit set out in condition 3.2.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

3.7 In undertaking consultation with the owners of the Webster properties the requiring authority shall:

- a. provide copies to the owners of all relevant reports and plans prepared by it in relation to the proposed noise mitigation measures;
- b. ensure that the owners have at least two weeks to peruse this material and respond to the requiring authority with their position; and
- c. the requiring authority shall obtain (at its reasonable cost) a peer review of the proposed mitigation measures and consequential effects on the Webster properties to identify other mitigation measures which may be cost effective and meet the noise limits set out in condition 3.2 and shall give special consideration to the findings of any peer review in deciding what noise mitigation measures it implements for the Webster properties.

4. Ecological Impact Mitigation

4.1 The requiring authority (or its agents) shall, in conjunction with the council and in consultation with directly affected property owners and occupiers, including the Queen Elizabeth II National Trust, produce the following programmes:

- a. An Ecological Mitigation Programme that outlines the methods and implementation and monitoring processes to be used to avoid, remedy or mitigate adverse effects on the environment, particularly in regard to indigenous vegetation, ecosystems and species, geological features and areas of wildlife habitats; and
- b. A Restoration Planting Programme that outlines the methods and implementation and monitoring processes to restore areas of indigenous vegetation, ecosystems or wildlife habitat likely to be affected by the proposed works.

The programmes shall be submitted as part of the outline plan.

4.2 Without limiting the requirements for consultation imposed under condition 4.1, the requiring authority shall consult with the owners of the Webster properties in relation to the location, nature and extent of any proposed ecological mitigation measures.

4.3 In undertaking this consultation the requiring authority shall give special consideration to the need for mitigation measures which mitigate to the greatest extent practicable adverse effects of the designation and related works have upon existing trees and vegetation on the Webster properties.

4.4 In undertaking consultation with the owners of the Webster properties the requiring authority shall:

- a. Provide copies to the owners of all relevant reports and plans prepared by it in relation to the proposed ecological mitigation measures; and
- b. Ensure that the owners have at least two weeks to peruse this material and respond to the requiring authority with their position; and
- c. The requiring authority shall obtain (at its reasonable cost) a peer review of the proposed ecological mitigation measures and consequential effects on the Webster properties and shall give special consideration to the findings of any peer review in deciding what ecological mitigation measures it implements for the Webster properties.

5. Visual Impact Mitigation

5.1 A Visual Mitigation Plan shall be prepared by the requiring authority (or its agents) in consultation with directly affected property owners and occupiers, including the Queen Elizabeth II National Trust. The plan shall incorporate, where relevant, the recommendations of the ecological mitigation programme and the restoration planting programme and be submitted as part of the outline plan.

The Visual Mitigation Plan shall include, but not be limited to, details of all proposed planting (including species, species sizes, densities and locations), the planting programme and the required maintenance programme. Existing trees and vegetation on the properties are to be included in any maintenance programme. Attention shall also be paid to the angle and extent of cut and batter slopes through highly visible ridgelines, for example where cut and batter slopes and the proposed roadway would be viewed from properties in Duck Creek Road. In

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

the event that noise mitigation measures such as bunds or barriers are to be employed then these are also to be incorporated in to the visual mitigation plan.

5.2 Without limiting the requirements for consultation imposed under condition 5.1, the requiring authority shall consult with the owners of the Webster properties in relation to the location, nature and extent of any proposed visual mitigation measures proposed.

5.3 In undertaking this consultation the requiring authority shall give special consideration to the need for measures which mitigate to the greatest extent practicable adverse effects of the designation on the Webster properties. When undertaking consultation in respect of this issue any noise mitigation measures (such as bunds or barriers) that are employed to address the noise effects of the designation on the Websters properties are also to be considered by the requiring authority.

5.4 In undertaking consultation with the owners of the Webster properties the requiring authority shall:

- a. Provide copies to the owners of all relevant reports and plans prepared by it in relation to the proposed ecological mitigation measures;
- b. Ensure that the owners have at least two weeks to peruse this material and respond to the requiring authority with their position; and
- c. The requiring authority shall obtain (at its reasonable cost) a peer review of the proposed mitigation measures and consequential effects on the Webster properties and shall give special consideration to the findings of any peer review in deciding what visual mitigation measures it implements for the Webster properties.

6. Archaeological

6.1 Prior to construction and the obtaining of any necessary consents under the Historic Places Act 1993 the requiring authority (or its agents) shall undertake further investigation of archaeological sites R10/943 and R10/944 if these sites are affected by the proposed works or immediately adjoin the proposed works.

6.2 The archaeological sites recorded in the immediate vicinity of the proposed works shall be clearly marked on construction plans to be provided to the Council and pegged out/fenced off prior to, and during the period of, construction.

7. Vibration

7.1 The road alignment shall be designed with due regard to the effects of vibration.

7.2 In the event that the requiring authority receives, in respect of any building existing as at 14 April 1998, a complaint of vibration induced by construction activities or by traffic on completion of the widened/realigned section of Whangaparaoa Road, then the requiring authority shall:

- a. Monitor traffic induced vibration at location(s) from which complaints have been received where considered appropriate by the Auckland Council; and
- b. Where construction vibration levels exceed the relevant standards of ISO 2631-2, then the requiring authority shall implement practicable mitigation measures.

8. Stormwater

8.1 The requiring authority (or its agents) shall, in consultation with the Council:

- a. Provide suitable detention of concentrated stormwater flows which arise from construction works and the completed roadway to avoid, as far as is practicable, stream erosion by the discharging of this stormwater;
- b. Design, install and operate sediment control ponds to remove, to the maximum extent practicable, sediment from all concentrated discharge from the earthworks;
- c. Arrange all stormwater treatment devices in accordance with the Auckland Council's Technical Publication No. 10 being the Design Guideline Manual : Stormwater Treatment Devices, dated 2003; and
- d. Take all practicable measures to ensure stormwater is not discharged into tributaries or overland flow paths which ultimately directly flow into the Okura River Estuary.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

9. Physical Works Contract

9.1 All contract documentation for physical works shall include the designation conditions, the approved outline plan and any other resource consents (including conditions) held for the project.

9.2 Construction shall be limited to the following hours:

- a. Weekdays: 7.00 a.m. to 6.00 p.m.;
- b. Saturdays: 8.00 a.m. to 4.00 p.m.; and
- c. Sundays and Public Holidays: No work.

9.3 Construction can be extended to the hours of 7.00 a.m. to 6.00 p.m. every day (with the specific consent of the Auckland Council) between East Coast Road and the northern boundary of the Weiti Forest with the agreement of Green and McCahill Ltd and Green and McCahill Holdings Ltd or any successors in title.

9.4 At all times reasonable access shall be maintained to properties directly affected by the construction and operation of the Weiti Crossing and the Whangaparaoa Road widening unless agreement is reached with the property occupier that access can be temporarily stopped.

10. Public Notification

10.1 At six-monthly intervals from the date of this decision the requiring authority (or its agents) shall notify all property occupiers directly affected by the designation of the current status of the project and the estimated date of commencement of final design and construction. In addition, an advertisement is to be placed in the "Rodney Times" outlining the above information.

10.2 A Public Notification Plan shall be prepared and submitted for the approval of the Auckland Council prior to the start of physical works. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- a. Dates for the release of newsletters to directly affected and adjoining property occupiers. These letters shall include details of the construction programme and a single point of contact for the requiring authority (or its agents) for any concerns or enquiries relating to the project, including a contact person name and a telephone and facsimile number; and
- b. Details of proposed signage to advise motorists of periods of likely traffic delays.

11. Duration of Designation

11.1 In accordance with s.184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 10 (ten) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

12. Other

12.1 Prior to preparing an assessment of effects upon the environment under s. 88 of the Act for the resource consents required from the council, the requiring authority (or its agents) shall prepare a Scoping Report for the consideration of the council. This shall indicate what is to be addressed in the assessment of effects and allow some agreement to be reached between the parties prior to the detailed analysis required for the assessment.

13. Costs

13.1 Pursuant to s.36 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the requiring authority shall be responsible for paying administrative charges relating to receiving, processing and making a decision in respect of the requirement. The total amount payable will be communicated to the requiring authority within two months of the process being completed.

14. Local access to Stillwater Community

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

14.1 Safe and efficient two-way access to the Stillwater community (on both sides of the designated route) shall be provided, including throughout the construction period. Such access shall include provision for public transport (including bus stops) and for the safe and efficient movement of school buses and boat trailers. The design of any such access shall be undertaken in full consultation with the Stillwater Ratepayers and Residents Association, the owners of the Webster properties and directly affected members of the Stillwater community.

14.2 Following such consultation, the requiring authority will submit the proposed access design to an independent auditor for a safety audit prior to construction. The cost of this audit is to be met by the requiring authority.

15. Water Supply

15.1 During each construction season (1 October – 30 April) the requiring authority shall periodically check and wash down any residences (including the roof) which are located along the designation route and which are affected by the construction of the bridge and its approaches. The cost of this cleaning will be met by the requiring authority.

15.2 The requiring authority will test the water quality of the bores at 165 Duck Creek Road, being the land described in 113B/679 (North Auckland Registry), and 236 Duck Creek Road, being the land described in certificates of title 682/218 and 1020/274 (North Auckland Registry), on a monthly basis.

15.3 In the event that either of the bores at 165 or 236 Duck Creek Road becomes contaminated, the requiring authority will provide an equivalent alternative free water supply.

15.4 The requiring authority will test the water quality of each domestic water tank located along the designation route, including the Webster properties, affected by construction of the bridge and its approaches on a monthly basis during the construction season and for one month following (1 October – 31 May) of each year of the construction period. If the water in any such tank is contaminated, the requiring authority will immediately, and at its cost entirely, have any such tank cleaned out and refilled.

16. Land Stabilisation

16.1 The requiring authority will conduct a “before and after” dilapidation survey of the properties (including the interiors of buildings) located along the designation route, including the Webster properties to assess any effects as a result of construction of the bridge and its approaches.

16.2 In any agreements entered into with any third party to carry out construction of the road and bridge, the requiring authority will require that party to accept liability for any damage or instability to land or buildings caused by construction and will also require that party to monitor slope stability throughout the duration of construction and for a period of 12 months following completion of the project. In the event that the requiring authority undertakes construction itself, it will accept such liability and conduct such monitoring.

17. Noise

17.1 Once the new road is operational, council will pass any bylaw required to enable a restriction on engine braking to be imposed on vehicles using the road in the vicinity of Stillwater, should such a restriction prove necessary.

17.2 The requiring authority will use asphalted concrete on the road surface on the Weiti Bridge and extend this surface along the road up to 307 Duck Creek Road, being the land described in certificate of title 16C/1432 (North Auckland Registry).

17.3 The requiring authority will use its best endeavours to provide a building (which is surplus to roading requirements) to be used as the Stillwater community hall. The requiring authority shall arrange for the transport at its cost of any such building to the agreed site.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

18. Stock Underpass

18.1 The requiring authority shall enter into an agreement with the owners of the Webster properties to provide them with a stock underpass (under the new carriageway provided for by the designation) to agreed specifications and with agreed rights of access or tenure, to provide the owners of the properties access between the two parts of the property which will be bisected by the new carriageway.

18.2 During the period of construction of the Weiti Link, while the Webster properties are bisected by works, but before the stock underpass is completed, the requiring authority shall provide reasonable stock access across the carriageway so owners of the properties can utilise all parts of their property.

19. Duck Creek Intersection

19.1 No part of the realigned Duck Creek Road, including its intersection on the eastern side of the Weiti link will be positioned further north than indicated on the plan annexed as Appendix A.

20. Water Supply

20.1 The requiring authority shall ensure that during construction and operation of the Weiti Crossing Road, a water supply is maintained for the purpose of watering livestock located at 236 Duck Creek Road, being Part Lot 3, DP 26549 and 266 Duck Creek Road, being Lot 2 DP 29403.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1405 Car Park - Percy Street

Designation Number	R1405
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	8 Percy Street, Warkworth
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.
3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
8. In the case of parking buildings¹ and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

¹ For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building.

For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and

ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and

iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

1406 Car Park - Wharf Street

Designation Number	1406
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Wharf Street, Warkworth
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 114, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Car park.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1407 Road Widening - Hudson Road

Designation Number	1407
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Corner of Hudson Road and State Highway 1, Warkworth
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 102, Auckland Council District Plan (Rodney Section) 2011
Lapse Date	10 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

1. General

1.1 Except as modified by the conditions below and subject to final design, the works shall be undertaken in general accordance with the information provided by the Requiring Authority, being the council, the Notice of Requirement and supporting documents, as follows:

- a. "State Highway 1 Warkworth — Hudson Road/State Highway 1 Intersection Upgrade — Alteration to Designation — "SH 1 Region RS 363, Warkworth Stage 1 Intersection Improvements RP 363/1/31/SH1 and Hudson Road," prepared for NZTA and RDC by Opus International Consultants Ltd, comprising of plans:
 - i. Plans titled "Concept Layout — Sheets 1-5," and referenced "Feature Identifier 1/21/40, Code 6104, Revision RO"

1.2 The period within which this alteration to designation shall lapse if not given effect to shall be 10 years from the date on which it is confirmed in accordance with Section 184(1) of the Resource Management Act, 1991 as amended.

2. Outline Plan of Works and Management Plans

2.1 Prior to the commencement of works, the Requiring Authority (Auckland Transport) shall submit to council the relevant Management Plans required under Conditions 3 (Construction), 4 (Noise), 6 (Construction Traffic) and 8 (Urban Design and Landscape), below.

2.2 The approval in writing of all the above Management Plans referred to in condition 2.1 above may also, if considered appropriate by council, be deemed to be a waiver, in whole or part, pursuant to s. 176A (2) (c) of the RMA of the requirement for an Outline Plan of Works under s. 176A. If such a waiver is sought through the management plan approvals, this should be stated in writing when these management plans are submitted for approval.

2.3 The works shall be undertaken in accordance with the approved Management Plan or accepted Outline Plan of Works (as the case may be).

3. Construction

3.1 At least 10 working days prior to commencement of works on the project, the Requiring Authority shall prepare and submit for approval by council, a Construction Management Plan (CMP). The purpose of the CMP is to set out the management procedures and construction methods to be undertaken in order to avoid, remedy or mitigate potential adverse effects arising from construction activities. The submission and approval of detailed engineering plans shall also be undertaken through the CMP approval.

3.2 The CMP shall be implemented and maintained throughout the entire construction period. The CMP shall include specific details relating to the construction and management of all works associated with the Project, including;

- a. Details of the site or project manager, including their contact details (phone, facsimile, postal address, e-mail address);
- b. The location of large notice boards that clearly identify the name, telephone number and address for service of the site or project manager;
- c. An outline construction programme of the works indicating in particular likely time periods for road closures and anticipated traffic diversion effects;
- d. A tree protection methodology with arboricultural input, which ensures no damage occurs to the trees along the Showgrounds boundary and the boundary of Lot 1 DP 150324 that are otherwise unaffected by the Project throughout the entire construction period.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- e. Any means of protection of services such as pipe and watermains within the legal road;
- f. Measures to be adopted to maintain the land in a tidy condition in terms of disposal/storage of rubbish, storage and unloading of building materials and similar construction activities;
- g. Location of workers offices and conveniences (e.g. porta-loos);
- h. Procedures for controlling sediment run-off, dust and the removal of soil, debris and demolition and construction materials from public roads and places. Dust mitigation measures should include use of water sprays to control dust nuisance on dry or windy days.
- i. Procedures for ensuring that residents in the immediate vicinity of construction areas are given prior notice of the commencement of construction activities and are informed about the expected duration of the works; and
- j. Means of ensuring the safety of the general public.

3.3 Upon completion of the upgrade project, the Requiring Authority shall submit to council as-built plans in relation to all construction works undertaken as part of the intersection upgrade.

4. Noise

Construction Noise

4.1 The CMP shall include a Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP) describing the measures adopted to as far as practicable meet the requirements of the NZS6803:1999 Acoustics — Construction Noise. The CNVMP shall be submitted to and approved by council's Environmental Health Officer prior to any works commencing on the upgrade. The CNVMP shall refer to noise management measures set out in Appendix E of NZS6803:1999, and as a minimum shall address the following:

- a. Construction sequence;
- b. Machinery and equipment to be used;
- c. Hours of operation, including time and days when noisy construction work would occur;
- d. The design of noise mitigation measures such as temporary barriers or enclosures;
- e. Construction noise limits for specific areas;
- f. Development of alternative strategies where full compliance with NZS6803:1999 cannot be achieved, including consultation with residents and other occupiers to achieve acceptable outcomes;
- g. Methods for monitoring and reporting on construction noise.
- h. Onsite contact for local residents and operations; and
- i. Where an activity is predicted to generate noise levels above the limits prescribed in NZS 6803:1999, the Requiring Authority shall provide a site specific construction noise and vibration management plan. This plan shall describe the noise mitigation and management measures which will be implemented by adopting the best practicable option in accordance with section 16 of the RMA.

4.2 Every reasonable effort shall be made to notify residents/ occupiers of properties situated within 50m of the construction site in writing at least 3 days prior to the commencement of the proposed works, including information of duration and type of noise activities. A contact telephone number shall be provided to these residents/ occupiers and a complaint monitoring procedure shall be established so that complaints relating to individual contractors are managed centrally.

Operational Noise

4.3 A Noise Management Plan (NMP) shall be prepared by a suitably qualified acoustic expert for the purposes of avoiding, mitigating or remedying adverse noise effects from the operation of the project following its construction.

4.4 The NMP shall include general measures, which shall include but not be limited to the installation of noise attenuation barriers or low noise road surface material, to the extent necessary to achieve at a minimum compliance with the NZS6806:2010 Acoustics - Road Traffic Noise - New and altered roads.

4.5 Noise Monitoring

As required by the NZS6806:2010 Acoustics - Road Traffic Noise - New and altered roads, measurements of

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

noise levels existing prior to construction shall be used to establish ambient noise levels. The result of 24 hour ambient noise measurements at one (1) position within 50m of the project, together with site maps detailing measurement positions and key data on measurement conditions shall be forwarded to the Council prior to the commencement of construction. Measurements shall be undertaken by a suitably qualified person and the results, together with the site maps and photographs detailing the measurement position and key data, shall be forwarded to council.

4.6 Compliance Monitoring

Following completion of the work, the Requiring Authority shall arrange for an appropriately qualified person to undertake monitoring of the level of traffic noise at the above one (1) position for which ambient noise level data has been previously recorded, within a period between 2 and 3 years following completion of construction of the Work, but not post construction of the Western Collector Route. The Requiring Authority shall report the findings of monitoring to Council. If as a result of this, non-compliance with the New Zealand Standard is identified, then specific measures shall be adopted to achieve compliance.

5. Vibration

5.1 The CNMVP shall describe how the vibration standards of the German Standard DIN 4150 shall be met as far as practicable, and shall address the following aspects:

- a. Vibration monitoring measures;
- b. Criteria;
- c. Possible mitigation measures;
- d. Complaint response;
- e. Reporting procedures;
- f. Notification and information for the community of the proposed works;
- g. Vibration testing of equipment to conform that the vibration limits will not be exceeded;
- h. Location for vibration monitoring when construction activities are adjacent to critical buildings;
- i. Operational times;
- j. Preparation of dilapidation reports on critical dwellings prior to, during and after completion of works; and
- k. Site specific CNVMPs where required to address potential exceedances of the vibration standards.

Operational Vibration

5.2 Vibration levels of the existing operations at the existing State Highway 1 operations shall be measured by a suitable qualified person at not more than one nominated critical location, and submitted to council, prior to the commencement of works. These baseline measurements will provide levels for current use and for comparison with future levels.

6. Construction Traffic

6.1 The CMP shall include a Temporary Traffic Management Plan (TTMP), for the project, which shall be prepared by a suitably qualified expert(s). The TTMP shall be submitted to and be approved by council prior to the commencement of works.

6.2 The TTMP shall be implemented and maintained throughout the entire construction period. The TTMP shall include details relating to:

- a. Methods of mitigating the local and network wide effects of both construction of individual elements of the Project, and the use of staging to allow sections of the project to be opened to traffic while other sections are still under construction;
- b. Methods to manage the effects of the delivery of construction material, plant and machinery;
- c. The numbers, frequencies and timing of construction traffic movements;
- d. Methods to manage the effects of traffic that is required to detour or be diverted during construction, in particular seeking to minimise effects on residential and commercial areas;
- e. Contingencies for traffic diversion;
- f. Consultation with council with regard to the most appropriate means for providing access on council roads

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

within and adjacent to the designation;

g. Identification of any existing on-site parking and manoeuvring areas which are affected by the works. Then, as far as practicable, and in consultation with council and the affected land owner, identify how the affected areas will be relocated or reinstated to achieve compliance with the Unitary Plan or to similar standard to that existing;

h. Where necessary, provision of alternative access arrangements as far as practicable, and in consultation with council and the affected landowner;

i. Details on the maintenance of pedestrian access and thoroughfare to be maintained on all roads and footpaths adjacent to the construction works where practicable. Such access shall be safe and clearly identifiable. Specific measures shall also be provided to mitigate the effects of construction works on pedestrians and cyclists;

j. Consistency with the NZTA (Transit New Zealand) "Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Management" (COPTTM); and

k. Provision of pedestrian access/egress to properties adjacent to the works at all times.

7. Archaeological and Heritage

7.1 Subject to condition 7.2, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works then the following procedures shall apply:

a. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease;

b. The Requiring Authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and

c. The Requiring Authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

7.2 Condition 7.1 shall not apply where the Requiring Authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act (1993), apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

8. Urban Design and Landscape Mitigation

8.1 Prior to the commencement of works on the project, the Requiring Authority shall submit to council and have approved in writing an "Urban Design and Landscape Mitigation Plan" (UDLMP). This UDLMP shall be prepared by a suitably qualified expert(s) and shall take into account the following:

a. NZTA's "Guidelines for Highway Landscaping" (December 2006);

b. NZTA's "Urban Design principles: landscape design notes January 2011.

8.2 The UDLMP shall in particular provide for:

a. The integration of the permanent works into the surrounding landscape;

b. Mitigation of effects on properties in the vicinity of the alignment;

c. Pedestrian and cycle linkages proposed in respect of the project;

d. Retention or relocation of existing trees where practicable;

e. Replacement planting or mitigation for loss of trees that are protected by the general provisions of the Unitary Plan; and

f. The outcomes of any consultation undertaken with council.

8.3 The UDLMP shall be prepared in general accordance with the "Landscape Mitigation Plans" prepared by Opus International Consultants Limited, referenced PA2847-SH1, dated June 2009, and shall include the following:

a. An Urban Design Framework that depicts the overall urban design concept, the design intent, layout and mitigation proposals, and

b. Landscape and Urban Design Details — these shall include:

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- i. Identification of vegetation to be retained and removed;
- ii. Proposed planting, including plant species, mixes, spacing/densities, sizes (large specimen trees shall be used, of at least pb95 size at the time of planting) and layout;
- iii. Planting programme — the staging of planting in relation to the construction programme, and
- vi. A maintenance programme providing specific measures as how the planting will be maintained following its establishment for 3 years thereafter for specimen trees and for 2 years thereafter for other planting.

8.4 The works as set out in the UDLMP shall be implemented as soon as practicable and works shall be completed no later than 12 months after the practical completion date of the Project.

Advice Notes

1. The Requiring Authority needs to obtain all other necessary consents and permits and comply with all relevant council bylaws.
2. Under the Historic Places Act (1993), an Authority is required from the NZ Historical Places Trust before any work commences which may destroy damage or modify the whole or any part of an archaeological site or sites.
3. Applications for resource consent to the council will be sought for the following activities:
 - a. Earthworks; and
 - b. Stormwater discharge.
- d. The Requiring Authority (AT) proposes to undertake the works authorised by these designation conditions as a joint project with NZTA which is the relevant Requiring Authority for the related State Highway 1 improvements. NZTA has a separate (but nearly identical) set of designation conditions authorising the works for which it is responsible.

Attachments

No attachments.

1408 Car Park - Rawene Road and Hinemoa Street

Designation Number	1408
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	17A Rawene Road and 204 Hinemoa Street, Birkenhead
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 129, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public car park(s).

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1409 Car Park - Sunnyhaven Avenue

Designation Number	1409
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	21 Sunnyhaven Avenue, Beach Haven
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 130, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public car park.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1410 Car Park - Anzac Road

Designation Number	1410
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	29 Anzac Road, Browns Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 131, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public car park.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1411 Car Park - Bute Road

Designation Number	1411
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	5 Bute Road, Browns Bay

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 133, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public car park.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1412 Car Park - Beach Road

Designation Number	1412
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	472 Beach Road, Murrays Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 134, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public car park.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1413 Car Park - Montrose Terrace

Designation Number	1413
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	3 Montrose Terrace, Mairangi Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 135, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Public car park.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1414 Car Park - Pearn Crescent

Designation Number	1414
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	51 Pearn Crescent and 115 Lake Road, Northcote
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 136, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public car park.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1415 Car Park - Jutland Road

Designation Number	1415
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1A Jutland Road, Hauraki
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 137, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public car park.

Conditions

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1416 Car Park - Huron Street

Designation Number	1416
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	14 Huron Street and 15 Northcroft Street, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 139, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public car park.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1417 Car Park - Anzac Street

Designation Number	1417
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	40 Anzac Street, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 140, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public car park.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1418 Car Park - Kitchener Road

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Designation Number	1418
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	139 Kitchener Road, Milford
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 141, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public car park.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1419 Car Park - Fleet Street

Designation Number	1419
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	3-5 Fleet Street, Devonport
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 145, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public car park.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1420 Constellation Bus Station

Designation Number	1420
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	62 Parkway Drive, Rosedale
Rollover Designation	Yes

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Legacy Reference	Designation 161, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Constellation Bus Station - to construct, operate and maintain a busway station and park-and-ride facility.

Conditions

General Conditions

1. The scope and extent of the works within the designated area shall be generally in accordance with the Notice of Requirement dated 19 March 1999; the plans contained in Appendices A to C accompanying the Notice of Requirement; subject to the approved Outline Plan(s); and in accordance with the conditions set out below.
2. Any land taken or held for the works shall be maintained to a reasonable standard until construction of the facilities commences, to the intent that no nuisance is created to properties in the vicinity.
3. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.
4. All contract documentation for physical works shall include the designation conditions, the approved outline plan(s) and any other resource consents (including conditions) held for the project.
5. Should construction work uncover any archaeological remains, the Requiring Authority should immediately advise local Kaumatua of iwi claiming tangata whenua status in the immediate area and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and cease working in the affected area until any necessary authority required by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust is obtained. All archaeological sites are protected under the provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993, whereby it is unlawful to modify, damage or destroy an archaeological site, whether recorded or not, without the prior consent of the Historic Places Trust.
6. That a formal review of the adequacy of parking provision at the busway station be carried out within twelve months of commencement of operations at the station and between 1 January 2009 and 31 December 2010, or within a period of six months from any date if requested by the Auckland Council. The review shall include preparation of a report by a traffic engineer analysing the on site parking demand and supply situation based on surveys within and around the busway station site and identifying any adverse effects and possible mitigation methods, which may form the basis for any further or amended conditions relating to carparking and parking management.
7. That the Sunset Road access be limited to use by authorised busway users only, with appropriate signage provided to this effect.
8. All reference to the "control centre" shall be deleted from the requirement.

Outline Plan(s)

9. Before any construction is commenced an Outline Plan(s) shall be submitted in terms of Section 176A of the Resource Management Act (1991) to the council. The outline plan may be submitted in stages to reflect any proposed staging of the physical works. This outline plan(s) is to be submitted to an independent party appointed by the Auckland Council for assessment and recommendations to the council. The outline plan(s) shall show those matters required to be included by s. 176A (3) of the Act and those matters specified in conditions 10 to 24 which follow.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

10. The Requiring Authority shall, during the preparation of the outline plan(s), take into account the location of existing infrastructure and utility services and have regard to the likely location of future infrastructure and utility services, and undertake consultation with the appropriate council departments and network utility operators as necessary to this intent.

11. Sanitary sewer plans shall be prepared as part of the outline plan(s) which shall:

- a. Be in compliance with the council's Corporate Design Manual (Wastewater) or any document in amendment or substitution;
- b. Identify the land in question and any existing sanitary sewers if appropriate, in relationship to the catchment in which it is situated;
- c. Include calculations to prove that the development will not adversely affect the existing catchment, upstream and downstream of the proposed development; and
- d. Include draft plans to show where the proposed sewer pipeline is to be located within the development, and where it is proposed to link into the existing Council's network of sanitary sewers.

12. The outline plan(s) shall include the details by which outdoor lighting and illuminated signage is provided and measures to mitigate any adverse effects on nearby properties.

13. Detailed entry and exit locations and layouts from the bus station to the busway shall be submitted as part of the outline plan(s).

14. The location of access points for High Occupancy Vehicles shall be submitted as part of the outline plan(s), to be accompanied by an assessment of safety, capacity and effects on the surrounding road network.

Construction Management Plan Conditions

15. Prior to the commencement of any earthworks or construction activity on the designation site (excluding site investigations), the requiring authority shall ensure that a Construction Management Plan is submitted as part of the outline plan(s), subject to conditions on any relevant resource consents.

16. The purpose of the Construction Management Plan is to set out methods by which any dust nuisance from construction of the work will be avoided or minimised and by which the possibility of ground vibration during construction can be notified to adjacent land owners and occupiers. In particular the Construction Management Plan shall identify amongst other things:

- a. Specific methods by which dust will be managed, including cleaning vehicle tyres before vehicles enter public roads, wetting or covering surfaces and replanting disturbed areas;
- b. Contingency measures to ensure that, in the event of any dust nuisance arising, immediate remedial measures are implemented;
- c. Procedures for prior notification of the use of machinery likely to generate vibration effects beyond the area of the designation to properties where ground vibration may be felt; and
- d. Procedures for handling any dust and ground vibration complaints.

17. The requiring authority shall ensure that the Construction Management Plan is complied with at all times during construction work.

18. That the requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction-related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction.

19. The requiring authority shall advise neighbouring owners and occupiers of the date on which construction is to start, the expected duration of the works, and the telephone number of a contact person who is able to respond to queries.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Visual Impact Mitigation Conditions

20. The Requiring Authority shall prepare a landscape mitigation plan as part of the outline plan(s) in general accordance with the plan in Appendix C of the Notice of Requirement.

21. This plan shall include all proposed planting (including species, specie sizes, densities, areas and locations), the planting programme and the maintenance programme. Such planting shall be implemented in the first planting season following commencement of operations at the station.

22. The landscape maintenance programme shall extend for a minimum of five years following implementation. It shall include performance standards specifying the minimum average growth rates and survival rates for planting, and shall include any practicable and reasonable maintenance measures including control of invasive weed species.

Noise Impact Mitigation Conditions

23. The noise levels generated by the activities on the site shall not exceed the following maximum noise levels, as measured at any business zone site boundary:

Table 1:

Mon-Sat inclusive 0700hrs - 2000hrs	Mon-Sat inclusive 2000hrs - 2300hrs	Sun & Public Holidays 0700hrs - 2400hrs	All Other Times
70 dBA L10	70 dBA L10	70 dBA L10	70 dBA L10

24. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that all construction works are carried out in accordance with NZS6803P:1984 The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance, and Demolition Work or any subsequent replacement Standard.

Advice Notes

1. Prior to any works being commenced, the Requiring Authority should obtain all requisite resource consents required under the Resource Management Act 1991

2. In the event that construction, completion and operation of the bus station precedes the establishment of the North Shore Busway project, interim access to the motorway system is subject to the approval of the Regional State Highway Manager, New Zealand Transport Agency.

3. It is recommended that the Requiring Authority liaise with council traffic engineers so that appropriate measures are identified and taken to improve line of sight at the intersection of Sycamore Road with Sunset Road and at the access point from 217 Sunset Road onto Sunset Road. It is suggested such measures may include removal of a tree and earth mound adjacent to Sycamore Road, and trimming of trees adjacent to 217 Sunset Road.

Attachments

No attachments.

1421 Albany Bus Station

Designation Number	1421
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	250 Oteha Valley Road and 125 McClymonts Road, Albany
Rollover Designation	Yes

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Legacy Reference	Designation 162, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Albany Bus Station - the construction, operation and maintenance of a busway station, park and ride facility, public car-parking as a secondary purpose as long as it does not negatively affect the primary park and ride facility, and associated works.

Conditions

Outline Plan(s)

1. Before any construction is commenced an Outline Plan(s) shall be submitted in terms of s. 176A of the Resource Management Act (1991) to council. The outline plan may be submitted in stages to reflect any proposed staging of the physical works. The outline plan(s) shall show those matters required to be included by s. 176A (3) of the Act and those matters specified in conditions 2 to 22 which follow.

Traffic Management Plans

2. That the detailed entry and exit locations and layouts from the bus station to the Northern Motorway be submitted as part of the outline plans(s).

3. That the alignment of the roads referred to as Roads 1 and 4 in the amended plans submitted to the hearing on 26 October 2001 be submitted as part of the outline plans(s).

Construction Management Plan Conditions

4. Prior to the commencement of any earthworks or construction activity on the designation site (excluding site investigations), the Requiring Authority shall ensure that a Construction Management Plan is submitted as part of the outline plan(s) subject to conditions on Auckland Regional Council resource consents.

5. The purpose of the Construction Management Plan is to set out methods by which any dust nuisance from construction will be avoided or minimised and by which the possibility of ground vibration during construction can be notified to adjacent landowners and occupiers. In particular the Management Plan shall identify amongst other things:

- a. Specific methods by which dust will be managed, including cleaning vehicle tyres before vehicles enter public roads, wetting or covering surfaces and replanting disturbed areas;
- b. Contingency measures to ensure that, in the event of any dust nuisance arising, immediate remedial measures are implemented;
- c. Procedures for prior notification of the use of machinery likely to generate vibration effects beyond the area of the designation to properties where ground vibration may be felt; and
- d. Procedures for handling any dust and ground vibration complaints.

6. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the Construction Management Plan is complied with at all times during construction and that a copy is kept on site.

7. The requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction-related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction.

8. The requiring authority shall advise neighbouring owners and occupiers of the date on which construction is to start, the expected duration of the works, and the telephone number of a contact person who is able to respond

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

to queries.

Services

9. The Requiring Authority shall, during the preparation of the outline plan(s), take into account the location of existing infrastructure and utility services and have regard to the likely location of future infrastructure and utility services, and undertake consultation with the appropriate council departments and network utility operators as necessary to this intent.

10. In developing the site with stormwater facilities, the Requiring Authority shall take into account the provisions in the Lucas Creek Catchment Management Plan.

Noise Impact Mitigation Conditions

11. The noise levels generated by the activities on the site shall not exceed the following maximum noise levels, as measured at any business zone site boundary.

Table 1:

Mon-Sat inclusive 0700hrs - 2000hrs	Mon-Sat inclusive 2000hrs - 2300hrs	Sun & Public Holidays 0700hrs - 2400hrs	All Other Times
65 dBA L10	65 dBA L10	65 dBA L10	65 dBA L10

12. That during construction, New Zealand Noise Standard NZS 6803: 1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise shall be complied with.

Visual Impact Mitigation Conditions

13. The Requiring Authority shall prepare a Landscape Mitigation Plan as part of the outline plan(s). The Plan shall take into account the recommendations contained in the report entitled 'Landscape and Visual Impact Assessment – October 2001' prepared by Melean Absolum Ltd. The Plan shall include all proposed planting (including species, specie sizes, densities, areas and location), the planting programme and the maintenance programme. The maintenance programme shall extend for a minimum of five years following implementation. It shall include performance standards specifying the minimum average growth rates and survival rates for planting, and shall include any practicable and reasonable maintenance measures including control of invasive weed species.

14. The outline plan(s) shall include the details of outdoor lighting and illuminated signage and the measures to mitigate any adverse effects on nearby properties.

Construction Document Condition

15. The Requiring Authority shall provide as part of the outline plan(s) the construction documents including plans and specifications showing the full extent of the Proposed work or part thereof.

General Conditions

16. The scope and extent of the works within the designated area shall be generally in accordance with the Notice of Requirement dated 15 June 2001 and the amended plan submitted to the hearing on 26 October 2001, subject to the conditions set out below.

17. That prior to any works being commenced, the Requiring Authority shall obtain all requisite resource consents required under the Resource Management Act 1991.

18. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

19. All contract documentation for physical works shall include the designation conditions, the approved outline plans(s) and any other resource consents (including conditions) held for the project.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

20. Should construction work uncover any archaeological remains, the Requiring Authority should immediately advise local Kaumatua of iwi claiming tangata whenua status in the immediate area and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and cease working in the affected area until any necessary authority required by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust is obtained. All archaeological sites are protected under the provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993, whereby it is unlawful to modify, damage or destroy an archaeological site, whether recorded or not, without the prior consent of the Historic Places Trust.

21. That any land taken or held for the works be maintained to a reasonable standard until physical works commence.

22. Subject to Section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, the designation shall lapse on the expiry of 15 years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

1422 North Shore Busway - Onewa Road

Designation Number	1422
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Onewa Road and Sylvan Avenue, Northcote
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 171, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

To enable modifications to be undertaken in the vicinity of the Onewa Road and Sylvan Avenue intersection to provide priority access to the North Shore Busway for buses/high occupancy vehicles, and improving the safety and efficiency of the intersection and the Onewa Interchange.

Conditions

The conditions below apply:

1. General Conditions
2. Duration Of Designation
3. PMP and Outline Plans
4. Archaeological Mitigation Conditions (other than 4.3 and 4.4)
5. Ecological Mitigation Conditions (other than 5.5, 5.6, and 5.7)
6. Landscape Mitigation Conditions
7. Noise Mitigation Conditions (other than 7.8)
8. Geotechnical Mitigation Conditions
9. Vibration Mitigation Conditions
10. Traffic Mitigation Conditions (other than 10.1(ii), (iv) and (v) and 10.3)
11. Construction Management Conditions

1. General Conditions

1.1 The scope and extent of the works envisaged within the designation shall be generally in accordance with the Notices of Requirement, the plans contained in "Volume 3 – A3 Plans" forming part of the documentation

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

supporting the Notice of Requirement, and the relevant detailed plans in the Technical Reports in Volume 5, subject to the final design and the conditions set out below.

1.2 Prior to any works being commenced in particular location(s) of work, the Requiring Authority shall obtain all requisite resource consents for the location(s) affected under the Resource Management Act 1991.

1.3 Any land taken or held for the works shall be maintained to a reasonable standard until physical works commence.

1.4 At all times reasonable vehicular access shall be maintained to private properties not directly affected by construction and/or operation in the area affected. Where private properties are directly affected by construction and/or operations causing vehicular access to be temporarily prevented and no alternative can be utilised, the Requiring Authority shall ensure that the property owner is consulted with respect to the most suitable time for carrying out the work and the Requiring Authority shall minimise the period during which vehicular access is prevented.

1.5 A permanent liaison position from within the joint Project Governance Team of NSCC and the Requiring Authority will be appointed for the duration of the project. This person is to be available for ongoing consultation on all matters of concern to affected persons.

1.6 All contract documentation for physical works shall include reference to the designation conditions, any other resource consents (including conditions) and any approved mitigation or outline plan(s) held for the project.

1.7 Where requested by the owners, the Requiring Authority shall physically peg out the extent of the alignment in individually affected properties once the designation has been confirmed or all appeals have been determined, whichever is the later.

2. Duration of the Designation

2.1 In accordance with Section 184(1)(c) and Section 184A(2)(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991, the designation will lapse on the expiry of ten years, except for NOR 8 which will lapse on the expiry of five years, after the date on which it is included in the District Plan unless:

2.2 It is given effect to before the end of that period; or

2.3 The territorial authority determines, on an application made not later than three months before the expiry of that period; that substantial progress or effort has been made towards giving effect to the designation and is continuing to be made and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation.

3. Project Management Plans (PMP) and Outline Plans

3.1 The requiring authority shall prepare a PMP which shall include mitigation/management plans as referred to in conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11. 3.2.

No works shall be undertaken in any particular location(s) until:

a. The PMP, or such part(s) of the PMP as are relevant to the location(s) are approved in the manner provided for in condition 3.3; and

b. Any outline plan(s) required by section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (*RMA*) in relation to the works in the location(s), are approved in the manner provided in condition 3.3. 3.3

Approvals pursuant to condition 3.2(a) shall be obtained from the General Manager of Environmental Services, North Shore City Council, and a senior regulatory officer of the NSCC who is at the time of the approval a member of the Project Governance Team for the management of the works (*the approval officers*).

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Advice Note:

Where an outline plan or plans are required by section 176A RMA for works in any particular location(s) and the approval officers agree that the PMP or relevant part(s) of the PMP contains adequate details to satisfy section 176 RMA, then the Council may waive the requirement for an Outline Plan.

3.4 The works shall only be undertaken in accordance with an approved PMP and outline plan (where required).

3.5 If for any reason the PMP is not approved, the outline plan procedure under s 176A shall apply. For the avoidance of any doubt, the mitigation/management plans prepared under conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 shall be included with any outline plan lodged for approval pursuant to s 176A.

4. Archaeological Mitigation Conditions

4.1 If construction work uncovers any archaeological remains, the Requiring Authority will immediately advise local iwi and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and cease working in the affected area until any necessary authority required by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust is obtained. (All archaeological sites are protected under the provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993, whereby it is unlawful to modify, damage or destroy an archaeological site, whether recorded or not, without prior consent of the Historic Places Trust).

4.2 That all recorded archaeological sites and other cultural heritage sites in the vicinity of the works shall be clearly marked on the construction plans.

4.3 Any significant native trees removed from Smiths bush as part of the works to construct the busway shall be offered as gifts to Te Hao o Ngati Whatua and/or Ngati Whatua o Orakei.

4.4 Preliminary earthworks in the vicinity of Onewa Road and Sylvan Ave realignment will be monitored by a suitably qualified and experienced archaeologist.

5. Ecological Mitigation Conditions

5.1 The PMP shall include an Ecological Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced ecologist who shall have regard to:

- i. The recommendations contained in the audit by Shona Myers – Natural Heritage Scientist, ARC as to planting and the implementation of mitigation measures;
- ii. The planting of appropriate plant species as identified in ARC Technical Publication 148: Riparian Zone Management: Strategy for the Auckland Region, June 2001.

5.2 The Plan shall provide for:

- i. Planting in riparian zones where consent of the landowner is obtained;
- ii. Mitigation of potential coastal effects.

5.3 Wherever practicable, any disturbance of existing vegetation shall be avoided.

5.4 Where riparian vegetation disturbance cannot be practicably avoided, the Requiring Authority shall take care that any necessary disturbance is minimised as far as practicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition is not intended to prohibit necessary disturbance, which is defined as including, but is not limited to, vegetation clearance, the construction and operation of all roads, depots, storage facilities and spoil disposal areas.

5.5 The PMP shall include a plan of the proposed works within the eastern remnant of Smiths Bush in sufficient detail to determine the impact on existing vegetation and the Requiring Authority shall undertake its best endeavours to minimise the removal of vegetation from Smiths Bush.

5.6 All works within the eastern remnant of Smiths Bush shall be supervised by a suitably qualified and experienced arboriculturist.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

5.7 As a means of attempting to retain the overall ecological viability of Smiths Bush, any vegetation removed from the eastern remnant of the bush shall be replaced where practicable in accordance with a native tree planting and maintenance regime approved under condition 3.3. and following consultation with appropriate staff at the Auckland Regional Council.

6. Landscape Mitigation Conditions

6.1 The PMP shall include a Landscape Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect who shall have regard to:

- a. The Landscape Mitigation Plan prepared by LA4 Landscape Architects and contained in the Esmonde Interchange Project: Assessment of Environmental Effects Volume 10c; and
- b. The recommendations contained in the audits by Melean Absolum and Chris Boucher.

6.2 The Landscape Mitigation Plan shall provide for:

- a. The integration of the proposed works into the surrounding landscape;
- b. Appropriate consideration of the angle and extent of batter slopes;
- c. Appropriate screening of existing land-uses along Fred Thomas Drive;
- d. Design of borrow and disposal areas for excess fill to avoid significant visual impact, and to maximise integration with the general form of the surrounding landscape;
- e. Ecological mitigation measures (eg revegetation) required in accordance with the Ecological Mitigation Condition;
- f. Mitigation of effects on properties in the vicinity of the busway;
- g. Noise mitigation measures (eg noise barriers) required in accordance with the Noise Mitigation Conditions and the screening of such measures with planting between barriers and the busway carriageway;
- h. Detailed designs of the acoustic barriers, retaining walls, and earth bunds in conjunction with the engineers where necessary; and
- i. The identification of existing trees and vegetation sited on the boundary of the Busway designation that ought to be retained for screening purposes.

6.3 The Landscape Mitigation Plan shall include details of:

- j. All proposed planting (including species, species size, densities, areas and locations);
- k. The planting programme;
- l. The maintenance programme. This programme shall include details of weed control, performance standards specifying allowable percentage survival rates, and replacement of any planting features;
- m. The sufficiency of the soil medium to sustain all planting proposed; and
- n. An appropriate maintenance regime.

6.4 All landscape mitigation planting shall be implemented during the first planting season following completion of the project construction works providing climatic conditions are suitable, otherwise at the first practicable opportunity thereafter. Following completion of planting, the Requiring Authority shall submit to the North Shore City Council a report by the landscape architect on the implementation of the landscape plan.

6.5 Where practicable, any planting utilising native plants shall use plants genetically sourced from the ecological district.

6.6 Exposed cut and fill batters and slopes shall be re-vegetated as soon as practicable after construction.

7. Noise Mitigation Conditions

7.1 The project shall, as a minimum standard, be designed and constructed to comply with the limits within the Transit NZ Guidelines for the Management of Traffic Noise for State Highway Improvements and with the acoustic report 'North Shore Busway Project, SH1 busway, Report No 97245B' by Marshall Day Acoustic Limited.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

7.2 The PMP shall include a Noise Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified noise consultant. The purpose of the plan is to describe the methods by which noise associated with traffic using the roading and the bus stations within the designation will be made to comply with specified noise limits at all affected dwellings and schools in the vicinity of the area affected. Where the ambient sound level is required to determine design limits then this shall be done prior to construction commencing.

7.3 The Requiring Authority shall ensure that all construction works are carried out in accordance with NZS 6803P:1984 "The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work".

7.4 The PMP shall include a Construction Noise Management Plan. The purpose of the Plan is to describe the methods by which noise associated with the construction of the work will be managed to comply with condition 7.3 above. In particular, the Construction Noise Management Plan shall identify:

- a. The location of permanent acoustic fences to be installed prior to the commencement of the main construction works;
- b. Methods of managing noise;
- c. Noise monitoring methods, including details of methods, equipment, location and frequency;
- e. Contingency measures in the event of any incidence of non-compliance; and
- f. Procedures for handling noise complaints.

7.5 Where the requirements of condition 7.4 are unable to be met, the alternative strategies that have been developed following consultation with affected landowners will be implemented. Such alternatives may include, but not be limited to, temporary relocation of occupiers, compensation for occupiers and purchase of the affected properties.

7.6 Construction works shall at all times be undertaken in accordance with the Construction Noise Management Plan.

7.7 Where practicable, acoustic barriers required to meet Transit Noise Guidelines in particular locations, shall be erected prior to commencement of the construction works in those locations.

7.8 Where temporary acoustic barriers are proposed in the Marshall Day Report, and where their retention would result in effective traffic noise reduction for residents or educational facilities, they shall be built to a standard such that the barriers will be able to remain permanently in place at heights approved under condition 3.3, taking into consideration traffic noise reduction visual and landscaping factors and consultation with adjoining property owners.

7.9 Unless:

- a. Otherwise agreed between Ministry of Education (MOE) and the requiring authority; or
- b. MOE agrees to compensation with the Requiring Authority for the noise effects from the Busway and associated new works; where *additional* traffic noise resulting from the Busway or associated new works increases above 45 dBA Leq (0830 to 1530 hrs Monday to Friday) in any classroom, then the requiring authority shall, immediately following commissioning of the Busway, implement mitigation measures which result in the noise level not *exceeding* 45 dBA Leq, or the ambient noise level *existing* prior to the establishment of the Busway, whichever is the higher. This noise level shall be achieved together with the ventilation requirements of The New Zealand Building Code, Clause C4.

8. Geotechnical Mitigation Condition

8.1 A Geotechnical Mitigation Plan shall be prepared by a suitably qualified Geotechnical Engineer in consultation with North Shore City Council. The plan shall be submitted to the North shore City Council prior to construction of any stage and shall take into account the recommendations of the report prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues' – November 2001.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

9. Vibration Mitigation Conditions

9.1 The PMP shall include a Vibration Mitigation Plan having regard to the report prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues – November 2001'. This Mitigation plan shall include details of how the works will comply with the requirement of German Standards DIN4150 "Structural Vibration in Buildings – Effects on Structures" during construction and shall take into account the recommendations.

9.2 A dilapidation survey of 'at risk' buildings, as per the recommendations of the audit prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues – November 2001', shall be undertaken prior to during and after completion of the construction works, provided the consent of any landowner and/or occupier can be obtained.

10 . Traffic Mitigation Conditions

10.1 The PMP shall include a Traffic Mitigation Plan based on its adopted design for the project. The Traffic Mitigation Plan shall include:

- a. Methods of mitigating the local and network wide effects of both the construction of individual elements of the project and the use of staging to allow sections of the project to be opened to traffic while other sections are still under construction;
- b. Methods of helping to accommodate the bus transport needs of pupils of Westlake Girls' High School through the development and operation of Westlake Station and the busway system, in the light of consultation with the School;
- c. Methods of limiting the use of the busway to emergency vehicles and no more than 350HOVs (excluding buses) per hour north of Esmonde Road, including a restriction on the access of HOVs through Constellation Drive Station to no more than 350HOVs;
- d. Details of a monitoring programme to be undertaken detailing the demand for car parking in the vicinity of the Sunnynook Station and Westlake Station prior to the opening of the Station and at regular intervals (a minimum of 2 per annum) for a minimum period of five years following the opening of the Station to the public and measures to manage any such demand. (This condition shall only apply to Notices of Requirement 8 and 9); and
- e. Details of pedestrian access to be provided within the Westlake Bus Station and along Shakespeare Road Extension. (This condition shall apply only to Notice of Requirement 8).

10.2 In order to prevent potentially significant traffic disruption during and after construction, the existing Onewa Interchange shall continue to be fully operational (that is in the manner in which it currently operates) until such time as the works proposed as part of the Esmonde Interchange project have been completed and the Esmonde Interchange is fully operational.

10.3 The public use of the Westlake Station shall not be allowed until such time as the works proposed as part of the Esmonde Interchange project have been completed and the Esmonde Interchange is fully operational.

11. Construction Management Conditions

11.1 The PMP shall include a Construction Management Plan which shall refer to all conditions imposed on any relevant resource consents granted by the Auckland Regional Council.

11.2 The purpose of the Construction Management Plan is to set out methods by which any dust nuisance from construction will be avoided or minimised and by which the possibility of ground vibration during construction can be notified to adjacent land owners and occupiers. In particular, the Management Plan shall identify amongst other things:

- a. Specific methods by which dust will be managed, including cleaning vehicle tyres before vehicles enter public roads, wetting or covering surfaces and replanting disturbed areas;
- b. Contingency measures to ensure that, in the event of any dust nuisance arising, immediate remedial measures are implemented;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- c. Procedures for prior notification of the use of machinery likely to generate vibration effects beyond the area of the designation to properties where ground vibration may be felt;
- d. The means by which loss of vehicle access to be (sic) properties will minimise inconvenience to each property owner affected following consultation with affected property owners;
- e. Methods of ensuring pedestrian safety along public footpaths and particularly where works are proposed in close proximity to any school;
- f. Procedures for handling any dust and ground vibration complaints; and

In respect of Takapuna Normal Intermediate School the Management Plan shall include measures to address the following, in consultation with the School:

- i. Preventing students from gaining access to the construction site via the parking area off Northcote road or Smiths bush by the erection of such gates or fencing as may be agreed to by the School and the Requiring Authority;
- ii. Control of construction traffic moving between the construction site and Northcote Road so as to encourage the safe movement of students along Northcote Road; and
- iii. Minimising any adverse effects of construction on the playing field, in particular, dust nuisance.

11.3 The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the Construction Management Plan is complied with at all times during construction and that a copy is kept at all site offices.

11.4 The Requiring Authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction.

11.5 The Requiring Authority shall advise neighbouring owners and occupiers in the vicinity of the affected area of the date on which construction is to start, the expected duration of the work, and the telephone number of Site Liaison Officer who is able to respond to queries.

11.6 The location and extent of each stage of the site works will be identified and the North Shore City Council advised of the construction timetable.

11.7 The earthworks contractor shall be required to maintain the stability of the land and property at the boundary of the site by the best practicable method and to monitor that such works are and remain effective.

11.8 Control measures shall be in place to ensure that any vehicles leaving the designated site do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads. Any such material deposited on any public road shall be cleaned up as soon as practicably possible at the Requiring Authority's expense.

11.9 Adequate provision shall be made during the earthworks construction for the protection of the existing public drains that traverse the designation. It is the Requiring Authority's responsibility to remedy any damages to the public drains that may occur during construction.

11.10 Protected vegetation areas and trees identified in the Landscape Mitigation Plan are to be retained and protected. Other sensitive areas of the site are to be identified and marked for protection prior to the commencement of works.

11.11 Spoil from earthworks, surplus to site requirements, shall be disposed of at an approved landfill site.

12. Exmouth Road Pedestrian Overbridge

12.1 The Requiring Authority will use its best endeavours to obtain all necessary resource consents to allow reinstatement of the existing Exmouth Road pedestrian overbridge in the same or a similar location but extended to provide access across the bus lane to the foreshore. If such consents are granted the Requiring

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Authority shall reinstate the overbridge prior to the consents lapsing.

13. Westlake Boys High School

13.1 The School accessway, adjoining the western boundaries of the Altona road properties and connecting the northern and southern playing fields, shall be constructed with a minimum width of 4m and designed so that service vehicles and pedestrians can obtain safe and convenient access.

13.2 The western embankment adjoining the southern playing fields of the School shall be planted with *Alnus incana* and *Alnus rubra* at a size and spacing to be detailed within the Landscape Mitigation Plan.

13.3 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to undertake construction of the works in the area adjoining the northern playing fields during the School Summer holidays (approximately 10 December – 31 January the following year).

14. Westlake Girls High School

14.1 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to ensure that the pin oak trees along the western boundary of the School are retained.

14.2 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to undertake construction of the works along the School boundary during the School Summer holidays (approximately 10 December – 31 January the following year).

15. Takapuna Normal Intermediate School

15.1 A permanent 1.8 metre close boarded and battened wooden fence shall be erected along the western boundary of the school (as identified in the **attached** plan titled "Building Locations Takapuna Normal Intermediate School") prior to commencement of construction of the Busway.

15.2 Where the operation of the Busway results in increases in traffic noise above 45 dBA Leq (0830 to 1530 hrs Monday to Friday) in any existing Takapuna Normal Intermediate School classroom with windows open (identified in the **attached** plan), then the requiring authority shall implement mitigation measures which result in the noise level not exceeding either 45 dBA Leq, or the ambient noise levels existing prior to the establishment of the Busway, whichever is higher. This noise level shall be achieved together with the ventilation requirements of the New Zealand Building Code, Clause G4 and New Zealand Standard 4303:1990 'Ventilation Requirements for acceptable indoor air quality' and in particular the requirements for educational institutions.

15.3 The Requiring Authority shall provide for:

- a. Replanting, or replacement where replanting is not practicable, of trees along the western boundary that are required to be removed for construction of the Busway; and
- b. Planting along the inside of the 1.8 metre fence (as described in condition 15.1) to mitigate the visual impact of the fence.

16. Smales Farm

16.1 The requiring authorities shall consult with a liaison person appointed by Shea Investments Limited and Betty Leila Holdings Limited in respect of:

- a. The detailed landscape plan to be prepared for the Busway in the vicinity of Smales Farm, for the purpose of ensuring that the landscaping for the Busway is integrated with the landscape development of Smales Farm; and
- b. That part of the Traffic Mitigation Plan that relates to Shakespeare Road Extension and Westlake Bus Station.

17. T D Jane, L J & M F Bilton & A S & S J Church

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

17.1 Subject to access being granted by the landowners of the properties legally described as Lot 127, DP 56740 (CT 9C/703), Lot 128, DP 56740 (CT C/104) and Lot 129, DP 56740 ("the properties"), the Requiring Authority will implement the landscaping plan prepared by LA4 Landscape Architects for the properties (titled "Proposed Planting to Mitigate Busway" **attached**) and any amendments to the planting shown on the plan as reasonably agreed between the landowners and the Requiring Authority. Failing agreement within 12 months of completion of construction of the fence, the Requiring Authority shall implement the LA4 landscaping plan (or its equivalent in value).

17.2 The Requiring Authority shall construct a fence on the properties' western boundaries prior to construction of the Project commencing adjacent to the landowners properties. The fence shall have the following specifications:

- a. To be located along the properties' western legal boundaries at 2 metres above ground level (as at 16 May 2003) at 7 and 10 Altona Road, and at 2 metres and rising to 2.5 metres above ground level at the northern end at 9 Altona road, for the full length of the boundaries of those properties;
- b. To be constructed of exterior grade (marine) plywood having a thickness of 17.5 mm or more;
- c. Plywood panels to be bolted to a framework so as to ensure no gaps or cracks and to meet the surface of the ground at their lower edge;
- d. Fence posts and framework to be specified by engineering design;
- e. Transit shall construct gates in the fence if requested by the landowners of 7 and 9 Altona Road; and
- f. To be certified by an engineer as having a design life of 20 years (except that certification of the design life of the fence shall not apply to any gates requested to be constructed).

Advice note:

It is the Requiring Authority's intention to construct the fence as part of the enabling works during 2003 or by April 2004 at the latest.

17.3 Any construction activities exceeding the Construction Standard set out in condition 7.3 between chainage 13200 to 13000 shown on the designation plan "Harbour Bridge to Constellation Drive Designation Plans Westlake Boys High School, Drawing No. 7716C609" (the affected area") shall be undertaken between the hours of 8.00am – 6.00pm on weekdays only and shall exclude the two weeks following Christmas Eve. For the avoidance of any doubt, condition 7.5 relating to works exceeding the Construction Standard continues to apply to the landowners as affected parties.

17.4 The Requiring Authority shall undertake earthworks in the affected area in one stage.

17.5 The Requiring Authority shall consult with the landowners on the mitigation plans referred to in the conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 on the designation insofar as the mitigation plans affect the landowners' properties

18. Bateman Property

Stormwater

18.1 As part of the busway construction works, Transit and NSCC shall provide the following measures to address stormwater effects:

- a. Transit shall pipe the existing drain from chainage 15100 down to 14960 (see Figs 1a – 1c, **attached**);
- b. Transit and NSCC shall widen by 4m the motorway side of the existing drain located on the eastern side of the motorway, from the level of the top of the present vertical concrete wall, from chainage 14960m to Sunnynook Road Culvert (as shown on the **attached** Figs 1a – 1c), such widening shall be at a grade as flat as possible from the existing concrete wall, consistent with efficient fall;
- c. NSCC shall use its best endeavours to reduce the volume of debris caught on the central wall of the Sunnynook Road Culvert by reshaping the leading edge of the central wall;
- e. Transit and NSCC shall undertake the following measures to avoid slope instability and scour:
 - i. Provide a batter toe restraint retaining wall to buttress the lower position of the batter;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- ii. Construct a gabion wall or timber pole wall to support the toe restraint retaining wall; and
- iii. To undertake grass seedling over the four metre widening of the berm.

Advice Note:

It is recorded that Mr Bateman has agreed to provide access to Transit and NSCC or their contractors to enable them to undertake any drainage improvement works required within or adjacent to the Bateman family property.

Noise

18.2 Transit shall construct a concrete 0.8 metre high barrier between the Busway and the property in compliance with the letter from Marshall Day Acoustics Limited dated 18 December 2002 (**attached** as Appendix 1). The detailed design of this barrier is to be finalized as part of the busway detailed design.

18.3 Transit shall construct a 0.8 metre high solid concrete New Jersey Barrier on top of the retaining wall between the motorway and the busway as also described in Appendix 1; the detailed design of this barrier is to be finalised as part of the busway detailed design.

18.4 Transit shall construct a 1.8 metre high barrier at the rear of the Sunnynook Station between the proposed bus shelter and the end of the platform to mitigate any reflection of noise from the northbound bus shelter, the detailed design of this barrier is to be finalised as part of the busway detailed design.

18.5 Transit agrees that any retaining wall to be constructed for the purposes of the Sunnynook Station shall be constructed from non-reflective materials to mitigate any potential noise effects.

Landscaping

18.6 Transit shall undertake screen planting, consisting of native trees, shrubs and ground cover between Sunnynook Station, the busway and the property, as shown on the **attached** plan (titled "North Shore Busway Project: Amended Landscape Development for Sunnynook Bus Station, Figure 2") to provide effective screening. The planting, including the planting shown on the embankment between the busway and the motorway, will be undertaken as soon as practicable following the construction works and within the first planting season to provide effective screening.

18.7 The landscaping and planting provided for under clause 18.6 shall be planted at Pb28 grade so that the plants are approximately 1.5 metres high when planted.

18.8 All planting shall be tended and maintained to ensure the full establishment and effectiveness of the landscaping including replacement planting where necessary.

Attachments

No attachments.

1423 Akoranga Station

Designation Number	1423
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	20 Takapuna Landing, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 172, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Akoranga Station - for the construction, operation and maintenance of roads, buildings, facilities and amenities (including any ancillary structures, works, or activities) for the purpose of providing a rapid transit facility for buses and high occupancy vehicles.

Conditions

The conditions below apply:

1. General Conditions
2. Duration Of Designation
3. PMP and Outline Plans
4. Archaeological Mitigation Conditions (other than 4.3 and 4.4)
5. Ecological Mitigation Conditions (other than 5.5, 5.6 and 5.7)
6. Landscape Mitigation Conditions
7. Noise Mitigation Conditions
8. Geotechnical Mitigation Conditions
9. Vibration Mitigation Conditions
10. Traffic Mitigation Conditions except that:
 - Condition 10.2 shall not apply
 - Condition 10.1(ii) applies only to Notice 8 – Westlake
 - Condition 10.1(iv) applies only to Notices 8 and 9 – Westlake and Sunnynook
 - Condition 10.1(v) applies only to Notice 8 – Westlake
 - Condition 10.3 applies only to Notice 8 – Westlake
11. Construction Management Conditions
14. Westlake Girls High School applies only to Notice 8 – Westlake
18. Bateman: Stormwater Conditions applies only to Notice 9 – Sunnynook (other than Condition 18.1(i)).

1. General Conditions

1.1 The scope and extent of the works envisaged within the designation shall be generally in accordance with the Notices of Requirement, the plans contained in "Volume 3 – A3 Plans" forming part of the documentation supporting the Notice of Requirement, and the relevant detailed plans in the Technical Reports in Volume 5, subject to the final design and the conditions set out below.

1.2 Prior to any works being commenced in particular location(s) of work, the Requiring Authority shall obtain all requisite resource consents for the location(s) affected under the Resource Management Act 1991.

1.3 Any land taken or held for the works shall be maintained to a reasonable standard until physical works commence.

1.4 At all times reasonable vehicular access shall be maintained to private properties not directly affected by construction and/or operation in the area affected. Where private properties are directly affected by construction and/or operations causing vehicular access to be temporarily prevented and no alternative can be utilised, the Requiring Authority shall ensure that the property owner is consulted with respect to the most suitable time for carrying out the work and the Requiring Authority shall minimise the period during which vehicular access is prevented.

1.5 A permanent liaison position from within the joint Project Governance Team of NSCC and the Requiring Authority will be appointed for the duration of the project. This person is to be available for ongoing consultation on all matters of concern to affected persons.

1.6 All contract documentation for physical works shall include reference to the designation conditions, any

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

other resource consents (including conditions) and any approved mitigation or outline plan(s) held for the project.

1.7 Where requested by the owners, the Requiring Authority shall physically peg out the extent of the alignment in individually affected properties once the designation has been confirmed or all appeals have been determined, whichever is the later.

2. Duration of the Designation

2.1 In accordance with Section 184(1)(c) and Section 184A(2)(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991, the designation will lapse on the expiry of ten years, except for NOR 8 which will lapse on the expiry of five years, after the date on which it is included in the District Plan unless:

2.2 It is given effect to before the end of that period; or

2.3 The territorial authority determines, on an application made not later than three months before the expiry of that period; that substantial progress or effort has been made towards giving effect to the designation and is continuing to be made and fixes a longer period to five effect to the designation.

3. Project Management Plans (PMP) and Outline Plans

3.1 The requiring authority shall prepare a PMP which shall include mitigation/management plans as referred to in conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11. 3.2.

No works shall be undertaken in any particular location(s) until:

- a. The PMP, or such part(s) of the PMP as are relevant to the location(s) are approved in the manner provided for in condition 3.3; and
- b. Any outline plan(s) required by section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (*RMA*) in relation to the works in the location(s), are approved in the manner provided in condition 3.3. 3.3

Approvals pursuant to condition 3.2(a) shall be obtained from the General Manager of Environmental Services, North Shore City Council, and a senior regulatory officer of the NSCC who is at the time of the approval a member of the Project Governance Team for the management of the works (*the approval officers*).

Advice Note:

Where an outline plan or plans are required by section 176A RMA for works in any particular location(s) and the approval officers agree that the PMP or relevant part(s) of the PMP contains adequate details to satisfy section 176 RMA, then the Council may waive the requirement for an Outline Plan.

3.4 The works shall only be undertaken in accordance with an approved PMP and outline plan (where required).

3.5 If for any reason the PMP is not approved, the outline plan procedure under s 176A shall apply. For the avoidance of any doubt, the mitigation/management plans prepared under conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 shall be included with any outline plan lodged for approval pursuant to s 176A.

4. Archaeological Mitigation Conditions

4.1 If construction work uncovers any archaeological remains, the Requiring Authority will immediately advise local iwi and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and cease working in the affected area until any necessary authority required by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust is obtained. (All archaeological sites are protected under the provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993, whereby it is unlawful to modify, damage or destroy an archaeological site, whether recorded or not, without prior consent of the Historic Places Trust).

4.2 That all recorded archaeological sites and other cultural heritage sites in the vicinity of the works shall be clearly marked on the construction plans.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

4.3 Any significant native trees removed from Smiths bush as part of the works to construct the busway shall be offered as gifts to Te Hao o Ngati Whatua and/or Ngati Whatua o Orakei.

4.4 Preliminary earthworks in the vicinity of Onewa Road and Sylvan Ave realignment will be monitored by a suitably qualified and experienced archaeologist.

5. Ecological Mitigation Conditions

5.1 The PMP shall include an Ecological Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced ecologist who shall have regard to:

- i. The recommendations contained in the audit by Shona Myers – Natural Heritage Scientist, ARC as to planting and the implementation of mitigation measures;
- ii. The planting of appropriate plant species as identified in ARC Technical Publication 148: Riparian Zone Management: Strategy for the Auckland Region, June 2001.

5.2 The Plan shall provide for:

- i. Planting in riparian zones where consent of the landowner is obtained;
- ii. Mitigation of potential coastal effects.

5.3 Wherever practicable, any disturbance of existing vegetation shall be avoided.

5.4 Where riparian vegetation disturbance cannot be practicably avoided, the Requiring Authority shall take care that any necessary disturbance is minimised as far as practicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition is not intended to prohibit necessary disturbance, which is defined as including, but is not limited to, vegetation clearance, the construction and operation of all roads, depots, storage facilities and spoil disposal areas.

5.5 The PMP shall include a plan of the proposed works within the eastern remnant of Smiths Bush in sufficient detail to determine the impact on existing vegetation and the Requiring Authority shall undertake its best endeavours to minimise the removal of vegetation from Smiths Bush.

5.6 All works within the eastern remnant of Smiths Bush shall be supervised by a suitably qualified and experienced arboriculturist.

5.7 As a means of attempting to retain the overall ecological viability of Smiths Bush, any vegetation removed from the eastern remnant of the bush shall be replaced where practicable in accordance with a native tree planting and maintenance regime approved under condition 3.3. and following consultation with appropriate staff at the Auckland Regional Council.

6. Landscape Mitigation Conditions

6.1 The PMP shall include a Landscape Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect who shall have regard to:

- a. The Landscape Mitigation Plan prepared by LA4 Landscape Architects and contained in the Esmonde Interchange Project: Assessment of Environmental Effects Volume 10c; and
- b. The recommendations contained in the audits by Melean Absolum and Chris Boucher.

6.2 The Landscape Mitigation Plan shall provide for:

- a. The integration of the proposed works into the surrounding landscape;
- b. Appropriate consideration of the angle and extent of batter slopes;
- c. Appropriate screening of existing land-uses along Fred Thomas Drive;
- d. Design of borrow and disposal areas for excess fill to avoid significant visual impact, and to maximise integration with the general form of the surrounding landscape;
- e. Ecological mitigation measures (eg revegetation) required in accordance with the Ecological Mitigation Condition;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- f. Mitigation of effects on properties in the vicinity of the busway;
- g. Noise mitigation measures (eg noise barriers) required in accordance with the Noise Mitigation Conditions and the screening of such measures with planting between barriers and the busway carriageway;
- h. Detailed designs of the acoustic barriers, retaining walls, and earth bunds in conjunction with the engineers where necessary; and
- i. The identification of existing trees and vegetation sited on the boundary of the Busway designation that ought to be retained for screening purposes.

6.3 The Landscape Mitigation Plan shall include details of:

- j. All proposed planting (including species, species size, densities, areas and locations);
- k. The planting programme;
- l. The maintenance programme. This programme shall include details of weed control, performance standards specifying allowable percentage survival rates, and replacement of any planting features;
- m. The sufficiency of the soil medium to sustain all planting proposed; and
- n. An appropriate maintenance regime.

6.4 All landscape mitigation planting shall be implemented during the first planting season following completion of the project construction works providing climatic conditions are suitable, otherwise at the first practicable opportunity thereafter. Following completion of planting, the Requiring Authority shall submit to the North Shore City Council a report by the landscape architect on the implementation of the landscape plan.

6.5 Where practicable, any planting utilising native plants shall use plants genetically sourced from the ecological district.

6.6 Exposed cut and fill batters and slopes shall be re-vegetated as soon as practicable after construction.

7. Noise Mitigation Conditions

7.1 The project shall, as a minimum standard, be designed and constructed to comply with the limits within the Transit NZ Guidelines for the Management of Traffic Noise for State Highway Improvements and with the acoustic report 'North Shore Busway Project, SH1 busway, Report No 97245B' by Marshall Day Acoustic Limited.

7.2 The PMP shall include a Noise Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified noise consultant. The purpose of the plan is to describe the methods by which noise associated with traffic using the roading and the bus stations within the designation will be made to comply with specified noise limits at all affected dwellings and schools in the vicinity of the area affected. Where the ambient sound level is required to determine design limits then this shall be done prior to construction commencing.

7.3 The Requiring Authority shall ensure that all construction works are carried out in accordance with NZS 6803P:1984 "The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work".

7.4 The PMP shall include a Construction Noise Management Plan. The purpose of the Plan is to describe the methods by which noise associated with the construction of the work will be managed to comply with condition 7.3 above. In particular, the Construction Noise Management Plan shall identify:

- a. The location of permanent acoustic fences to be installed prior to the commencement of the main construction works;
- b. Methods of managing noise;
- c. Noise monitoring methods, including details of methods, equipment, location and frequency;
- e. Contingency measures in the event of any incidence of non-compliance; and
- f. Procedures for handling noise complaints.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

7.5 Where the requirements of condition 7.4 are unable to be met, the alternative strategies that have been developed following consultation with affected landowners will be implemented. Such alternatives may include, but not be limited to, temporary relocation of occupiers, compensation for occupiers and purchase of the affected properties.

7.6 Construction works shall at all times be undertaken in accordance with the Construction Noise Management Plan.

7.7 Where practicable, acoustic barriers required to meet Transit Noise Guidelines in particular locations, shall be erected prior to commencement of the construction works in those locations.

7.8 Where temporary acoustic barriers are proposed in the Marshall Day Report, and where their retention would result in effective traffic noise reduction for residents or educational facilities, they shall be built to a standard such that the barriers will be able to remain permanently in place at heights approved under condition 3.3, taking into consideration traffic noise reduction visual and landscaping factors and consultation with adjoining property owners.

7.9 Unless:

- a. Otherwise agreed between Ministry of Education (MOE) and the requiring authority; or
- b. MOE agrees to compensation with the Requiring Authority for the noise effects from the Busway and associated new works; where *additional* traffic noise resulting from the Busway or associated new works increases above 45 dBA Leq (0830 to 1530 hrs Monday to Friday) in any classroom, then the requiring authority shall, immediately following commissioning of the Busway, implement mitigation measures which result in the noise level not *exceeding* 45 dBA Leq, or the ambient noise level *existing* prior to the establishment of the Busway, whichever is the higher. This noise level shall be achieved together with the ventilation requirements of The New Zealand Building Code, Clause C4.

8. Geotechnical Mitigation Condition

8.1 A Geotechnical Mitigation Plan shall be prepared by a suitably qualified Geotechnical Engineer in consultation with North Shore City Council. The plan shall be submitted to the North shore City Council prior to construction of any stage and shall take into account the recommendations of the report prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues' – November 2001.

9. Vibration Mitigation Conditions

9.1 The PMP shall include a Vibration Mitigation Plan having regard to the report prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues – November 2001'. This Mitigation plan shall include details of how the works will comply with the requirement of German Standards DIN4150 "Structural Vibration in Buildings – Effects on Structures" during construction and shall take into account the recommendations.

9.2 A dilapidation survey of 'at risk' buildings, as per the recommendations of the audit prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues – November 2001', shall be undertaken prior to during and after completion of the construction works, provided the consent of any landowner and/or occupier can be obtained.

10 . Traffic Mitigation Conditions

10.1 The PMP shall include a Traffic Mitigation Plan based on its adopted design for the project. The Traffic Mitigation Plan shall include:

- a. Methods of mitigating the local and network wide effects of both the construction of individual elements of the project and the use of staging to allow sections of the project to be opened to traffic while other sections are still under construction;
- b. Methods of helping to accommodate the bus transport needs of pupils of Westlake Girls' High School

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

through the development and operation of Westlake Station and the busway system, in the light of consultation with the School;

c. Methods of limiting the use of the busway to emergency vehicles and no more than 350HOVs (excluding buses) per hour north of Esmonde Road, including a restriction on the access of HOVs through Constellation Drive Station to no more than 350HOVs;

d. Details of a monitoring programme to be undertaken detailing the demand for car parking in the vicinity of the Sunnynook Station and Westlake Station prior to the opening of the Station and at regular intervals (a minimum of 2 per annum) for a minimum period of five years following the opening of the Station to the public and measures to manage any such demand. (This condition shall only apply to Notices of Requirement 8 and 9); and

e. Details of pedestrian access to be provided within the Westlake Bus Station and along Shakespeare Road Extension. (This condition shall apply only to Notice of Requirement 8).

10.2 In order to prevent potentially significant traffic disruption during and after construction, the existing Onewa Interchange shall continue to be fully operational (that is in the manner in which it currently operates) until such time as the works proposed as part of the Esmonde Interchange project have been completed and the Esmonde Interchange is fully operational.

10.3 The public use of the Westlake Station shall not be allowed until such time as the works proposed as part of the Esmonde Interchange project have been completed and the Esmonde Interchange is fully operational.

11. Construction Management Conditions

11.1 The PMP shall include a Construction Management Plan which shall refer to all conditions imposed on any relevant resource consents granted by the Auckland Regional Council.

11.2 The purpose of the Construction Management Plan is to set out methods by which any dust nuisance from construction will be avoided or minimised and by which the possibility of ground vibration during construction can be notified to adjacent land owners and occupiers. In particular, the Management Plan shall identify amongst other things:

a. Specific methods by which dust will be managed, including cleaning vehicle tyres before vehicles enter public roads, wetting or covering surfaces and replanting disturbed areas;

b. Contingency measures to ensure that, in the event of any dust nuisance arising, immediate remedial measures are implemented;

c. Procedures for prior notification of the use of machinery likely to generate vibration effects beyond the area of the designation to properties where ground vibration may be felt;

d. The means by which loss of vehicle access to be (sic) properties will minimise inconvenience to each property owner affected following consultation with affected property owners;

e. Methods of ensuring pedestrian safety along public footpaths and particularly where works are proposed in close proximity to any school;

f. Procedures for handling any dust and ground vibration complaints; and

In respect of Takapuna Normal Intermediate School the Management Plan shall include measures to address the following, in consultation with the School:

i. Preventing students from gaining access to the construction site via the parking area off Northcote road or Smiths bush by the erection of such gates or fencing as may be agreed to by the School and the Requiring Authority;

ii. Control of construction traffic moving between the construction site and Northcote Road so as to encourage the safe movement of students along Northcote Road; and

iii. Minimising any adverse effects of construction on the playing field, in particular, dust nuisance.

11.3 The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the Construction Management Plan is complied with at all times during construction and that a copy is kept at all site offices.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

11.4 The Requiring Authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction.

11.5 The Requiring Authority shall advise neighbouring owners and occupiers in the vicinity of the affected area of the date on which construction is to start, the expected duration of the work, and the telephone number of Site Liaison Officer who is able to respond to queries.

11.6 The location and extent of each stage of the site works will be identified and the North Shore City Council advised of the construction timetable.

11.7 The earthworks contractor shall be required to maintain the stability of the land and property at the boundary of the site by the best practicable method and to monitor that such works are and remain effective.

11.8 Control measures shall be in place to ensure that any vehicles leaving the designated site do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads. Any such material deposited on any public road shall be cleaned up as soon as practicably possible at the Requiring Authority's expense.

11.9 Adequate provision shall be made during the earthworks construction for the protection of the existing public drains that traverse the designation. It is the Requiring Authority's responsibility to remedy any damages to the public drains that may occur during construction.

11.10 Protected vegetation areas and trees identified in the Landscape Mitigation Plan are to be retained and protected. Other sensitive areas of the site are to be identified and marked for protection prior to the commencement of works.

11.11 Spoil from earthworks, surplus to site requirements, shall be disposed of at an approved landfill site.

12. Exmouth Road Pedestrian Overbridge

12.1 The Requiring Authority will use its best endeavours to obtain all necessary resource consents to allow reinstatement of the existing Exmouth Road pedestrian overbridge in the same or a similar location but extended to provide access across the bus lane to the foreshore. If such consents are granted the Requiring Authority shall reinstate the overbridge prior to the consents lapsing.

13. Westlake Boys High School

13.1 The School accessway, adjoining the western boundaries of the Altona road properties and connecting the northern and southern playing fields, shall be constructed with a minimum width of 4m and designed so that service vehicles and pedestrians can obtain safe and convenient access.

13.2 The western embankment adjoining the southern playing fields of the School shall be planted with *Alnus incana* and *Alnus rubra* at a size and spacing to be detailed within the Landscape Mitigation Plan.

13.3 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to undertake construction of the works in the area adjoining the northern playing fields during the School Summer holidays (approximately 10 December – 31 January the following year).

14. Westlake Girls High School

14.1 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to ensure that the pin oak trees along the western boundary of the School are retained.

14.2 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to undertake construction of the works along the School boundary during the School Summer holidays (approximately 10 December – 31 January the following

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

year).

15. Takapuna Normal Intermediate School

15.1 A permanent 1.8 metre close boarded and battened wooden fence shall be erected along the western boundary of the school (as identified in the **attached** plan titled "Building Locations Takapuna Normal Intermediate School") prior to commencement of construction of the Busway.

15.2 Where the operation of the Busway results in increases in traffic noise above 45 dBA Leq (0830 to 1530 hrs Monday to Friday) in any existing Takapuna Normal Intermediate School classroom with windows open (identified in the **attached** plan), then the requiring authority shall implement mitigation measures which result in the noise level not exceeding either 45 dBA Leq, or the ambient noise levels existing prior to the establishment of the Busway, whichever is higher. This noise level shall be achieved together with the ventilation requirements of the New Zealand Building Code, Clause G4 and New Zealand Standard 4303:1990 'Ventilation Requirements for acceptable indoor air quality' and in particular the requirements for educational institutions.

15.3 The Requiring Authority shall provide for:

- a. Replanting, or replacement where replanting is not practicable, of trees along the western boundary that are required to be removed for construction of the Busway; and
- b. Planting along the inside of the 1.8 metre fence (as described in condition 15.1) to mitigate the visual impact of the fence.

16. Smales Farm

16.1 The requiring authorities shall consult with a liaison person appointed by Shea Investments Limited and Betty Leila Holdings Limited in respect of:

- a. The detailed landscape plan to be prepared for the Busway in the vicinity of Smales Farm, for the purpose of ensuring that the landscaping for the Busway is integrated with the landscape development of Smales Farm; and
- b. That part of the Traffic Mitigation Plan that relates to Shakespeare Road Extension and Westlake Bus Station.

17. T D Jane, L J & M F Bilton & A S & S J Church

17.1 Subject to access being granted by the landowners of the properties legally described as Lot 127, DP 56740 (CT 9C/703), Lot 128, DP 56740 (CT C/104) and Lot 129, DP 56740 ("the properties"), the Requiring Authority will implement the landscaping plan prepared by LA4 Landscape Architects for the properties (titled "Proposed Planting to Mitigate Busway" **attached**) and any amendments to the planting shown on the plan as reasonably agreed between the landowners and the Requiring Authority. Failing agreement within 12 months of completion of construction of the fence, the Requiring Authority shall implement the LA4 landscaping plan (or its equivalent in value).

17.2 The Requiring Authority shall construct a fence on the properties' western boundaries prior to construction of the Project commencing adjacent to the landowners properties. The fence shall have the following specifications:

- a. To be located along the properties' western legal boundaries at 2 metres above ground level (as at 16 May 2003) at 7 and 10 Altona Road, and at 2 metres and rising to 2.5 metres above ground level at the northern end at 9 Altona road, for the full length of the boundaries of those properties;
- b. To be constructed of exterior grade (marine) plywood having a thickness of 17.5 mm or more;
- c. Plywood panels to be bolted to a framework so as to ensure no gaps or cracks and to meet the surface of the ground at their lower edge;
- d. Fence posts and framework to be specified by engineering design;
- e. Transit shall construct gates in the fence if requested by the landowners of 7 and 9 Altona Road; and
- f. To be certified by an engineer as having a design life of 20 years (except that certification of the design life of

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

the fence shall not apply to any gates requested to be constructed).

Advice note:

It is the Requiring Authority's intention to construct the fence as part of the enabling works during 2003 or by April 2004 at the latest.

17.3 Any construction activities exceeding the Construction Standard set out in condition 7.3 between chainage 13200 to 13000 shown on the designation plan "Harbour Bridge to Constellation Drive Designation Plans Westlake Boys High School, Drawing No. 7716C609" (the affected area") shall be undertaken between the hours of 8.00am – 6.00pm on weekdays only and shall exclude the two weeks following Christmas Eve. For the avoidance of any doubt, condition 7.5 relating to works exceeding the Construction Standard continues to apply to the landowners as affected parties.

17.4 The Requiring Authority shall undertake earthworks in the affected area in one stage.

17.5 The Requiring Authority shall consult with the landowners on the mitigation plans referred to in the conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 on the designation insofar as the mitigation plans affect the landowners' properties

18. Bateman Property

Stormwater

18.1 As part of the busway construction works, Transit and NSCC shall provide the following measures to address stormwater effects:

- a. Transit shall pipe the existing drain from chainage 15100 down to 14960 (see Figs 1a – 1c, **attached**);
- b. Transit and NSCC shall widen by 4m the motorway side of the existing drain located on the eastern side of the motorway, from the level of the top of the present vertical concrete wall, from chainage 14960m to Sunnynook Road Culvert (as shown on the **attached** Figs 1a – 1c), such widening shall be at a grade as flat as possible from the existing concrete wall, consistent with efficient fall;
- c. NSCC shall use its best endeavours to reduce the volume of debris caught on the central wall of the Sunnynook Road Culvert by reshaping the leading edge of the central wall;
- e. Transit and NSCC shall undertake the following measures to avoid slope instability and scour:
 - i. Provide a batter toe restraint retaining wall to buttress the lower position of the batter;
 - ii. Construct a gabion wall or timber pole wall to support the toe restraint retaining wall; and
 - iii. To undertake grass seedling over the four metre widening of the berm.

Advice Note:

It is recorded that Mr Bateman has agreed to provide access to Transit and NSCC or their contractors to enable them to undertake any drainage improvement works required within or adjacent to the Bateman family property.

Noise

18.2 Transit shall construct a concrete 0.8 metre high barrier between the Busway and the property in compliance with the letter from Marshall Day Acoustics Limited dated 18 December 2002 (**attached** as Appendix 1). The detailed design of this barrier is to be finalized as part of the busway detailed design.

18.3 Transit shall construct a 0.8 metre high solid concrete New Jersey Barrier on top of the retaining wall between the motorway and the busway as also described in Appendix 1; the detailed design of this barrier is to be finalised as part of the busway detailed design.

18.4 Transit shall construct a 1.8 metre high barrier at the rear of the Sunnynook Station between the proposed bus shelter and the end of the platform to mitigate any reflection of noise from the northbound bus shelter, the detailed design of this barrier is to be finalised as part of the busway detailed design.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

18.5 Transit agrees that any retaining wall to be constructed for the purposes of the Sunnynook Station shall be constructed from non-reflective materials to mitigate any potential noise effects.

Landscaping

18.6 Transit shall undertake screen planting, consisting of native trees, shrubs and ground cover between Sunnynook Station, the busway and the property, as shown on the **attached** plan (titled "North Shore Busway Project: Amended Landscape Development for Sunnynook Bus Station, Figure 2") to provide effective screening. The planting, including the planting shown on the embankment between the busway and the motorway, will be undertaken as soon as practicable following the construction works and within the first planting season to provide effective screening.

18.7 The landscaping and planting provided for under clause 18.6 shall be planted at Pb28 grade so that the plants are approximately 1.5 metres high when planted.

18.8 All planting shall be tended and maintained to ensure the full establishment and effectiveness of the landscaping including replacement planting where necessary.

Attachments

No attachments.

1424 Akoranga Station Link Road - Takapuna Landing

Designation Number	1424
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Takapuna Landing, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 173, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Akoranga Station Link Road - for the construction, operation and maintenance of a road.

Conditions

The conditions below apply:

1. General Conditions
2. Duration Of Designation
3. PMP and Outline Plans
4. Archaeological Mitigation Conditions (other than 4.3 and 4.4)
5. Ecological Mitigation Conditions (other than 5.5, 5.6 and 5.7)
6. Landscape Mitigation Conditions
7. Noise Mitigation Conditions
9. Vibration Mitigation Conditions
10. Traffic Mitigation Conditions (other than 10.1(ii), (iv) and (v), 10.2 and 10.3)
11. Construction Management Conditions (including measures addressing the contaminated nature of Barrys Point Reserve and potential remediation measures.

1. General Conditions

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1.1 The scope and extent of the works envisaged within the designation shall be generally in accordance with the Notices of Requirement, the plans contained in "Volume 3 – A3 Plans" forming part of the documentation supporting the Notice of Requirement, and the relevant detailed plans in the Technical Reports in Volume 5, subject to the final design and the conditions set out below.

1.2 Prior to any works being commenced in particular location(s) of work, the Requiring Authority shall obtain all requisite resource consents for the location(s) affected under the Resource Management Act 1991.

1.3 Any land taken or held for the works shall be maintained to a reasonable standard until physical works commence.

1.4 At all times reasonable vehicular access shall be maintained to private properties not directly affected by construction and/or operation in the area affected. Where private properties are directly affected by construction and/or operations causing vehicular access to be temporarily prevented and no alternative can be utilised, the Requiring Authority shall ensure that the property owner is consulted with respect to the most suitable time for carrying out the work and the Requiring Authority shall minimise the period during which vehicular access is prevented.

1.5 A permanent liaison position from within the joint Project Governance Team of NSCC and the Requiring Authority will be appointed for the duration of the project. This person is to be available for ongoing consultation on all matters of concern to affected persons.

1.6 All contract documentation for physical works shall include reference to the designation conditions, any other resource consents (including conditions) and any approved mitigation or outline plan(s) held for the project.

1.7 Where requested by the owners, the Requiring Authority shall physically peg out the extent of the alignment in individually affected properties once the designation has been confirmed or all appeals have been determined, whichever is the later.

2. Duration of the Designation

2.1 In accordance with Section 184(1)(c) and Section 184A(2)(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991, the designation will lapse on the expiry of ten years, except for NOR 8 which will lapse on the expiry of five years, after the date on which it is included in the District Plan unless:

2.2 It is given effect to before the end of that period; or

2.3 The territorial authority determines, on an application made not later than three months before the expiry of that period; that substantial progress or effort has been made towards giving effect to the designation and is continuing to be made and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation.

3. Project Management Plans (PMP) and Outline Plans

3.1 The requiring authority shall prepare a PMP which shall include mitigation/management plans as referred to in conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11. 3.2.

No works shall be undertaken in any particular location(s) until:

a. The PMP, or such part(s) of the PMP as are relevant to the location(s) are approved in the manner provided for in condition 3.3; and

b. Any outline plan(s) required by section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (*RMA*) in relation to the works in the location(s), are approved in the manner provided in condition 3.3. 3.3

Approvals pursuant to condition 3.2(a) shall be obtained from the General Manager of Environmental Services,

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

North Shore City Council, and a senior regulatory officer of the NSCC who is at the time of the approval a member of the Project Governance Team for the management of the works (*the approval officers*).

Advice Note:

Where an outline plan or plans are required by section 176A RMA for works in any particular location(s) and the approval officers agree that the PMP or relevant part(s) of the PMP contains adequate details to satisfy section 176 RMA, then the Council may waive the requirement for an Outline Plan.

3.4 The works shall only be undertaken in accordance with an approved PMP and outline plan (where required).

3.5 If for any reason the PMP is not approved, the outline plan procedure under s 176A shall apply. For the avoidance of any doubt, the mitigation/management plans prepared under conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 shall be included with any outline plan lodged for approval pursuant to s 176A.

4. Archaeological Mitigation Conditions

4.1 If construction work uncovers any archaeological remains, the Requiring Authority will immediately advise local iwi and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and cease working in the affected area until any necessary authority required by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust is obtained. (All archaeological sites are protected under the provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993, whereby it is unlawful to modify, damage or destroy an archaeological site, whether recorded or not, without prior consent of the Historic Places Trust).

4.2 That all recorded archaeological sites and other cultural heritage sites in the vicinity of the works shall be clearly marked on the construction plans.

4.3 Any significant native trees removed from Smiths bush as part of the works to construct the busway shall be offered as gifts to Te Hao o Ngati Whatua and/or Ngati Whatua o Orakei.

4.4 Preliminary earthworks in the vicinity of Onewa Road and Sylvan Ave realignment will be monitored by a suitably qualified and experienced archaeologist.

5. Ecological Mitigation Conditions

5.1 The PMP shall include an Ecological Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced ecologist who shall have regard to:

- i. The recommendations contained in the audit by Shona Myers – Natural Heritage Scientist, ARC as to planting and the implementation of mitigation measures;
- ii. The planting of appropriate plant species as identified in ARC Technical Publication 148: Riparian Zone Management: Strategy for the Auckland Region, June 2001.

5.2 The Plan shall provide for:

- i. Planting in riparian zones where consent of the landowner is obtained;
- ii. Mitigation of potential coastal effects.

5.3 Wherever practicable, any disturbance of existing vegetation shall be avoided.

5.4 Where riparian vegetation disturbance cannot be practicably avoided, the Requiring Authority shall take care that any necessary disturbance is minimised as far as practicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition is not intended to prohibit necessary disturbance, which is defined as including, but is not limited to, vegetation clearance, the construction and operation of all roads, depots, storage facilities and spoil disposal areas.

5.5 The PMP shall include a plan of the proposed works within the eastern remnant of Smiths Bush in sufficient detail to determine the impact on existing vegetation and the Requiring Authority shall undertake its best endeavours to minimise the removal of vegetation from Smiths Bush.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

5.6 All works within the eastern remnant of Smiths Bush shall be supervised by a suitably qualified and experienced arboriculturist.

5.7 As a means of attempting to retain the overall ecological viability of Smiths Bush, any vegetation removed from the eastern remnant of the bush shall be replaced where practicable in accordance with a native tree planting and maintenance regime approved under condition 3.3. and following consultation with appropriate staff at the Auckland Regional Council.

6. Landscape Mitigation Conditions

6.1 The PMP shall include a Landscape Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect who shall have regard to:

- a. The Landscape Mitigation Plan prepared by LA4 Landscape Architects and contained in the Esmonde Interchange Project: Assessment of Environmental Effects Volume 10c; and
- b. The recommendations contained in the audits by Melean Absolum and Chris Boucher.

6.2 The Landscape Mitigation Plan shall provide for:

- a. The integration of the proposed works into the surrounding landscape;
- b. Appropriate consideration of the angle and extent of batter slopes;
- c. Appropriate screening of existing land-uses along Fred Thomas Drive;
- d. Design of borrow and disposal areas for excess fill to avoid significant visual impact, and to maximise integration with the general form of the surrounding landscape;
- e. Ecological mitigation measures (eg revegetation) required in accordance with the Ecological Mitigation Condition;
- f. Mitigation of effects on properties in the vicinity of the busway;
- g. Noise mitigation measures (eg noise barriers) required in accordance with the Noise Mitigation Conditions and the screening of such measures with planting between barriers and the busway carriageway;
- h. Detailed designs of the acoustic barriers, retaining walls, and earth bunds in conjunction with the engineers where necessary; and
- i. The identification of existing trees and vegetation sited on the boundary of the Busway designation that ought to be retained for screening purposes.

6.3 The Landscape Mitigation Plan shall include details of:

- j. All proposed planting (including species, species size, densities, areas and locations);
- k. The planting programme;
- l. The maintenance programme. This programme shall include details of weed control, performance standards specifying allowable percentage survival rates, and replacement of any planting features;
- m. The sufficiency of the soil medium to sustain all planting proposed; and
- n. An appropriate maintenance regime.

6.4 All landscape mitigation planting shall be implemented during the first planting season following completion of the project construction works providing climatic conditions are suitable, otherwise at the first practicable opportunity thereafter. Following completion of planting, the Requiring Authority shall submit to the North Shore City Council a report by the landscape architect on the implementation of the landscape plan.

6.5 Where practicable, any planting utilising native plants shall use plants genetically sourced from the ecological district.

6.6 Exposed cut and fill batters and slopes shall be re-vegetated as soon as practicable after construction.

7. Noise Mitigation Conditions

7.1 The project shall, as a minimum standard, be designed and constructed to comply with the limits within the Transit NZ Guidelines for the Management of Traffic Noise for State Highway Improvements and with the

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

acoustic report 'North Shore Busway Project, SH1 busway, Report No 97245B' by Marshall Day Acoustic Limited.

7.2 The PMP shall include a Noise Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified noise consultant. The purpose of the plan is to describe the methods by which noise associated with traffic using the roading and the bus stations within the designation will be made to comply with specified noise limits at all affected dwellings and schools in the vicinity of the area affected. Where the ambient sound level is required to determine design limits then this shall be done prior to construction commencing.

7.3 The Requiring Authority shall ensure that all construction works are carried out in accordance with NZS 6803P:1984 "The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work".

7.4 The PMP shall include a Construction Noise Management Plan. The purpose of the Plan is to describe the methods by which noise associated with the construction of the work will be managed to comply with condition 7.3 above. In particular, the Construction Noise Management Plan shall identify:

- a. The location of permanent acoustic fences to be installed prior to the commencement of the main construction works;
- b. Methods of managing noise;
- c. Noise monitoring methods, including details of methods, equipment, location and frequency;
- e. Contingency measures in the event of any incidence of non-compliance; and
- f. Procedures for handling noise complaints.

7.5 Where the requirements of condition 7.4 are unable to be met, the alternative strategies that have been developed following consultation with affected landowners will be implemented. Such alternatives may include, but not be limited to, temporary relocation of occupiers, compensation for occupiers and purchase of the affected properties.

7.6 Construction works shall at all times be undertaken in accordance with the Construction Noise Management Plan.

7.7 Where practicable, acoustic barriers required to meet Transit Noise Guidelines in particular locations, shall be erected prior to commencement of the construction works in those locations.

7.8 Where temporary acoustic barriers are proposed in the Marshall Day Report, and where their retention would result in effective traffic noise reduction for residents or educational facilities, they shall be built to a standard such that the barriers will be able to remain permanently in place at heights approved under condition 3.3, taking into consideration traffic noise reduction visual and landscaping factors and consultation with adjoining property owners.

7.9 Unless:

- a. Otherwise agreed between Ministry of Education (MOE) and the requiring authority; or
- b. MOE agrees to compensation with the Requiring Authority for the noise effects from the Busway and associated new works; where *additional* traffic noise resulting from the Busway or associated new works increases above 45 dBA Leq (0830 to 1530 hrs Monday to Friday) in any classroom, then the requiring authority shall, immediately following commissioning of the Busway, implement mitigation measures which result in the noise level not *exceeding* 45 dBA Leq, or the ambient noise level *existing* prior to the establishment of the Busway, whichever is the higher. This noise level shall be achieved together with the ventilation requirements of The New Zealand Building Code, Clause C4.

8. Geotechnical Mitigation Condition

8.1 A Geotechnical Mitigation Plan shall be prepared by a suitably qualified Geotechnical Engineer in

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

consultation with North Shore City Council. The plan shall be submitted to the North shore City Council prior to construction of any stage and shall take into account the recommendations of the report prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues' – November 2001.

9. Vibration Mitigation Conditions

9.1 The PMP shall include a Vibration Mitigation Plan having regard to the report prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues – November 2001'. This Mitigation plan shall include details of how the works will comply with the requirement of German Standards DIN4150 "Structural Vibration in Buildings – Effects on Structures" during construction and shall take into account the recommendations.

9.2 A dilapidation survey of 'at risk' buildings, as per the recommendations of the audit prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues – November 2001', shall be undertaken prior to during and after completion of the construction works, provided the consent of any landowner and/or occupier can be obtained.

10 . Traffic Mitigation Conditions

10.1 The PMP shall include a Traffic Mitigation Plan based on its adopted design for the project. The Traffic Mitigation Plan shall include:

- a. Methods of mitigating the local and network wide effects of both the construction of individual elements of the project and the use of staging to allow sections of the project to be opened to traffic while other sections are still under construction;
- b. Methods of helping to accommodate the bus transport needs of pupils of Westlake Girls' High School through the development and operation of Westlake Station and the busway system, in the light of consultation with the School;
- c. Methods of limiting the use of the busway to emergency vehicles and no more than 350HOVs (excluding buses) per hour north of Esmonde Road, including a restriction on the access of HOVs through Constellation Drive Station to no more than 350HOVs;
- d. Details of a monitoring programme to be undertaken detailing the demand for car parking in the vicinity of the Sunnynook Station and Westlake Station prior to the opening of the Station and at regular intervals (a minimum of 2 per annum) for a minimum period of five years following the opening of the Station to the public and measures to manage any such demand. (This condition shall only apply to Notices of Requirement 8 and 9); and
- e. Details of pedestrian access to be provided within the Westlake Bus Station and along Shakespeare Road Extension. (This condition shall apply only to Notice of Requirement 8).

10.2 In order to prevent potentially significant traffic disruption during and after construction, the existing Onewa Interchange shall continue to be fully operational (that is in the manner in which it currently operates) until such time as the works proposed as part of the Esmonde Interchange project have been completed and the Esmonde Interchange is fully operational.

10.3 The public use of the Westlake Station shall not be allowed until such time as the works proposed as part of the Esmonde Interchange project have been completed and the Esmonde Interchange is fully operational.

11. Construction Management Conditions

11.1 The PMP shall include a Construction Management Plan which shall refer to all conditions imposed on any relevant resource consents granted by the Auckland Regional Council.

11.2 The purpose of the Construction Management Plan is to set out methods by which any dust nuisance from construction will be avoided or minimised and by which the possibility of ground vibration during construction can be notified to adjacent land owners and occupiers. In particular, the Management Plan shall identify amongst other things:

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- a. Specific methods by which dust will be managed, including cleaning vehicle tyres before vehicles enter public roads, wetting or covering surfaces and replanting disturbed areas;
- b. Contingency measures to ensure that, in the event of any dust nuisance arising, immediate remedial measures are implemented;
- c. Procedures for prior notification of the use of machinery likely to generate vibration effects beyond the area of the designation to properties where ground vibration may be felt;
- d. The means by which loss of vehicle access to be (sic) properties will minimise inconvenience to each property owner affected following consultation with affected property owners;
- e. Methods of ensuring pedestrian safety along public footpaths and particularly where works are proposed in close proximity to any school;
- f. Procedures for handling any dust and ground vibration complaints; and

In respect of Takapuna Normal Intermediate School the Management Plan shall include measures to address the following, in consultation with the School:

- i. Preventing students from gaining access to the construction site via the parking area off Northcote road or Smiths bush by the erection of such gates or fencing as may be agreed to by the School and the Requiring Authority;
- ii. Control of construction traffic moving between the construction site and Northcote Road so as to encourage the safe movement of students along Northcote Road; and
- iii. Minimising any adverse effects of construction on the playing field, in particular, dust nuisance.

11.3 The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the Construction Management Plan is complied with at all times during construction and that a copy is kept at all site offices.

11.4 The Requiring Authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction.

11.5 The Requiring Authority shall advise neighbouring owners and occupiers in the vicinity of the affected area of the date on which construction is to start, the expected duration of the work, and the telephone number of Site Liaison Officer who is able to respond to queries.

11.6 The location and extent of each stage of the site works will be identified and the North Shore City Council advised of the construction timetable.

11.7 The earthworks contractor shall be required to maintain the stability of the land and property at the boundary of the site by the best practicable method and to monitor that such works are and remain effective.

11.8 Control measures shall be in place to ensure that any vehicles leaving the designated site do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads. Any such material deposited on any public road shall be cleaned up as soon as practicably possible at the Requiring Authority's expense.

11.9 Adequate provision shall be made during the earthworks construction for the protection of the existing public drains that traverse the designation. It is the Requiring Authority's responsibility to remedy any damages to the public drains that may occur during construction.

11.10 Protected vegetation areas and trees identified in the Landscape Mitigation Plan are to be retained and protected. Other sensitive areas of the site are to be identified and marked for protection prior to the commencement of works.

11.11 Spoil from earthworks, surplus to site requirements, shall be disposed of at an approved landfill site.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

12. Exmouth Road Pedestrian Overbridge

12.1 The Requiring Authority will use its best endeavours to obtain all necessary resource consents to allow reinstatement of the existing Exmouth Road pedestrian overbridge in the same or a similar location but extended to provide access across the bus lane to the foreshore. If such consents are granted the Requiring Authority shall reinstate the overbridge prior to the consents lapsing.

13. Westlake Boys High School

13.1 The School accessway, adjoining the western boundaries of the Altona road properties and connecting the northern and southern playing fields, shall be constructed with a minimum width of 4m and designed so that service vehicles and pedestrians can obtain safe and convenient access.

13.2 The western embankment adjoining the southern playing fields of the School shall be planted with *Alnus incana* and *Alnus rubra* at a size and spacing to be detailed within the Landscape Mitigation Plan.

13.3 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to undertake construction of the works in the area adjoining the northern playing fields during the School Summer holidays (approximately 10 December – 31 January the following year).

14. Westlake Girls High School

14.1 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to ensure that the pin oak trees along the western boundary of the School are retained.

14.2 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to undertake construction of the works along the School boundary during the School Summer holidays (approximately 10 December – 31 January the following year).

15. Takapuna Normal Intermediate School

15.1 A permanent 1.8 metre close boarded and battened wooden fence shall be erected along the western boundary of the school (as identified in the **attached** plan titled "Building Locations Takapuna Normal Intermediate School") prior to commencement of construction of the Busway.

15.2 Where the operation of the Busway results in increases in traffic noise above 45 dBA Leq (0830 to 1530 hrs Monday to Friday) in any existing Takapuna Normal Intermediate School classroom with windows open (identified in the **attached** plan), then the requiring authority shall implement mitigation measures which result in the noise level not exceeding either 45 dBA Leq, or the ambient noise levels existing prior to the establishment of the Busway, whichever is higher. This noise level shall be achieved together with the ventilation requirements of the New Zealand Building Code, Clause G4 and New Zealand Standard 4303:1990 'Ventilation Requirements for acceptable indoor air quality' and in particular the requirements for educational institutions.

15.3 The Requiring Authority shall provide for:

- a. Replanting, or replacement where replanting is not practicable, of trees along the western boundary that are required to be removed for construction of the Busway; and
- b. Planting along the inside of the 1.8 metre fence (as described in condition 15.1) to mitigate the visual impact of the fence.

16. Smales Farm

16.1 The requiring authorities shall consult with a liaison person appointed by Shea Investments Limited and Betty Leila Holdings Limited in respect of:

- a. The detailed landscape plan to be prepared for the Busway in the vicinity of Smales Farm, for the purpose of ensuring that the landscaping for the Busway is integrated with the landscape development of Smales Farm; and

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

b. That part of the Traffic Mitigation Plan that relates to Shakespeare Road Extension and Westlake Bus Station.

17. T D Jane, L J & M F Bilton & A S & S J Church

17.1 Subject to access being granted by the landowners of the properties legally described as Lot 127, DP 56740 (CT 9C/703), Lot 128, DP 56740 (CT C/104) and Lot 129, DP 56740 ("the properties"), the Requiring Authority will implement the landscaping plan prepared by LA4 Landscape Architects for the properties (titled "Proposed Planting to Mitigate Busway" **attached**) and any amendments to the planting shown on the plan as reasonably agreed between the landowners and the Requiring Authority. Failing agreement within 12 months of completion of construction of the fence, the Requiring Authority shall implement the LA4 landscaping plan (or its equivalent in value).

17.2 The Requiring Authority shall construct a fence on the properties' western boundaries prior to construction of the Project commencing adjacent to the landowners properties. The fence shall have the following specifications:

- a. To be located along the properties' western legal boundaries at 2 metres above ground level (as at 16 May 2003) at 7 and 10 Altona Road, and at 2 metres and rising to 2.5 metres above ground level at the northern end at 9 Altona road, for the full length of the boundaries of those properties;
- b. To be constructed of exterior grade (marine) plywood having a thickness of 17.5 mm or more;
- c. Plywood panels to be bolted to a framework so as to ensure no gaps or cracks and to meet the surface of the ground at their lower edge;
- d. Fence posts and framework to be specified by engineering design;
- e. Transit shall construct gates in the fence if requested by the landowners of 7 and 9 Altona Road; and
- f. To be certified by an engineer as having a design life of 20 years (except that certification of the design life of the fence shall not apply to any gates requested to be constructed).

Advice note:

It is the Requiring Authority's intention to construct the fence as part of the enabling works during 2003 or by April 2004 at the latest.

17.3 Any construction activities exceeding the Construction Standard set out in condition 7.3 between chainage 13200 to 13000 shown on the designation plan "Harbour Bridge to Constellation Drive Designation Plans Westlake Boys High School, Drawing No. 7716C609" (the affected area") shall be undertaken between the hours of 8.00am – 6.00pm on weekdays only and shall exclude the two weeks following Christmas Eve. For the avoidance of any doubt, condition 7.5 relating to works exceeding the Construction Standard continues to apply to the landowners as affected parties.

17.4 The Requiring Authority shall undertake earthworks in the affected area in one stage.

17.5 The Requiring Authority shall consult with the landowners on the mitigation plans referred to in the conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 on the designation insofar as the mitigation plans affect the landowners' properties

18. Bateman Property

Stormwater

18.1 As part of the busway construction works, Transit and NSCC shall provide the following measures to address stormwater effects:

- a. Transit shall pipe the existing drain from chainage 15100 down to 14960 (see Figs 1a – 1c, **attached**);
- b. Transit and NSCC shall widen by 4m the motorway side of the existing drain located on the eastern side of the motorway, from the level of the top of the present vertical concrete wall, from chainage 14960m to Sunnynook Road Culvert (as shown on the **attached** Figs 1a – 1c), such widening shall be at a grade as flat as possible from the existing concrete wall, consistent with efficient fall;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- c. NSCC shall use its best endeavours to reduce the volume of debris caught on the central wall of the Sunnynook Road Culvert by reshaping the leading edge of the central wall;
- e. Transit and NSCC shall undertake the following measures to avoid slope instability and scour:
 - i. Provide a batter toe restraint retaining wall to buttress the lower position of the batter;
 - ii. Construct a gabion wall or timber pole wall to support the toe restraint retaining wall; and
 - iii. To undertake grass seedling over the four metre widening of the berm.

Advice Note:

It is recorded that Mr Bateman has agreed to provide access to Transit and NSCC or their contractors to enable them to undertake any drainage improvement works required within or adjacent to the Bateman family property.

Noise

18.2 Transit shall construct a concrete 0.8 metre high barrier between the Busway and the property in compliance with the letter from Marshall Day Acoustics Limited dated 18 December 2002 (**attached** as Appendix 1). The detailed design of this barrier is to be finalized as part of the busway detailed design.

18.3 Transit shall construct a 0.8 metre high solid concrete New Jersey Barrier on top of the retaining wall between the motorway and the busway as also described in Appendix 1; the detailed design of this barrier is to be finalised as part of the busway detailed design.

18.4 Transit shall construct a 1.8 metre high barrier at the rear of the Sunnynook Station between the proposed bus shelter and the end of the platform to mitigate any reflection of noise from the northbound bus shelter, the detailed design of this barrier is to be finalised as part of the busway detailed design.

18.5 Transit agrees that any retaining wall to be constructed for the purposes of the Sunnynook Station shall be constructed from non-reflective materials to mitigate any potential noise effects.

Landscaping

18.6 Transit shall undertake screen planting, consisting of native trees, shrubs and ground cover between Sunnynook Station, the busway and the property, as shown on the **attached** plan (titled "North Shore Busway Project: Amended Landscape Development for Sunnynook Bus Station, Figure 2") to provide effective screening. The planting, including the planting shown on the embankment between the busway and the motorway, will be undertaken as soon as practicable following the construction works and within the first planting season to provide effective screening.

18.7 The landscaping and planting provided for under clause 18.6 shall be planted at Pb28 grade so that the plants are approximately 1.5 metres high when planted.

18.8 All planting shall be tended and maintained to ensure the full establishment and effectiveness of the landscaping including replacement planting where necessary.

Attachments

No attachments.

1425 Akoranga Pedestrian Overbridge

Designation Number	1425
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	20 Takapuna Landing (Akoranga Station), Takapuna (over State Highway 1) to 72 Akoranga Drive (Akoranga Campus), Northcote
Rollover Designation	Yes

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Legacy Reference	Designation 174, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Akoranga Pedestrian Overbridge - for the construction, operation and maintenance of a pedestrian overbridge.

Conditions

The conditions below apply:

1. General Conditions

1.9 No works in relation to the proposed overbridge shall be undertaken until such time as works have commenced in relation to the Akoranga Station.

2. Duration Of Designation

3. PMP and Outline Plans

6. Landscape Mitigation Conditions

8. Geotechnical Mitigation Conditions

11. Construction Management Conditions

1. General Conditions

1.1 The scope and extent of the works envisaged within the designation shall be generally in accordance with the Notices of Requirement, the plans contained in "Volume 3 – A3 Plans" forming part of the documentation supporting the Notice of Requirement, and the relevant detailed plans in the Technical Reports in Volume 5, subject to the final design and the conditions set out below.

1.2 Prior to any works being commenced in particular location(s) of work, the Requiring Authority shall obtain all requisite resource consents for the location(s) affected under the Resource Management Act 1991.

1.3 Any land taken or held for the works shall be maintained to a reasonable standard until physical works commence.

1.4 At all times reasonable vehicular access shall be maintained to private properties not directly affected by construction and/or operation in the area affected. Where private properties are directly affected by construction and/or operations causing vehicular access to be temporarily prevented and no alternative can be utilised, the Requiring Authority shall ensure that the property owner is consulted with respect to the most suitable time for carrying out the work and the Requiring Authority shall minimise the period during which vehicular access is prevented.

1.5 A permanent liaison position from within the joint Project Governance Team of NSCC and the Requiring Authority will be appointed for the duration of the project. This person is to be available for ongoing consultation on all matters of concern to affected persons.

1.6 All contract documentation for physical works shall include reference to the designation conditions, any other resource consents (including conditions) and any approved mitigation or outline plan(s) held for the project.

1.7 Where requested by the owners, the Requiring Authority shall physically peg out the extent of the alignment in individually affected properties once the designation has been confirmed or all appeals have been determined, whichever is the later.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

2. Duration of the Designation

2.1 In accordance with Section 184(1)(c) and Section 184A(2)(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991, the designation will lapse on the expiry of ten years, except for NOR 8 which will lapse on the expiry of five years, after the date on which it is included in the District Plan unless:

2.2 It is given effect to before the end of that period; or

2.3 The territorial authority determines, on an application made not later than three months before the expiry of that period; that substantial progress or effort has been made towards giving effect to the designation and is continuing to be made and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation.

3. Project Management Plans (PMP) and Outline Plans

3.1 The requiring authority shall prepare a PMP which shall include mitigation/management plans as referred to in conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11. 3.2.

No works shall be undertaken in any particular location(s) until:

- a. The PMP, or such part(s) of the PMP as are relevant to the location(s) are approved in the manner provided for in condition 3.3; and
- b. Any outline plan(s) required by section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (*RMA*) in relation to the works in the location(s), are approved in the manner provided in condition 3.3. 3.3

Approvals pursuant to condition 3.2(a) shall be obtained from the General Manager of Environmental Services, North Shore City Council, and a senior regulatory officer of the NSCC who is at the time of the approval a member of the Project Governance Team for the management of the works (*the approval officers*).

Advice Note:

Where an outline plan or plans are required by section 176A RMA for works in any particular location(s) and the approval officers agree that the PMP or relevant part(s) of the PMP contains adequate details to satisfy section 176 RMA, then the Council may waive the requirement for an Outline Plan.

3.4 The works shall only be undertaken in accordance with an approved PMP and outline plan (where required).

3.5 If for any reason the PMP is not approved, the outline plan procedure under s 176A shall apply. For the avoidance of any doubt, the mitigation/management plans prepared under conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 shall be included with any outline plan lodged for approval pursuant to s 176A.

4. Archaeological Mitigation Conditions

4.1 If construction work uncovers any archaeological remains, the Requiring Authority will immediately advise local iwi and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and cease working in the affected area until any necessary authority required by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust is obtained. (All archaeological sites are protected under the provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993, whereby it is unlawful to modify, damage or destroy an archaeological site, whether recorded or not, without prior consent of the Historic Places Trust).

4.2 That all recorded archaeological sites and other cultural heritage sites in the vicinity of the works shall be clearly marked on the construction plans.

4.3 Any significant native trees removed from Smiths bush as part of the works to construct the busway shall be offered as gifts to Te Hao o Ngati Whatua and/or Ngati Whatua o Orakei.

4.4 Preliminary earthworks in the vicinity of Onewa Road and Sylvan Ave realignment will be monitored by a suitably qualified and experienced archaeologist.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

5. Ecological Mitigation Conditions

5.1 The PMP shall include an Ecological Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced ecologist who shall have regard to:

- i. The recommendations contained in the audit by Shona Myers – Natural Heritage Scientist, ARC as to planting and the implementation of mitigation measures;
- ii. The planting of appropriate plant species as identified in ARC Technical Publication 148: Riparian Zone Management: Strategy for the Auckland Region, June 2001.

5.2 The Plan shall provide for:

- i. Planting in riparian zones where consent of the landowner is obtained;
- ii. Mitigation of potential coastal effects.

5.3 Wherever practicable, any disturbance of existing vegetation shall be avoided.

5.4 Where riparian vegetation disturbance cannot be practicably avoided, the Requiring Authority shall take care that any necessary disturbance is minimised as far as practicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition is not intended to prohibit necessary disturbance, which is defined as including, but is not limited to, vegetation clearance, the construction and operation of all roads, depots, storage facilities and spoil disposal areas.

5.5 The PMP shall include a plan of the proposed works within the eastern remnant of Smiths Bush in sufficient detail to determine the impact on existing vegetation and the Requiring Authority shall undertake its best endeavours to minimise the removal of vegetation from Smiths Bush.

5.6 All works within the eastern remnant of Smiths Bush shall be supervised by a suitably qualified and experienced arboriculturist.

5.7 As a means of attempting to retain the overall ecological viability of Smiths Bush, any vegetation removed from the eastern remnant of the bush shall be replaced where practicable in accordance with a native tree planting and maintenance regime approved under condition 3.3. and following consultation with appropriate staff at the Auckland Regional Council.

6. Landscape Mitigation Conditions

6.1 The PMP shall include a Landscape Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect who shall have regard to:

- a. The Landscape Mitigation Plan prepared by LA4 Landscape Architects and contained in the Esmonde Interchange Project: Assessment of Environmental Effects Volume 10c; and
- b. The recommendations contained in the audits by Melean Absolum and Chris Boucher.

6.2 The Landscape Mitigation Plan shall provide for:

- a. The integration of the proposed works into the surrounding landscape;
- b. Appropriate consideration of the angle and extent of batter slopes;
- c. Appropriate screening of existing land-uses along Fred Thomas Drive;
- d. Design of borrow and disposal areas for excess fill to avoid significant visual impact, and to maximise integration with the general form of the surrounding landscape;
- e. Ecological mitigation measures (eg revegetation) required in accordance with the Ecological Mitigation Condition;
- f. Mitigation of effects on properties in the vicinity of the busway;
- g. Noise mitigation measures (eg noise barriers) required in accordance with the Noise Mitigation Conditions and the screening of such measures with planting between barriers and the busway carriageway;
- h. Detailed designs of the acoustic barriers, retaining walls, and earth bunds in conjunction with the engineers where necessary; and
- i. The identification of existing trees and vegetation sited on the boundary of the Busway designation that ought

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

to be retained for screening purposes.

6.3 The Landscape Mitigation Plan shall include details of:

- j. All proposed planting (including species, species size, densities, areas and locations);
- k. The planting programme;
- l. The maintenance programme. This programme shall include details of weed control, performance standards specifying allowable percentage survival rates, and replacement of any planting features;
- m. The sufficiency of the soil medium to sustain all planting proposed; and
- n. An appropriate maintenance regime.

6.4 All landscape mitigation planting shall be implemented during the first planting season following completion of the project construction works providing climatic conditions are suitable, otherwise at the first practicable opportunity thereafter. Following completion of planting, the Requiring Authority shall submit to the North Shore City Council a report by the landscape architect on the implementation of the landscape plan.

6.5 Where practicable, any planting utilising native plants shall use plants genetically sourced from the ecological district.

6.6 Exposed cut and fill batters and slopes shall be re-vegetated as soon as practicable after construction.

7. Noise Mitigation Conditions

7.1 The project shall, as a minimum standard, be designed and constructed to comply with the limits within the Transit NZ Guidelines for the Management of Traffic Noise for State Highway Improvements and with the acoustic report 'North Shore Busway Project, SH1 busway, Report No 97245B' by Marshall Day Acoustic Limited.

7.2 The PMP shall include a Noise Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified noise consultant. The purpose of the plan is to describe the methods by which noise associated with traffic using the roading and the bus stations within the designation will be made to comply with specified noise limits at all affected dwellings and schools in the vicinity of the area affected. Where the ambient sound level is required to determine design limits then this shall be done prior to construction commencing.

7.3 The Requiring Authority shall ensure that all construction works are carried out in accordance with NZS 6803P:1984 "The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work".

7.4 The PMP shall include a Construction Noise Management Plan. The purpose of the Plan is to describe the methods by which noise associated with the construction of the work will be managed to comply with condition 7.3 above. In particular, the Construction Noise Management Plan shall identify:

- a. The location of permanent acoustic fences to be installed prior to the commencement of the main construction works;
- b. Methods of managing noise;
- c. Noise monitoring methods, including details of methods, equipment, location and frequency;
- e. Contingency measures in the event of any incidence of non-compliance; and
- f. Procedures for handling noise complaints.

7.5 Where the requirements of condition 7.4 are unable to be met, the alternative strategies that have been developed following consultation with affected landowners will be implemented. Such alternatives may include, but not be limited to, temporary relocation of occupiers, compensation for occupiers and purchase of the affected properties.

7.6 Construction works shall at all times be undertaken in accordance with the Construction Noise Management

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Plan.

7.7 Where practicable, acoustic barriers required to meet Transit Noise Guidelines in particular locations, shall be erected prior to commencement of the construction works in those locations.

7.8 Where temporary acoustic barriers are proposed in the Marshall Day Report, and where their retention would result in effective traffic noise reduction for residents or educational facilities, they shall be built to a standard such that the barriers will be able to remain permanently in place at heights approved under condition 3.3, taking into consideration traffic noise reduction visual and landscaping factors and consultation with adjoining property owners.

7.9 Unless:

- a. Otherwise agreed between Ministry of Education (MOE) and the requiring authority; or
- b. MOE agrees to compensation with the Requiring Authority for the noise effects from the Busway and associated new works; where *additional* traffic noise resulting from the Busway or associated new works increases above 45 dBA Leq (0830 to 1530 hrs Monday to Friday) in any classroom, then the requiring authority shall, immediately following commissioning of the Busway, implement mitigation measures which result in the noise level not *exceeding* 45 dBA Leq, or the ambient noise level *existing* prior to the establishment of the Busway, whichever is the higher. This noise level shall be achieved together with the ventilation requirements of The New Zealand Building Code, Clause C4.

8. Geotechnical Mitigation Condition

8.1 A Geotechnical Mitigation Plan shall be prepared by a suitably qualified Geotechnical Engineer in consultation with North Shore City Council. The plan shall be submitted to the North shore City Council prior to construction of any stage and shall take into account the recommendations of the report prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues' – November 2001.

9. Vibration Mitigation Conditions

9.1 The PMP shall include a Vibration Mitigation Plan having regard to the report prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues – November 2001'. This Mitigation plan shall include details of how the works will comply with the requirement of German Standards DIN4150 "Structural Vibration in Buildings – Effects on Structures" during construction and shall take into account the recommendations.

9.2 A dilapidation survey of 'at risk' buildings, as per the recommendations of the audit prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues – November 2001', shall be undertaken prior to during and after completion of the construction works, provided the consent of any landowner and/or occupier can be obtained.

10 . Traffic Mitigation Conditions

10.1 The PMP shall include a Traffic Mitigation Plan based on its adopted design for the project. The Traffic Mitigation Plan shall include:

- a. Methods of mitigating the local and network wide effects of both the construction of individual elements of the project and the use of staging to allow sections of the project to be opened to traffic while other sections are still under construction;
- b. Methods of helping to accommodate the bus transport needs of pupils of Westlake Girls' High School through the development and operation of Westlake Station and the busway system, in the light of consultation with the School;
- c. Methods of limiting the use of the busway to emergency vehicles and no more than 350HOVs (excluding buses) per hour north of Esmonde Road, including a restriction on the access of HOVs through Constellation Drive Station to no more than 350HOVs;
- d. Details of a monitoring programme to be undertaken detailing the demand for car parking in the vicinity of the

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Sunnynook Station and Westlake Station prior to the opening of the Station and at regular intervals (a minimum of 2 per annum) for a minimum period of five years following the opening of the Station to the public and measures to manage any such demand. (This condition shall only apply to Notices of Requirement 8 and 9); and

e. Details of pedestrian access to be provided within the Westlake Bus Station and along Shakespeare Road Extension. (This condition shall apply only to Notice of Requirement 8).

10.2 In order to prevent potentially significant traffic disruption during and after construction, the existing Onewa Interchange shall continue to be fully operational (that is in the manner in which it currently operates) until such time as the works proposed as part of the Esmonde Interchange project have been completed and the Esmonde Interchange is fully operational.

10.3 The public use of the Westlake Station shall not be allowed until such time as the works proposed as part of the Esmonde Interchange project have been completed and the Esmonde Interchange is fully operational.

11. Construction Management Conditions

11.1 The PMP shall include a Construction Management Plan which shall refer to all conditions imposed on any relevant resource consents granted by the Auckland Regional Council.

11.2 The purpose of the Construction Management Plan is to set out methods by which any dust nuisance from construction will be avoided or minimised and by which the possibility of ground vibration during construction can be notified to adjacent land owners and occupiers. In particular, the Management Plan shall identify amongst other things:

- a. Specific methods by which dust will be managed, including cleaning vehicle tyres before vehicles enter public roads, wetting or covering surfaces and replanting disturbed areas;
- b. Contingency measures to ensure that, in the event of any dust nuisance arising, immediate remedial measures are implemented;
- c. Procedures for prior notification of the use of machinery likely to generate vibration effects beyond the area of the designation to properties where ground vibration may be felt;
- d. The means by which loss of vehicle access to be (sic) properties will minimise inconvenience to each property owner affected following consultation with affected property owners;
- e. Methods of ensuring pedestrian safety along public footpaths and particularly where works are proposed in close proximity to any school;
- f. Procedures for handling any dust and ground vibration complaints; and

In respect of Takapuna Normal Intermediate School the Management Plan shall include measures to address the following, in consultation with the School:

- i. Preventing students from gaining access to the construction site via the parking area off Northcote road or Smiths bush by the erection of such gates or fencing as may be agreed to by the School and the Requiring Authority;
- ii. Control of construction traffic moving between the construction site and Northcote Road so as to encourage the safe movement of students along Northcote Road; and
- iii. Minimising any adverse effects of construction on the playing field, in particular, dust nuisance.

11.3 The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the Construction Management Plan is complied with at all times during construction and that a copy is kept at all site offices.

11.4 The Requiring Authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction.

11.5 The Requiring Authority shall advise neighbouring owners and occupiers in the vicinity of the affected area

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

of the date on which construction is to start, the expected duration of the work, and the telephone number of Site Liaison Officer who is able to respond to queries.

11.6 The location and extent of each stage of the site works will be identified and the North Shore City Council advised of the construction timetable.

11.7 The earthworks contractor shall be required to maintain the stability of the land and property at the boundary of the site by the best practicable method and to monitor that such works are and remain effective.

11.8 Control measures shall be in place to ensure that any vehicles leaving the designated site do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads. Any such material deposited on any public road shall be cleaned up as soon as practicably possible at the Requiring Authority's expense.

11.9 Adequate provision shall be made during the earthworks construction for the protection of the existing public drains that traverse the designation. It is the Requiring Authority's responsibility to remedy any damages to the public drains that may occur during construction.

11.10 Protected vegetation areas and trees identified in the Landscape Mitigation Plan are to be retained and protected. Other sensitive areas of the site are to be identified and marked for protection prior to the commencement of works.

11.11 Spoil from earthworks, surplus to site requirements, shall be disposed of at an approved landfill site.

12. Exmouth Road Pedestrian Overbridge

12.1 The Requiring Authority will use its best endeavours to obtain all necessary resource consents to allow reinstatement of the existing Exmouth Road pedestrian overbridge in the same or a similar location but extended to provide access across the bus lane to the foreshore. If such consents are granted the Requiring Authority shall reinstate the overbridge prior to the consents lapsing.

13. Westlake Boys High School

13.1 The School accessway, adjoining the western boundaries of the Altona road properties and connecting the northern and southern playing fields, shall be constructed with a minimum width of 4m and designed so that service vehicles and pedestrians can obtain safe and convenient access.

13.2 The western embankment adjoining the southern playing fields of the School shall be planted with *Alnus incana* and *Alnus rubra* at a size and spacing to be detailed within the Landscape Mitigation Plan.

13.3 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to undertake construction of the works in the area adjoining the northern playing fields during the School Summer holidays (approximately 10 December – 31 January the following year).

14. Westlake Girls High School

14.1 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to ensure that the pin oak trees along the western boundary of the School are retained.

14.2 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to undertake construction of the works along the School boundary during the School Summer holidays (approximately 10 December – 31 January the following year).

15. Takapuna Normal Intermediate School

15.1 A permanent 1.8 metre close boarded and battened wooden fence shall be erected along the western boundary of the school (as identified in the **attached** plan titled "Building Locations Takapuna Normal

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Intermediate School”) prior to commencement of construction of the Busway.

15.2 Where the operation of the Busway results in increases in traffic noise above 45 dBA Leq (0830 to 1530 hrs Monday to Friday) in any existing Takapuna Normal Intermediate School classroom with windows open (identified in the **attached** plan), then the requiring authority shall implement mitigation measures which result in the noise level not exceeding either 45 dBA Leq, or the ambient noise levels existing prior to the establishment of the Busway, whichever is higher. This noise level shall be achieved together with the ventilation requirements of the New Zealand Building Code, Clause G4 and New Zealand Standard 4303:1990 ‘Ventilation Requirements for acceptable indoor air quality’ and in particular the requirements for educational institutions.

15.3 The Requiring Authority shall provide for:

- a. Replanting, or replacement where replanting is not practicable, of trees along the western boundary that are required to be removed for construction of the Busway; and
- b. Planting along the inside of the 1.8 metre fence (as described in condition 15.1) to mitigate the visual impact of the fence.

16. Smales Farm

16.1 The requiring authorities shall consult with a liaison person appointed by Shea Investments Limited and Betty Leila Holdings Limited in respect of:

- a. The detailed landscape plan to be prepared for the Busway in the vicinity of Smales Farm, for the purpose of ensuring that the landscaping for the Busway is integrated with the landscape development of Smales Farm; and
- b. That part of the Traffic Mitigation Plan that relates to Shakespeare Road Extension and Westlake Bus Station.

17. T D Jane, L J & M F Bilton & A S & S J Church

17.1 Subject to access being granted by the landowners of the properties legally described as Lot 127, DP 56740 (CT 9C/703), Lot 128, DP 56740 (CT C/104) and Lot 129, DP 56740 (“the properties”), the Requiring Authority will implement the landscaping plan prepared by LA4 Landscape Architects for the properties (titled “Proposed Planting to Mitigate Busway” **attached**) and any amendments to the planting shown on the plan as reasonably agreed between the landowners and the Requiring Authority. Failing agreement within 12 months of completion of construction of the fence, the Requiring Authority shall implement the LA4 landscaping plan (or its equivalent in value).

17.2 The Requiring Authority shall construct a fence on the properties’ western boundaries prior to construction of the Project commencing adjacent to the landowners properties. The fence shall have the following specifications:

- a. To be located along the properties’ western legal boundaries at 2 metres above ground level (as at 16 May 2003) at 7 and 10 Altona Road, and at 2 metres and rising to 2.5 metres above ground level at the northern end at 9 Altona road, for the full length of the boundaries of those properties;
- b. To be constructed of exterior grade (marine) plywood having a thickness of 17.5 mm or more;
- c. Plywood panels to be bolted to a framework so as to ensure no gaps or cracks and to meet the surface of the ground at their lower edge;
- d. Fence posts and framework to be specified by engineering design;
- e. Transit shall construct gates in the fence if requested by the landowners of 7 and 9 Altona Road; and
- f. To be certified by an engineer as having a design life of 20 years (except that certification of the design life of the fence shall not apply to any gates requested to be constructed).

Advice note:

It is the Requiring Authority’s intention to construct the fence as part of the enabling works during 2003 or by April 2004 at the latest.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

17.3 Any construction activities exceeding the Construction Standard set out in condition 7.3 between chainage 13200 to 13000 shown on the designation plan “Harbour Bridge to Constellation Drive Designation Plans Westlake Boys High School, Drawing No. 7716C609” (the affected area”) shall be undertaken between the hours of 8.00am – 6.00pm on weekdays only and shall exclude the two weeks following Christmas Eve. For the avoidance of any doubt, condition 7.5 relating to works exceeding the Construction Standard continues to apply to the landowners as affected parties.

17.4 The Requiring Authority shall undertake earthworks in the affected area in one stage.

17.5 The Requiring Authority shall consult with the landowners on the mitigation plans referred to in the conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 on the designation insofar as the mitigation plans affect the landowners’ properties

18. Bateman Property

Stormwater

18.1 As part of the busway construction works, Transit and NSCC shall provide the following measures to address stormwater effects:

- a. Transit shall pipe the existing drain from chainage 15100 down to 14960 (see Figs 1a – 1c, **attached**);
- b. Transit and NSCC shall widen by 4m the motorway side of the existing drain located on the eastern side of the motorway, from the level of the top of the present vertical concrete wall, from chainage 14960m to Sunnynook Road Culvert (as shown on the **attached** Figs 1a – 1c), such widening shall be at a grade as flat as possible from the existing concrete wall, consistent with efficient fall;
- c. NSCC shall use its best endeavours to reduce the volume of debris caught on the central wall of the Sunnynook Road Culvert by reshaping the leading edge of the central wall;
- e. Transit and NSCC shall undertake the following measures to avoid slope instability and scour:
 - i. Provide a batter toe restraint retaining wall to buttress the lower position of the batter;
 - ii. Construct a gabion wall or timber pole wall to support the toe restraint retaining wall; and
 - iii. To undertake grass seedling over the four metre widening of the berm.

Advice Note:

It is recorded that Mr Bateman has agreed to provide access to Transit and NSCC or their contractors to enable them to undertake any drainage improvement works required within or adjacent to the Bateman family property.

Noise

18.2 Transit shall construct a concrete 0.8 metre high barrier between the Busway and the property in compliance with the letter from Marshall Day Acoustics Limited dated 18 December 2002 (**attached** as Appendix 1). The detailed design of this barrier is to be finalized as part of the busway detailed design.

18.3 Transit shall construct a 0.8 metre high solid concrete New Jersey Barrier on top of the retaining wall between the motorway and the busway as also described in Appendix 1; the detailed design of this barrier is to be finalised as part of the busway detailed design.

18.4 Transit shall construct a 1.8 metre high barrier at the rear of the Sunnynook Station between the proposed bus shelter and the end of the platform to mitigate any reflection of noise from the northbound bus shelter, the detailed design of this barrier is to be finalised as part of the busway detailed design.

18.5 Transit agrees that any retaining wall to be constructed for the purposes of the Sunnynook Station shall be constructed from non-reflective materials to mitigate any potential noise effects.

Landscaping

18.6 Transit shall undertake screen planting, consisting of native trees, shrubs and ground cover between Sunnynook Station, the busway and the property, as shown on the **attached** plan (titled “North Shore Busway

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Project: Amended Landscape Development for Sunnynook Bus Station, Figure 2”) to provide effective screening. The planting, including the planting shown on the embankment between the busway and the motorway, will be undertaken as soon as practicable following the construction works and within the first planting season to provide effective screening.

18.7 The landscaping and planting provided for under clause 18.6 shall be planted at Pb28 grade so that the plants are approximately 1.5 metres high when planted.

18.8 All planting shall be tended and maintained to ensure the full establishment and effectiveness of the landscaping including replacement planting where necessary.

Attachments

No attachments.

Attachments

No attachments.

1426 Westlake Station

Designation Number	1426
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Shakespeare Road (adjoins 78 Taharoto Road), Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 175, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Westlake Station - for the construction, operation and maintenance of roads, buildings, facilities and amenities (including any ancillary structures, works, or activities) for the purpose of providing a rapid transit facility for buses and high occupancy vehicles.

Conditions

The conditions below apply:

1. General Conditions
2. Duration Of Designation
3. PMP and Outline Plans
4. Archaeological Mitigation Conditions (other than 4.3 and 4.4)
5. Ecological Mitigation Conditions (other than 5.5, 5.6 and 5.7)
6. Landscape Mitigation Conditions
7. Noise Mitigation Conditions
8. Geotechnical Mitigation Conditions
9. Vibration Mitigation Conditions
10. Traffic Mitigation Conditions except that:
 - Condition 10.2 shall not apply
 - Condition 10.1(ii) applies only to Notice 8 – Westlake

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- Condition 10.1(iv) applies only to Notices 8 and 9 – Westlake and Sunnynook
- Condition 10.1(v) applies only to Notice 8 – Westlake
- Condition 10.3 applies only to Notice 8 – Westlake

11. Construction Management Conditions

14. Westlake Girls High School applies only to Notice 8 – Westlake

18. Bateman: Stormwater Conditions applies only to Notice 9 – Sunnynook (other than Condition 18.1(i)).

1. General Conditions

1.1 The scope and extent of the works envisaged within the designation shall be generally in accordance with the Notices of Requirement, the plans contained in “Volume 3 – A3 Plans” forming part of the documentation supporting the Notice of Requirement, and the relevant detailed plans in the Technical Reports in Volume 5, subject to the final design and the conditions set out below.

1.2 Prior to any works being commenced in particular location(s) of work, the Requiring Authority shall obtain all requisite resource consents for the location(s) affected under the Resource Management Act 1991.

1.3 Any land taken or held for the works shall be maintained to a reasonable standard until physical works commence.

1.4 At all times reasonable vehicular access shall be maintained to private properties not directly affected by construction and/or operation in the area affected. Where private properties are directly affected by construction and/or operations causing vehicular access to be temporarily prevented and no alternative can be utilised, the Requiring Authority shall ensure that the property owner is consulted with respect to the most suitable time for carrying out the work and the Requiring Authority shall minimise the period during which vehicular access is prevented.

1.5 A permanent liaison position from within the joint Project Governance Team of NSCC and the Requiring Authority will be appointed for the duration of the project. This person is to be available for ongoing consultation on all matters of concern to affected persons.

1.6 All contract documentation for physical works shall include reference to the designation conditions, any other resource consents (including conditions) and any approved mitigation or outline plan(s) held for the project.

1.7 Where requested by the owners, the Requiring Authority shall physically peg out the extent of the alignment in individually affected properties once the designation has been confirmed or all appeals have been determined, whichever is the later.

2. Duration of the Designation

2.1 In accordance with Section 184(1)(c) and Section 184A(2)(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991, the designation will lapse on the expiry of ten years, except for NOR 8 which will lapse on the expiry of five years, after the date on which it is included in the District Plan unless:

2.2 It is given effect to before the end of that period; or

2.3 The territorial authority determines, on an application made not later than three months before the expiry of that period; that substantial progress or effort has been made towards giving effect to the designation and is continuing to be made and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation.

3. Project Management Plans (PMP) and Outline Plans

3.1 The requiring authority shall prepare a PMP which shall include mitigation/management plans as referred to in conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11. 3.2.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

No works shall be undertaken in any particular location(s) until:

- a. The PMP, or such part(s) of the PMP as are relevant to the location(s) are approved in the manner provided for in condition 3.3; and
- b. Any outline plan(s) required by section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (*RMA*) in relation to the works in the location(s), are approved in the manner provided in condition 3.3. 3.3

Approvals pursuant to condition 3.2(a) shall be obtained from the General Manager of Environmental Services, North Shore City Council, and a senior regulatory officer of the NSCC who is at the time of the approval a member of the Project Governance Team for the management of the works (*the approval officers*).

Advice Note:

Where an outline plan or plans are required by section 176A RMA for works in any particular location(s) and the approval officers agree that the PMP or relevant part(s) of the PMP contains adequate details to satisfy section 176 RMA, then the Council may waive the requirement for an Outline Plan.

3.4 The works shall only be undertaken in accordance with an approved PMP and outline plan (where required).

3.5 If for any reason the PMP is not approved, the outline plan procedure under s 176A shall apply. For the avoidance of any doubt, the mitigation/management plans prepared under conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 shall be included with any outline plan lodged for approval pursuant to s 176A.

4. Archaeological Mitigation Conditions

4.1 If construction work uncovers any archaeological remains, the Requiring Authority will immediately advise local iwi and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and cease working in the affected area until any necessary authority required by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust is obtained. (All archaeological sites are protected under the provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993, whereby it is unlawful to modify, damage or destroy an archaeological site, whether recorded or not, without prior consent of the Historic Places Trust).

4.2 That all recorded archaeological sites and other cultural heritage sites in the vicinity of the works shall be clearly marked on the construction plans.

4.3 Any significant native trees removed from Smiths bush as part of the works to construct the busway shall be offered as gifts to Te Hao o Ngati Whatua and/or Ngati Whatua o Orakei.

4.4 Preliminary earthworks in the vicinity of Onewa Road and Sylvan Ave realignment will be monitored by a suitably qualified and experienced archaeologist.

5. Ecological Mitigation Conditions

5.1 The PMP shall include an Ecological Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced ecologist who shall have regard to:

- i. The recommendations contained in the audit by Shona Myers – Natural Heritage Scientist, ARC as to planting and the implementation of mitigation measures;
- ii. The planting of appropriate plant species as identified in ARC Technical Publication 148: Riparian Zone Management: Strategy for the Auckland Region, June 2001.

5.2 The Plan shall provide for:

- i. Planting in riparian zones where consent of the landowner is obtained;
- ii. Mitigation of potential coastal effects.

5.3 Wherever practicable, any disturbance of existing vegetation shall be avoided.

5.4 Where riparian vegetation disturbance cannot be practicably avoided, the Requiring Authority shall take care

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

that any necessary disturbance is minimised as far as practicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition is not intended to prohibit necessary disturbance, which is defined as including, but is not limited to, vegetation clearance, the construction and operation of all roads, depots, storage facilities and spoil disposal areas.

5.5 The PMP shall include a plan of the proposed works within the eastern remnant of Smiths Bush in sufficient detail to determine the impact on existing vegetation and the Requiring Authority shall undertake its best endeavours to minimise the removal of vegetation from Smiths Bush.

5.6 All works within the eastern remnant of Smiths Bush shall be supervised by a suitably qualified and experienced arboriculturist.

5.7 As a means of attempting to retain the overall ecological viability of Smiths Bush, any vegetation removed from the eastern remnant of the bush shall be replaced where practicable in accordance with a native tree planting and maintenance regime approved under condition 3.3. and following consultation with appropriate staff at the Auckland Regional Council.

6. Landscape Mitigation Conditions

6.1 The PMP shall include a Landscape Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect who shall have regard to:

- a. The Landscape Mitigation Plan prepared by LA4 Landscape Architects and contained in the Esmonde Interchange Project: Assessment of Environmental Effects Volume 10c; and
- b. The recommendations contained in the audits by Melean Absolum and Chris Boucher.

6.2 The Landscape Mitigation Plan shall provide for:

- a. The integration of the proposed works into the surrounding landscape;
- b. Appropriate consideration of the angle and extent of batter slopes;
- c. Appropriate screening of existing land-uses along Fred Thomas Drive;
- d. Design of borrow and disposal areas for excess fill to avoid significant visual impact, and to maximise integration with the general form of the surrounding landscape;
- e. Ecological mitigation measures (eg revegetation) required in accordance with the Ecological Mitigation Condition;
- f. Mitigation of effects on properties in the vicinity of the busway;
- g. Noise mitigation measures (eg noise barriers) required in accordance with the Noise Mitigation Conditions and the screening of such measures with planting between barriers and the busway carriageway;
- h. Detailed designs of the acoustic barriers, retaining walls, and earth bunds in conjunction with the engineers where necessary; and
- i. The identification of existing trees and vegetation sited on the boundary of the Busway designation that ought to be retained for screening purposes.

6.3 The Landscape Mitigation Plan shall include details of:

- j. All proposed planting (including species, species size, densities, areas and locations);
- k. The planting programme;
- l. The maintenance programme. This programme shall include details of weed control, performance standards specifying allowable percentage survival rates, and replacement of any planting features;
- m. The sufficiency of the soil medium to sustain all planting proposed; and
- n. An appropriate maintenance regime.

6.4 All landscape mitigation planting shall be implemented during the first planting season following completion of the project construction works providing climatic conditions are suitable, otherwise at the first practicable opportunity thereafter. Following completion of planting, the Requiring Authority shall submit to the North Shore City Council a report by the landscape architect on the implementation of the landscape plan.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

6.5 Where practicable, any planting utilising native plants shall use plants genetically sourced from the ecological district.

6.6 Exposed cut and fill batters and slopes shall be re-vegetated as soon as practicable after construction.

7. Noise Mitigation Conditions

7.1 The project shall, as a minimum standard, be designed and constructed to comply with the limits within the Transit NZ Guidelines for the Management of Traffic Noise for State Highway Improvements and with the acoustic report 'North Shore Busway Project, SH1 busway, Report No 97245B' by Marshall Day Acoustic Limited.

7.2 The PMP shall include a Noise Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified noise consultant. The purpose of the plan is to describe the methods by which noise associated with traffic using the roading and the bus stations within the designation will be made to comply with specified noise limits at all affected dwellings and schools in the vicinity of the area affected. Where the ambient sound level is required to determine design limits then this shall be done prior to construction commencing.

7.3 The Requiring Authority shall ensure that all construction works are carried out in accordance with NZS 6803P:1984 "The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work".

7.4 The PMP shall include a Construction Noise Management Plan. The purpose of the Plan is to describe the methods by which noise associated with the construction of the work will be managed to comply with condition 7.3 above. In particular, the Construction Noise Management Plan shall identify:

- a. The location of permanent acoustic fences to be installed prior to the commencement of the main construction works;
- b. Methods of managing noise;
- c. Noise monitoring methods, including details of methods, equipment, location and frequency;
- e. Contingency measures in the event of any incidence of non-compliance; and
- f. Procedures for handling noise complaints.

7.5 Where the requirements of condition 7.4 are unable to be met, the alternative strategies that have been developed following consultation with affected landowners will be implemented. Such alternatives may include, but not be limited to, temporary relocation of occupiers, compensation for occupiers and purchase of the affected properties.

7.6 Construction works shall at all times be undertaken in accordance with the Construction Noise Management Plan.

7.7 Where practicable, acoustic barriers required to meet Transit Noise Guidelines in particular locations, shall be erected prior to commencement of the construction works in those locations.

7.8 Where temporary acoustic barriers are proposed in the Marshall Day Report, and where their retention would result in effective traffic noise reduction for residents or educational facilities, they shall be built to a standard such that the barriers will be able to remain permanently in place at heights approved under condition 3.3, taking into consideration traffic noise reduction visual and landscaping factors and consultation with adjoining property owners.

7.9 Unless:

- a. Otherwise agreed between Ministry of Education (MOE) and the requiring authority; or
- b. MOE agrees to compensation with the Requiring Authority for the noise effects from the Busway and associated new works; where *additional* traffic noise resulting from the Busway or associated new works

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

increases above 45 dBA Leq (0830 to 1530 hrs Monday to Friday) in any classroom, then the requiring authority shall, immediately following commissioning of the Busway, implement mitigation measures which result in the noise level not *exceeding* 45 dBA Leq, or the ambient noise level *existing* prior to the establishment of the Busway, whichever is the higher. This noise level shall be achieved together with the ventilation requirements of The New Zealand Building Code, Clause C4.

8. Geotechnical Mitigation Condition

8.1 A Geotechnical Mitigation Plan shall be prepared by a suitably qualified Geotechnical Engineer in consultation with North Shore City Council. The plan shall be submitted to the North shore City Council prior to construction of any stage and shall take into account the recommendations of the report prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues' – November 2001.

9. Vibration Mitigation Conditions

9.1 The PMP shall include a Vibration Mitigation Plan having regard to the report prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues – November 2001'. This Mitigation plan shall include details of how the works will comply with the requirement of German Standards DIN4150 "Structural Vibration in Buildings – Effects on Structures" during construction and shall take into account the recommendations.

9.2 A dilapidation survey of 'at risk' buildings, as per the recommendations of the audit prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues – November 2001', shall be undertaken prior to during and after completion of the construction works, provided the consent of any landowner and/or occupier can be obtained.

10 . Traffic Mitigation Conditions

10.1 The PMP shall include a Traffic Mitigation Plan based on its adopted design for the project. The Traffic Mitigation Plan shall include:

- a. Methods of mitigating the local and network wide effects of both the construction of individual elements of the project and the use of staging to allow sections of the project to be opened to traffic while other sections are still under construction;
- b. Methods of helping to accommodate the bus transport needs of pupils of Westlake Girls' High School through the development and operation of Westlake Station and the busway system, in the light of consultation with the School;
- c. Methods of limiting the use of the busway to emergency vehicles and no more than 350HOVs (excluding buses) per hour north of Esmonde Road, including a restriction on the access of HOVs through Constellation Drive Station to no more than 350HOVs;
- d. Details of a monitoring programme to be undertaken detailing the demand for car parking in the vicinity of the Sunnynook Station and Westlake Station prior to the opening of the Station and at regular intervals (a minimum of 2 per annum) for a minimum period of five years following the opening of the Station to the public and measures to manage any such demand. (This condition shall only apply to Notices of Requirement 8 and 9); and
- e. Details of pedestrian access to be provided within the Westlake Bus Station and along Shakespeare Road Extension. (This condition shall apply only to Notice of Requirement 8).

10.2 In order to prevent potentially significant traffic disruption during and after construction, the existing Onewa Interchange shall continue to be fully operational (that is in the manner in which it currently operates) until such time as the works proposed as part of the Esmonde Interchange project have been completed and the Esmonde Interchange is fully operational.

10.3 The public use of the Westlake Station shall not be allowed until such time as the works proposed as part of the Esmonde Interchange project have been completed and the Esmonde Interchange is fully operational.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

11. Construction Management Conditions

11.1 The PMP shall include a Construction Management Plan which shall refer to all conditions imposed on any relevant resource consents granted by the Auckland Regional Council.

11.2 The purpose of the Construction Management Plan is to set out methods by which any dust nuisance from construction will be avoided or minimised and by which the possibility of ground vibration during construction can be notified to adjacent land owners and occupiers. In particular, the Management Plan shall identify amongst other things:

- a. Specific methods by which dust will be managed, including cleaning vehicle tyres before vehicles enter public roads, wetting or covering surfaces and replanting disturbed areas;
- b. Contingency measures to ensure that, in the event of any dust nuisance arising, immediate remedial measures are implemented;
- c. Procedures for prior notification of the use of machinery likely to generate vibration effects beyond the area of the designation to properties where ground vibration may be felt;
- d. The means by which loss of vehicle access to be (sic) properties will minimise inconvenience to each property owner affected following consultation with affected property owners;
- e. Methods of ensuring pedestrian safety along public footpaths and particularly where works are proposed in close proximity to any school;
- f. Procedures for handling any dust and ground vibration complaints; and

In respect of Takapuna Normal Intermediate School the Management Plan shall include measures to address the following, in consultation with the School:

- i. Preventing students from gaining access to the construction site via the parking area off Northcote road or Smiths bush by the erection of such gates or fencing as may be agreed to by the School and the Requiring Authority;
- ii. Control of construction traffic moving between the construction site and Northcote Road so as to encourage the safe movement of students along Northcote Road; and
- iii. Minimising any adverse effects of construction on the playing field, in particular, dust nuisance.

11.3 The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the Construction Management Plan is complied with at all times during construction and that a copy is kept at all site offices.

11.4 The Requiring Authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction.

11.5 The Requiring Authority shall advise neighbouring owners and occupiers in the vicinity of the affected area of the date on which construction is to start, the expected duration of the work, and the telephone number of Site Liaison Officer who is able to respond to queries.

11.6 The location and extent of each stage of the site works will be identified and the North Shore City Council advised of the construction timetable.

11.7 The earthworks contractor shall be required to maintain the stability of the land and property at the boundary of the site by the best practicable method and to monitor that such works are and remain effective.

11.8 Control measures shall be in place to ensure that any vehicles leaving the designated site do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads. Any such material deposited on any public road shall be cleaned up as soon as practicably possible at the Requiring Authority's expense.

11.9 Adequate provision shall be made during the earthworks construction for the protection of the existing public drains that traverse the designation. It is the Requiring Authority's responsibility to remedy any damages

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

to the public drains that may occur during construction.

11.10 Protected vegetation areas and trees identified in the Landscape Mitigation Plan are to be retained and protected. Other sensitive areas of the site are to be identified and marked for protection prior to the commencement of works.

11.11 Spoil from earthworks, surplus to site requirements, shall be disposed of at an approved landfill site.

12. Exmouth Road Pedestrian Overbridge

12.1 The Requiring Authority will use its best endeavours to obtain all necessary resource consents to allow reinstatement of the existing Exmouth Road pedestrian overbridge in the same or a similar location but extended to provide access across the bus lane to the foreshore. If such consents are granted the Requiring Authority shall reinstate the overbridge prior to the consents lapsing.

13. Westlake Boys High School

13.1 The School accessway, adjoining the western boundaries of the Altona road properties and connecting the northern and southern playing fields, shall be constructed with a minimum width of 4m and designed so that service vehicles and pedestrians can obtain safe and convenient access.

13.2 The western embankment adjoining the southern playing fields of the School shall be planted with *Alnus incana* and *Alnus rubra* at a size and spacing to be detailed within the Landscape Mitigation Plan.

13.3 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to undertake construction of the works in the area adjoining the northern playing fields during the School Summer holidays (approximately 10 December – 31 January the following year).

14. Westlake Girls High School

14.1 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to ensure that the pin oak trees along the western boundary of the School are retained.

14.2 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to undertake construction of the works along the School boundary during the School Summer holidays (approximately 10 December – 31 January the following year).

15. Takapuna Normal Intermediate School

15.1 A permanent 1.8 metre close boarded and battened wooden fence shall be erected along the western boundary of the school (as identified in the **attached** plan titled "Building Locations Takapuna Normal Intermediate School") prior to commencement of construction of the Busway.

15.2 Where the operation of the Busway results in increases in traffic noise above 45 dBA Leq (0830 to 1530 hrs Monday to Friday) in any existing Takapuna Normal Intermediate School classroom with windows open (identified in the **attached** plan), then the requiring authority shall implement mitigation measures which result in the noise level not exceeding either 45 dBA Leq, or the ambient noise levels existing prior to the establishment of the Busway, whichever is higher. This noise level shall be achieved together with the ventilation requirements of the New Zealand Building Code, Clause G4 and New Zealand Standard 4303:1990 'Ventilation Requirements for acceptable indoor air quality' and in particular the requirements for educational institutions.

15.3 The Requiring Authority shall provide for:

- a. Replanting, or replacement where replanting is not practicable, of trees along the western boundary that are required to be removed for construction of the Busway; and
- b. Planting along the inside of the 1.8 metre fence (as described in condition 15.1) to mitigate the visual impact

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

of the fence.

16. Smales Farm

16.1 The requiring authorities shall consult with a liaison person appointed by Shea Investments Limited and Betty Leila Holdings Limited in respect of:

- a. The detailed landscape plan to be prepared for the Busway in the vicinity of Smales Farm, for the purpose of ensuring that the landscaping for the Busway is integrated with the landscape development of Smales Farm; and
- b. That part of the Traffic Mitigation Plan that relates to Shakespeare Road Extension and Westlake Bus Station.

17. T D Jane, L J & M F Bilton & A S & S J Church

17.1 Subject to access being granted by the landowners of the properties legally described as Lot 127, DP 56740 (CT 9C/703), Lot 128, DP 56740 (CT C/104) and Lot 129, DP 56740 ("the properties"), the Requiring Authority will implement the landscaping plan prepared by LA4 Landscape Architects for the properties (titled "Proposed Planting to Mitigate Busway" **attached**) and any amendments to the planting shown on the plan as reasonably agreed between the landowners and the Requiring Authority. Failing agreement within 12 months of completion of construction of the fence, the Requiring Authority shall implement the LA4 landscaping plan (or its equivalent in value).

17.2 The Requiring Authority shall construct a fence on the properties' western boundaries prior to construction of the Project commencing adjacent to the landowners properties. The fence shall have the following specifications:

- a. To be located along the properties' western legal boundaries at 2 metres above ground level (as at 16 May 2003) at 7 and 10 Altona Road, and at 2 metres and rising to 2.5 metres above ground level at the northern end at 9 Altona road, for the full length of the boundaries of those properties;
- b. To be constructed of exterior grade (marine) plywood having a thickness of 17.5 mm or more;
- c. Plywood panels to be bolted to a framework so as to ensure no gaps or cracks and to meet the surface of the ground at their lower edge;
- d. Fence posts and framework to be specified by engineering design;
- e. Transit shall construct gates in the fence if requested by the landowners of 7 and 9 Altona Road; and
- f. To be certified by an engineer as having a design life of 20 years (except that certification of the design life of the fence shall not apply to any gates requested to be constructed).

Advice note:

It is the Requiring Authority's intention to construct the fence as part of the enabling works during 2003 or by April 2004 at the latest.

17.3 Any construction activities exceeding the Construction Standard set out in condition 7.3 between chainage 13200 to 13000 shown on the designation plan "Harbour Bridge to Constellation Drive Designation Plans Westlake Boys High School, Drawing No. 7716C609" (the affected area") shall be undertaken between the hours of 8.00am – 6.00pm on weekdays only and shall exclude the two weeks following Christmas Eve. For the avoidance of any doubt, condition 7.5 relating to works exceeding the Construction Standard continues to apply to the landowners as affected parties.

17.4 The Requiring Authority shall undertake earthworks in the affected area in one stage.

17.5 The Requiring Authority shall consult with the landowners on the mitigation plans referred to in the conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 on the designation insofar as the mitigation plans affect the landowners' properties

18. Bateman Property

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Stormwater

18.1 As part of the busway construction works, Transit and NSCC shall provide the following measures to address stormwater effects:

- a. Transit shall pipe the existing drain from chainage 15100 down to 14960 (see Figs 1a – 1c, **attached**);
- b. Transit and NSCC shall widen by 4m the motorway side of the existing drain located on the eastern side of the motorway, from the level of the top of the present vertical concrete wall, from chainage 14960m to Sunnynook Road Culvert (as shown on the **attached** Figs 1a – 1c), such widening shall be at a grade as flat as possible from the existing concrete wall, consistent with efficient fall;
- c. NSCC shall use its best endeavours to reduce the volume of debris caught on the central wall of the Sunnynook Road Culvert by reshaping the leading edge of the central wall;
- e. Transit and NSCC shall undertake the following measures to avoid slope instability and scour:
 - i. Provide a batter toe restraint retaining wall to buttress the lower position of the batter;
 - ii. Construct a gabion wall or timber pole wall to support the toe restraint retaining wall; and
 - iii. To undertake grass seedling over the four metre widening of the berm.

Advice Note:

It is recorded that Mr Bateman has agreed to provide access to Transit and NSCC or their contractors to enable them to undertake any drainage improvement works required within or adjacent to the Bateman family property.

Noise

18.2 Transit shall construct a concrete 0.8 metre high barrier between the Busway and the property in compliance with the letter from Marshall Day Acoustics Limited dated 18 December 2002 (**attached** as Appendix 1). The detailed design of this barrier is to be finalized as part of the busway detailed design.

18.3 Transit shall construct a 0.8 metre high solid concrete New Jersey Barrier on top of the retaining wall between the motorway and the busway as also described in Appendix 1; the detailed design of this barrier is to be finalised as part of the busway detailed design.

18.4 Transit shall construct a 1.8 metre high barrier at the rear of the Sunnynook Station between the proposed bus shelter and the end of the platform to mitigate any reflection of noise from the northbound bus shelter, the detailed design of this barrier is to be finalised as part of the busway detailed design.

18.5 Transit agrees that any retaining wall to be constructed for the purposes of the Sunnynook Station shall be constructed from non-reflective materials to mitigate any potential noise effects.

Landscaping

18.6 Transit shall undertake screen planting, consisting of native trees, shrubs and ground cover between Sunnynook Station, the busway and the property, as shown on the **attached** plan (titled "North Shore Busway Project: Amended Landscape Development for Sunnynook Bus Station, Figure 2") to provide effective screening. The planting, including the planting shown on the embankment between the busway and the motorway, will be undertaken as soon as practicable following the construction works and within the first planting season to provide effective screening.

18.7 The landscaping and planting provided for under clause 18.6 shall be planted at Pb28 grade so that the plants are approximately 1.5 metres high when planted.

18.8 All planting shall be tended and maintained to ensure the full establishment and effectiveness of the landscaping including replacement planting where necessary.

Attachments

No attachments.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1427 Sunnynook Station

Designation Number	1427
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	168Z Sunnynook Road, Sunnynook
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 176, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Sunnynook Station - for the construction, operation and maintenance of roads, buildings, facilities and amenities (including any ancillary structures, works, or activities) for the purpose of providing a rapid transit facility for buses and high occupancy vehicles.

Conditions

The conditions below apply:

1. General Conditions
2. Duration Of Designation
3. PMP and Outline Plans
4. Archaeological Mitigation Conditions (other than 4.3 and 4.4)
5. Ecological Mitigation Conditions (other than 5.5, 5.6 and 5.7)
6. Landscape Mitigation Conditions
7. Noise Mitigation Conditions
8. Geotechnical Mitigation Conditions
9. Vibration Mitigation Conditions
10. Traffic Mitigation Conditions except that:
 - Condition 10.2 shall not apply
 - Condition 10.1(ii) applies only to Notice 8 – Westlake
 - Condition 10.1(iv) applies only to Notices 8 and 9 – Westlake and Sunnynook
 - Condition 10.1(v) applies only to Notice 8 – Westlake
 - Condition 10.3 applies only to Notice 8 – Westlake
11. Construction Management Conditions
14. Westlake Girls High School applies only to Notice 8 – Westlake
18. Bateman: Stormwater Conditions applies only to Notice 9 – Sunnynook (other than Condition 18.1(i)).

1. General Conditions

1.1 The scope and extent of the works envisaged within the designation shall be generally in accordance with the Notices of Requirement, the plans contained in “Volume 3 – A3 Plans” forming part of the documentation supporting the Notice of Requirement, and the relevant detailed plans in the Technical Reports in Volume 5, subject to the final design and the conditions set out below.

1.2 Prior to any works being commenced in particular location(s) of work, the Requiring Authority shall obtain all requisite resource consents for the location(s) affected under the Resource Management Act 1991.

1.3 Any land taken or held for the works shall be maintained to a reasonable standard until physical works commence.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1.4 At all times reasonable vehicular access shall be maintained to private properties not directly affected by construction and/or operation in the area affected. Where private properties are directly affected by construction and/or operations causing vehicular access to be temporarily prevented and no alternative can be utilised, the Requiring Authority shall ensure that the property owner is consulted with respect to the most suitable time for carrying out the work and the Requiring Authority shall minimise the period during which vehicular access is prevented.

1.5 A permanent liaison position from within the joint Project Governance Team of NSCC and the Requiring Authority will be appointed for the duration of the project. This person is to be available for ongoing consultation on all matters of concern to affected persons.

1.6 All contract documentation for physical works shall include reference to the designation conditions, any other resource consents (including conditions) and any approved mitigation or outline plan(s) held for the project.

1.7 Where requested by the owners, the Requiring Authority shall physically peg out the extent of the alignment in individually affected properties once the designation has been confirmed or all appeals have been determined, whichever is the later.

2. Duration of the Designation

2.1 In accordance with Section 184(1)(c) and Section 184A(2)(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991, the designation will lapse on the expiry of ten years, except for NOR 8 which will lapse on the expiry of five years, after the date on which it is included in the District Plan unless:

2.2 It is given effect to before the end of that period; or

2.3 The territorial authority determines, on an application made not later than three months before the expiry of that period; that substantial progress or effort has been made towards giving effect to the designation and is continuing to be made and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation.

3. Project Management Plans (PMP) and Outline Plans

3.1 The requiring authority shall prepare a PMP which shall include mitigation/management plans as referred to in conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11. 3.2.

No works shall be undertaken in any particular location(s) until:

a. The PMP, or such part(s) of the PMP as are relevant to the location(s) are approved in the manner provided for in condition 3.3; and

b. Any outline plan(s) required by section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (*RMA*) in relation to the works in the location(s), are approved in the manner provided in condition 3.3. 3.3

Approvals pursuant to condition 3.2(a) shall be obtained from the General Manager of Environmental Services, North Shore City Council, and a senior regulatory officer of the NSCC who is at the time of the approval a member of the Project Governance Team for the management of the works (*the approval officers*).

Advice Note:

Where an outline plan or plans are required by section 176A RMA for works in any particular location(s) and the approval officers agree that the PMP or relevant part(s) of the PMP contains adequate details to satisfy section 176 RMA, then the Council may waive the requirement for an Outline Plan.

3.4 The works shall only be undertaken in accordance with an approved PMP and outline plan (where required).

3.5 If for any reason the PMP is not approved, the outline plan procedure under s 176A shall apply. For the

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

avoidance of any doubt, the mitigation/management plans prepared under conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 shall be included with any outline plan lodged for approval pursuant to s 176A.

4. Archaeological Mitigation Conditions

4.1 If construction work uncovers any archaeological remains, the Requiring Authority will immediately advise local iwi and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and cease working in the affected area until any necessary authority required by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust is obtained. (All archaeological sites are protected under the provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993, whereby it is unlawful to modify, damage or destroy an archaeological site, whether recorded or not, without prior consent of the Historic Places Trust).

4.2 That all recorded archaeological sites and other cultural heritage sites in the vicinity of the works shall be clearly marked on the construction plans.

4.3 Any significant native trees removed from Smiths bush as part of the works to construct the busway shall be offered as gifts to Te Hao o Ngati Whatua and/or Ngati Whatua o Orakei.

4.4 Preliminary earthworks in the vicinity of Onewa Road and Sylvan Ave realignment will be monitored by a suitably qualified and experienced archaeologist.

5. Ecological Mitigation Conditions

5.1 The PMP shall include an Ecological Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced ecologist who shall have regard to:

- i. The recommendations contained in the audit by Shona Myers – Natural Heritage Scientist, ARC as to planting and the implementation of mitigation measures;
- ii. The planting of appropriate plant species as identified in ARC Technical Publication 148: Riparian Zone Management: Strategy for the Auckland Region, June 2001.

5.2 The Plan shall provide for:

- i. Planting in riparian zones where consent of the landowner is obtained;
- ii. Mitigation of potential coastal effects.

5.3 Wherever practicable, any disturbance of existing vegetation shall be avoided.

5.4 Where riparian vegetation disturbance cannot be practicably avoided, the Requiring Authority shall take care that any necessary disturbance is minimised as far as practicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition is not intended to prohibit necessary disturbance, which is defined as including, but is not limited to, vegetation clearance, the construction and operation of all roads, depots, storage facilities and spoil disposal areas.

5.5 The PMP shall include a plan of the proposed works within the eastern remnant of Smiths Bush in sufficient detail to determine the impact on existing vegetation and the Requiring Authority shall undertake its best endeavours to minimise the removal of vegetation from Smiths Bush.

5.6 All works within the eastern remnant of Smiths Bush shall be supervised by a suitably qualified and experienced arboriculturist.

5.7 As a means of attempting to retain the overall ecological viability of Smiths Bush, any vegetation removed from the eastern remnant of the bush shall be replaced where practicable in accordance with a native tree planting and maintenance regime approved under condition 3.3. and following consultation with appropriate staff at the Auckland Regional Council.

6. Landscape Mitigation Conditions

6.1 The PMP shall include a Landscape Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

landscape architect who shall have regard to:

- a. The Landscape Mitigation Plan prepared by LA4 Landscape Architects and contained in the Esmonde Interchange Project: Assessment of Environmental Effects Volume 10c; and
- b. The recommendations contained in the audits by Melean Absolum and Chris Boucher.

6.2 The Landscape Mitigation Plan shall provide for:

- a. The integration of the proposed works into the surrounding landscape;
- b. Appropriate consideration of the angle and extent of batter slopes;
- c. Appropriate screening of existing land-uses along Fred Thomas Drive;
- d. Design of borrow and disposal areas for excess fill to avoid significant visual impact, and to maximise integration with the general form of the surrounding landscape;
- e. Ecological mitigation measures (eg revegetation) required in accordance with the Ecological Mitigation Condition;
- f. Mitigation of effects on properties in the vicinity of the busway;
- g. Noise mitigation measures (eg noise barriers) required in accordance with the Noise Mitigation Conditions and the screening of such measures with planting between barriers and the busway carriageway;
- h. Detailed designs of the acoustic barriers, retaining walls, and earth bunds in conjunction with the engineers where necessary; and
- i. The identification of existing trees and vegetation sited on the boundary of the Busway designation that ought to be retained for screening purposes.

6.3 The Landscape Mitigation Plan shall include details of:

- j. All proposed planting (including species, species size, densities, areas and locations);
- k. The planting programme;
- l. The maintenance programme. This programme shall include details of weed control, performance standards specifying allowable percentage survival rates, and replacement of any planting features;
- m. The sufficiency of the soil medium to sustain all planting proposed; and
- n. An appropriate maintenance regime.

6.4 All landscape mitigation planting shall be implemented during the first planting season following completion of the project construction works providing climatic conditions are suitable, otherwise at the first practicable opportunity thereafter. Following completion of planting, the Requiring Authority shall submit to the North Shore City Council a report by the landscape architect on the implementation of the landscape plan.

6.5 Where practicable, any planting utilising native plants shall use plants genetically sourced from the ecological district.

6.6 Exposed cut and fill batters and slopes shall be re-vegetated as soon as practicable after construction.

7. Noise Mitigation Conditions

7.1 The project shall, as a minimum standard, be designed and constructed to comply with the limits within the Transit NZ Guidelines for the Management of Traffic Noise for State Highway Improvements and with the acoustic report 'North Shore Busway Project, SH1 busway, Report No 97245B' by Marshall Day Acoustic Limited.

7.2 The PMP shall include a Noise Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified noise consultant. The purpose of the plan is to describe the methods by which noise associated with traffic using the roading and the bus stations within the designation will be made to comply with specified noise limits at all affected dwellings and schools in the vicinity of the area affected. Where the ambient sound level is required to determine design limits then this shall be done prior to construction commencing.

7.3 The Requiring Authority shall ensure that all construction works are carried out in accordance with NZS

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

6803P:1984 “The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work”.

7.4 The PMP shall include a Construction Noise Management Plan. The purpose of the Plan is to describe the methods by which noise associated with the construction of the work will be managed to comply with condition 7.3 above. In particular, the Construction Noise Management Plan shall identify:

- a. The location of permanent acoustic fences to be installed prior to the commencement of the main construction works;
- b. Methods of managing noise;
- c. Noise monitoring methods, including details of methods, equipment, location and frequency;
- e. Contingency measures in the event of any incidence of non-compliance; and
- f. Procedures for handling noise complaints.

7.5 Where the requirements of condition 7.4 are unable to be met, the alternative strategies that have been developed following consultation with affected landowners will be implemented. Such alternatives may include, but not be limited to, temporary relocation of occupiers, compensation for occupiers and purchase of the affected properties.

7.6 Construction works shall at all times be undertaken in accordance with the Construction Noise Management Plan.

7.7 Where practicable, acoustic barriers required to meet Transit Noise Guidelines in particular locations, shall be erected prior to commencement of the construction works in those locations.

7.8 Where temporary acoustic barriers are proposed in the Marshall Day Report, and where their retention would result in effective traffic noise reduction for residents or educational facilities, they shall be built to a standard such that the barriers will be able to remain permanently in place at heights approved under condition 3.3, taking into consideration traffic noise reduction visual and landscaping factors and consultation with adjoining property owners.

7.9 Unless:

- a. Otherwise agreed between Ministry of Education (MOE) and the requiring authority; or
- b. MOE agrees to compensation with the Requiring Authority for the noise effects from the Busway and associated new works; where *additional* traffic noise resulting from the Busway or associated new works increases above 45 dBA Leq (0830 to 1530 hrs Monday to Friday) in any classroom, then the requiring authority shall, immediately following commissioning of the Busway, implement mitigation measures which result in the noise level not *exceeding* 45 dBA Leq, or the ambient noise level *existing* prior to the establishment of the Busway, whichever is the higher. This noise level shall be achieved together with the ventilation requirements of The New Zealand Building Code, Clause C4.

8. Geotechnical Mitigation Condition

8.1 A Geotechnical Mitigation Plan shall be prepared by a suitably qualified Geotechnical Engineer in consultation with North Shore City Council. The plan shall be submitted to the North shore City Council prior to construction of any stage and shall take into account the recommendations of the report prepared by Riley Consultants entitled ‘Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues’ – November 2001.

9. Vibration Mitigation Conditions

9.1 The PMP shall include a Vibration Mitigation Plan having regard to the report prepared by Riley Consultants entitled ‘Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues – November 2001’. This Mitigation plan shall include details of how the works will comply with the requirement of German Standards DIN4150 “Structural Vibration in Buildings – Effects on Structures” during construction and shall take into account the recommendations.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

9.2 A dilapidation survey of 'at risk' buildings, as per the recommendations of the audit prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues – November 2001', shall be undertaken prior to during and after completion of the construction works, provided the consent of any landowner and/or occupier can be obtained.

10 . Traffic Mitigation Conditions

10.1 The PMP shall include a Traffic Mitigation Plan based on its adopted design for the project. The Traffic Mitigation Plan shall include:

- a. Methods of mitigating the local and network wide effects of both the construction of individual elements of the project and the use of staging to allow sections of the project to be opened to traffic while other sections are still under construction;
- b. Methods of helping to accommodate the bus transport needs of pupils of Westlake Girls' High School through the development and operation of Westlake Station and the busway system, in the light of consultation with the School;
- c. Methods of limiting the use of the busway to emergency vehicles and no more than 350HOVs (excluding buses) per hour north of Esmonde Road, including a restriction on the access of HOVs through Constellation Drive Station to no more than 350HOVs;
- d. Details of a monitoring programme to be undertaken detailing the demand for car parking in the vicinity of the Sunnynook Station and Westlake Station prior to the opening of the Station and at regular intervals (a minimum of 2 per annum) for a minimum period of five years following the opening of the Station to the public and measures to manage any such demand. (This condition shall only apply to Notices of Requirement 8 and 9); and
- e. Details of pedestrian access to be provided within the Westlake Bus Station and along Shakespeare Road Extension. (This condition shall apply only to Notice of Requirement 8).

10.2 In order to prevent potentially significant traffic disruption during and after construction, the existing Onewa Interchange shall continue to be fully operational (that is in the manner in which it currently operates) until such time as the works proposed as part of the Esmonde Interchange project have been completed and the Esmonde Interchange is fully operational.

10.3 The public use of the Westlake Station shall not be allowed until such time as the works proposed as part of the Esmonde Interchange project have been completed and the Esmonde Interchange is fully operational.

11. Construction Management Conditions

11.1 The PMP shall include a Construction Management Plan which shall refer to all conditions imposed on any relevant resource consents granted by the Auckland Regional Council.

11.2 The purpose of the Construction Management Plan is to set out methods by which any dust nuisance from construction will be avoided or minimised and by which the possibility of ground vibration during construction can be notified to adjacent land owners and occupiers. In particular, the Management Plan shall identify amongst other things:

- a. Specific methods by which dust will be managed, including cleaning vehicle tyres before vehicles enter public roads, wetting or covering surfaces and replanting disturbed areas;
- b. Contingency measures to ensure that, in the event of any dust nuisance arising, immediate remedial measures are implemented;
- c. Procedures for prior notification of the use of machinery likely to generate vibration effects beyond the area of the designation to properties where ground vibration may be felt;
- d. The means by which loss of vehicle access to be (sic) properties will minimise inconvenience to each property owner affected following consultation with affected property owners;
- e. Methods of ensuring pedestrian safety along public footpaths and particularly where works are proposed in close proximity to any school;
- f. Procedures for handling any dust and ground vibration complaints; and

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

In respect of Takapuna Normal Intermediate School the Management Plan shall include measures to address the following, in consultation with the School:

- i. Preventing students from gaining access to the construction site via the parking area off Northcote road or Smiths bush by the erection of such gates or fencing as may be agreed to by the School and the Requiring Authority;
- ii. Control of construction traffic moving between the construction site and Northcote Road so as to encourage the safe movement of students along Northcote Road; and
- iii. Minimising any adverse effects of construction on the playing field, in particular, dust nuisance.

11.3 The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the Construction Management Plan is complied with at all times during construction and that a copy is kept at all site offices.

11.4 The Requiring Authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction.

11.5 The Requiring Authority shall advise neighbouring owners and occupiers in the vicinity of the affected area of the date on which construction is to start, the expected duration of the work, and the telephone number of Site Liaison Officer who is able to respond to queries.

11.6 The location and extent of each stage of the site works will be identified and the North Shore City Council advised of the construction timetable.

11.7 The earthworks contractor shall be required to maintain the stability of the land and property at the boundary of the site by the best practicable method and to monitor that such works are and remain effective.

11.8 Control measures shall be in place to ensure that any vehicles leaving the designated site do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads. Any such material deposited on any public road shall be cleaned up as soon as practicably possible at the Requiring Authority's expense.

11.9 Adequate provision shall be made during the earthworks construction for the protection of the existing public drains that traverse the designation. It is the Requiring Authority's responsibility to remedy any damages to the public drains that may occur during construction.

11.10 Protected vegetation areas and trees identified in the Landscape Mitigation Plan are to be retained and protected. Other sensitive areas of the site are to be identified and marked for protection prior to the commencement of works.

11.11 Spoil from earthworks, surplus to site requirements, shall be disposed of at an approved landfill site.

12. Exmouth Road Pedestrian Overbridge

12.1 The Requiring Authority will use its best endeavours to obtain all necessary resource consents to allow reinstatement of the existing Exmouth Road pedestrian overbridge in the same or a similar location but extended to provide access across the bus lane to the foreshore. If such consents are granted the Requiring Authority shall reinstate the overbridge prior to the consents lapsing.

13. Westlake Boys High School

13.1 The School accessway, adjoining the western boundaries of the Altona road properties and connecting the northern and southern playing fields, shall be constructed with a minimum width of 4m and designed so that service vehicles and pedestrians can obtain safe and convenient access.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

13.2 The western embankment adjoining the southern playing fields of the School shall be planted with *Alnus incana* and *Alnus rubra* at a size and spacing to be detailed within the Landscape Mitigation Plan.

13.3 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to undertake construction of the works in the area adjoining the northern playing fields during the School Summer holidays (approximately 10 December – 31 January the following year).

14. Westlake Girls High School

14.1 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to ensure that the pin oak trees along the western boundary of the School are retained.

14.2 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to undertake construction of the works along the School boundary during the School Summer holidays (approximately 10 December – 31 January the following year).

15. Takapuna Normal Intermediate School

15.1 A permanent 1.8 metre close boarded and battened wooden fence shall be erected along the western boundary of the school (as identified in the **attached** plan titled “Building Locations Takapuna Normal Intermediate School”) prior to commencement of construction of the Busway.

15.2 Where the operation of the Busway results in increases in traffic noise above 45 dBA Leq (0830 to 1530 hrs Monday to Friday) in any existing Takapuna Normal Intermediate School classroom with windows open (identified in the **attached** plan), then the requiring authority shall implement mitigation measures which result in the noise level not exceeding either 45 dBA Leq, or the ambient noise levels existing prior to the establishment of the Busway, whichever is higher. This noise level shall be achieved together with the ventilation requirements of the New Zealand Building Code, Clause G4 and New Zealand Standard 4303:1990 ‘Ventilation Requirements for acceptable indoor air quality’ and in particular the requirements for educational institutions.

15.3 The Requiring Authority shall provide for:

- a. Replanting, or replacement where replanting is not practicable, of trees along the western boundary that are required to be removed for construction of the Busway; and
- b. Planting along the inside of the 1.8 metre fence (as described in condition 15.1) to mitigate the visual impact of the fence.

16. Smales Farm

16.1 The requiring authorities shall consult with a liaison person appointed by Shea Investments Limited and Betty Leila Holdings Limited in respect of:

- a. The detailed landscape plan to be prepared for the Busway in the vicinity of Smales Farm, for the purpose of ensuring that the landscaping for the Busway is integrated with the landscape development of Smales Farm; and
- b. That part of the Traffic Mitigation Plan that relates to Shakespeare Road Extension and Westlake Bus Station.

17. T D Jane, L J & M F Bilton & A S & S J Church

17.1 Subject to access being granted by the landowners of the properties legally described as Lot 127, DP 56740 (CT 9C/703), Lot 128, DP 56740 (CT C/104) and Lot 129, DP 56740 (“the properties”), the Requiring Authority will implement the landscaping plan prepared by LA4 Landscape Architects for the properties (titled “Proposed Planting to Mitigate Busway” **attached**) and any amendments to the planting shown on the plan as reasonably agreed between the landowners and the Requiring Authority. Failing agreement within 12 months of completion of construction of the fence, the Requiring Authority shall implement the LA4 landscaping plan (or its equivalent in value).

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

17.2 The Requiring Authority shall construct a fence on the properties' western boundaries prior to construction of the Project commencing adjacent to the landowners properties. The fence shall have the following specifications:

- a. To be located along the properties' western legal boundaries at 2 metres above ground level (as at 16 May 2003) at 7 and 10 Altona Road, and at 2 metres and rising to 2.5 metres above ground level at the northern end at 9 Altona road, for the full length of the boundaries of those properties;
- b. To be constructed of exterior grade (marine) plywood having a thickness of 17.5 mm or more;
- c. Plywood panels to be bolted to a framework so as to ensure no gaps or cracks and to meet the surface of the ground at their lower edge;
- d. Fence posts and framework to be specified by engineering design;
- e. Transit shall construct gates in the fence if requested by the landowners of 7 and 9 Altona Road; and
- f. To be certified by an engineer as having a design life of 20 years (except that certification of the design life of the fence shall not apply to any gates requested to be constructed).

Advice note:

It is the Requiring Authority's intention to construct the fence as part of the enabling works during 2003 or by April 2004 at the latest.

17.3 Any construction activities exceeding the Construction Standard set out in condition 7.3 between chainage 13200 to 13000 shown on the designation plan "Harbour Bridge to Constellation Drive Designation Plans Westlake Boys High School, Drawing No. 7716C609" (the affected area") shall be undertaken between the hours of 8.00am – 6.00pm on weekdays only and shall exclude the two weeks following Christmas Eve. For the avoidance of any doubt, condition 7.5 relating to works exceeding the Construction Standard continues to apply to the landowners as affected parties.

17.4 The Requiring Authority shall undertake earthworks in the affected area in one stage.

17.5 The Requiring Authority shall consult with the landowners on the mitigation plans referred to in the conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 on the designation insofar as the mitigation plans affect the landowners' properties

18. Bateman Property

Stormwater

18.1 As part of the busway construction works, Transit and NSCC shall provide the following measures to address stormwater effects:

- a. Transit shall pipe the existing drain from chainage 15100 down to 14960 (see Figs 1a – 1c, **attached**);
- b. Transit and NSCC shall widen by 4m the motorway side of the existing drain located on the eastern side of the motorway, from the level of the top of the present vertical concrete wall, from chainage 14960m to Sunnynook Road Culvert (as shown on the **attached** Figs 1a – 1c), such widening shall be at a grade as flat as possible from the existing concrete wall, consistent with efficient fall;
- c. NSCC shall use its best endeavours to reduce the volume of debris caught on the central wall of the Sunnynook Road Culvert by reshaping the leading edge of the central wall;
- e. Transit and NSCC shall undertake the following measures to avoid slope instability and scour:
 - i. Provide a batter toe restraint retaining wall to buttress the lower position of the batter;
 - ii. Construct a gabion wall or timber pole wall to support the toe restraint retaining wall; and
 - iii. To undertake grass seedling over the four metre widening of the berm.

Advice Note:

It is recorded that Mr Bateman has agreed to provide access to Transit and NSCC or their contractors to enable them to undertake any drainage improvement works required within or adjacent to the Bateman family property.

Noise

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

18.2 Transit shall construct a concrete 0.8 metre high barrier between the Busway and the property in compliance with the letter from Marshall Day Acoustics Limited dated 18 December 2002 (**attached** as Appendix 1). The detailed design of this barrier is to be finalized as part of the busway detailed design.

18.3 Transit shall construct a 0.8 metre high solid concrete New Jersey Barrier on top of the retaining wall between the motorway and the busway as also described in Appendix 1; the detailed design of this barrier is to be finalised as part of the busway detailed design.

18.4 Transit shall construct a 1.8 metre high barrier at the rear of the Sunnynook Station between the proposed bus shelter and the end of the platform to mitigate any reflection of noise from the northbound bus shelter, the detailed design of this barrier is to be finalised as part of the busway detailed design.

18.5 Transit agrees that any retaining wall to be constructed for the purposes of the Sunnynook Station shall be constructed from non-reflective materials to mitigate any potential noise effects.

Landscaping

18.6 Transit shall undertake screen planting, consisting of native trees, shrubs and ground cover between Sunnynook Station, the busway and the property, as shown on the **attached** plan (titled "North Shore Busway Project: Amended Landscape Development for Sunnynook Bus Station, Figure 2") to provide effective screening. The planting, including the planting shown on the embankment between the busway and the motorway, will be undertaken as soon as practicable following the construction works and within the first planting season to provide effective screening.

18.7 The landscaping and planting provided for under clause 18.6 shall be planted at Pb28 grade so that the plants are approximately 1.5 metres high when planted.

18.8 All planting shall be tended and maintained to ensure the full establishment and effectiveness of the landscaping including replacement planting where necessary.

Attachments

No attachments.

1428 Constellation Drive Station

Designation Number	1428
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	62 Parkway Drive, Rosedale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 177, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Constellation Drive Station - for the construction, operation and maintenance of roads, buildings, facilities and amenities and park and ride facilities (including a Busway control room and any ancillary structures, works and activities) for the purpose of providing a rapid transit facility for buses and high occupancy vehicles.

Conditions

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

The conditions below apply:

1. General Conditions (with appropriate amendments to refer to the separate assessments undertaken which specifically relate to the Constellation Drive Station).

1.10 A formal review of the adequacy of parking provision at the Station shall be carried out within twelve months of commencement operations at the Station and within a period of six months from any date if requested by the North Shore City Council. The review shall include preparation of a report by a suitably qualified and experienced traffic engineer analysing the on site car parking demand and supply situation based on surveys within and around the busway Station site and identifying any adverse effects and possible mitigation methods, which may form the basis for any further or amended conditions relating to car parking and parking management.

1.11 The Sunset Road access is to be limited to use by authorised busway users only, with appropriate signage being raised to this effect.

2. Duration Of Designation

3. PMP and Outline Plan

4. Archaeological Mitigation Conditions (other than 4.3 and 4.4)

5. Ecological Mitigation Conditions (other than 5.5, 5.6 and 5.7)

6. Landscape Mitigation Conditions

7. Noise Mitigation Conditions (other than 7.8)

8. Geotechnical Mitigation Conditions

9. Vibration Mitigation Conditions

10. Traffic Mitigation Conditions (other than 10.1(ii), (iv) and (v), 10.2 and 10.3)

11. Construction Management Conditions

1. General Conditions

1.1 The scope and extent of the works envisaged within the designation shall be generally in accordance with the Notices of Requirement, the plans contained in "Volume 3 – A3 Plans" forming part of the documentation supporting the Notice of Requirement, and the relevant detailed plans in the Technical Reports in Volume 5, subject to the final design and the conditions set out below.

1.2 Prior to any works being commenced in particular location(s) of work, the Requiring Authority shall obtain all requisite resource consents for the location(s) affected under the Resource Management Act 1991.

1.3 Any land taken or held for the works shall be maintained to a reasonable standard until physical works commence.

1.4 At all times reasonable vehicular access shall be maintained to private properties not directly affected by construction and/or operation in the area affected. Where private properties are directly affected by construction and/or operations causing vehicular access to be temporarily prevented and no alternative can be utilised, the Requiring Authority shall ensure that the property owner is consulted with respect to the most suitable time for carrying out the work and the Requiring Authority shall minimise the period during which vehicular access is prevented.

1.5 A permanent liaison position from within the joint Project Governance Team of NSCC and the Requiring Authority will be appointed for the duration of the project. This person is to be available for ongoing consultation on all matters of concern to affected persons.

1.6 All contract documentation for physical works shall include reference to the designation conditions, any other resource consents (including conditions) and any approved mitigation or outline plan(s) held for the project.

1.7 Where requested by the owners, the Requiring Authority shall physically peg out the extent of the alignment in individually affected properties once the designation has been confirmed or all appeals have been determined,

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

whichever is the later.

2. Duration of the Designation

2.1 In accordance with Section 184(1)(c) and Section 184A(2)(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991, the designation will lapse on the expiry of ten years, except for NOR 8 which will lapse on the expiry of five years, after the date on which it is included in the District Plan unless:

2.2 It is given effect to before the end of that period; or

2.3 The territorial authority determines, on an application made not later than three months before the expiry of that period; that substantial progress or effort has been made towards giving effect to the designation and is continuing to be made and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation.

3. Project Management Plans (PMP) and Outline Plans

3.1 The requiring authority shall prepare a PMP which shall include mitigation/management plans as referred to in conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11. 3.2.

No works shall be undertaken in any particular location(s) until:

- a. The PMP, or such part(s) of the PMP as are relevant to the location(s) are approved in the manner provided for in condition 3.3; and
- b. Any outline plan(s) required by section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 (*RMA*) in relation to the works in the location(s), are approved in the manner provided in condition 3.3. 3.3

Approvals pursuant to condition 3.2(a) shall be obtained from the General Manager of Environmental Services, North Shore City Council, and a senior regulatory officer of the NSCC who is at the time of the approval a member of the Project Governance Team for the management of the works (*the approval officers*).

Advice Note:

Where an outline plan or plans are required by section 176A RMA for works in any particular location(s) and the approval officers agree that the PMP or relevant part(s) of the PMP contains adequate details to satisfy section 176 RMA, then the Council may waive the requirement for an Outline Plan.

3.4 The works shall only be undertaken in accordance with an approved PMP and outline plan (where required).

3.5 If for any reason the PMP is not approved, the outline plan procedure under s 176A shall apply. For the avoidance of any doubt, the mitigation/management plans prepared under conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 shall be included with any outline plan lodged for approval pursuant to s 176A.

4. Archaeological Mitigation Conditions

4.1 If construction work uncovers any archaeological remains, the Requiring Authority will immediately advise local iwi and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and cease working in the affected area until any necessary authority required by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust is obtained. (All archaeological sites are protected under the provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993, whereby it is unlawful to modify, damage or destroy an archaeological site, whether recorded or not, without prior consent of the Historic Places Trust).

4.2 That all recorded archaeological sites and other cultural heritage sites in the vicinity of the works shall be clearly marked on the construction plans.

4.3 Any significant native trees removed from Smiths bush as part of the works to construct the busway shall be offered as gifts to Te Hao o Ngati Whatua and/or Ngati Whatua o Orakei.

4.4 Preliminary earthworks in the vicinity of Onewa Road and Sylvan Ave realignment will be monitored by a

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

suitably qualified and experienced archaeologist.

5. Ecological Mitigation Conditions

5.1 The PMP shall include an Ecological Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced ecologist who shall have regard to:

- i. The recommendations contained in the audit by Shona Myers – Natural Heritage Scientist, ARC as to planting and the implementation of mitigation measures;
- ii. The planting of appropriate plant species as identified in ARC Technical Publication 148: Riparian Zone Management: Strategy for the Auckland Region, June 2001.

5.2 The Plan shall provide for:

- i. Planting in riparian zones where consent of the landowner is obtained;
- ii. Mitigation of potential coastal effects.

5.3 Wherever practicable, any disturbance of existing vegetation shall be avoided.

5.4 Where riparian vegetation disturbance cannot be practicably avoided, the Requiring Authority shall take care that any necessary disturbance is minimised as far as practicable. For the avoidance of doubt, this condition is not intended to prohibit necessary disturbance, which is defined as including, but is not limited to, vegetation clearance, the construction and operation of all roads, depots, storage facilities and spoil disposal areas.

5.5 The PMP shall include a plan of the proposed works within the eastern remnant of Smiths Bush in sufficient detail to determine the impact on existing vegetation and the Requiring Authority shall undertake its best endeavours to minimise the removal of vegetation from Smiths Bush.

5.6 All works within the eastern remnant of Smiths Bush shall be supervised by a suitably qualified and experienced arboriculturist.

5.7 As a means of attempting to retain the overall ecological viability of Smiths Bush, any vegetation removed from the eastern remnant of the bush shall be replaced where practicable in accordance with a native tree planting and maintenance regime approved under condition 3.3. and following consultation with appropriate staff at the Auckland Regional Council.

6. Landscape Mitigation Conditions

6.1 The PMP shall include a Landscape Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced landscape architect who shall have regard to:

- a. The Landscape Mitigation Plan prepared by LA4 Landscape Architects and contained in the Esmonde Interchange Project: Assessment of Environmental Effects Volume 10c; and
- b. The recommendations contained in the audits by Melean Absolum and Chris Boucher.

6.2 The Landscape Mitigation Plan shall provide for:

- a. The integration of the proposed works into the surrounding landscape;
- b. Appropriate consideration of the angle and extent of batter slopes;
- c. Appropriate screening of existing land-uses along Fred Thomas Drive;
- d. Design of borrow and disposal areas for excess fill to avoid significant visual impact, and to maximise integration with the general form of the surrounding landscape;
- e. Ecological mitigation measures (eg revegetation) required in accordance with the Ecological Mitigation Condition;
- f. Mitigation of effects on properties in the vicinity of the busway;
- g. Noise mitigation measures (eg noise barriers) required in accordance with the Noise Mitigation Conditions and the screening of such measures with planting between barriers and the busway carriageway;
- h. Detailed designs of the acoustic barriers, retaining walls, and earth bunds in conjunction with the engineers

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

where necessary; and

i. The identification of existing trees and vegetation sited on the boundary of the Busway designation that ought to be retained for screening purposes.

6.3 The Landscape Mitigation Plan shall include details of:

j. All proposed planting (including species, species size, densities, areas and locations);

k. The planting programme;

l. The maintenance programme. This programme shall include details of weed control, performance standards specifying allowable percentage survival rates, and replacement of any planting features;

m. The sufficiency of the soil medium to sustain all planting proposed; and

n. An appropriate maintenance regime.

6.4 All landscape mitigation planting shall be implemented during the first planting season following completion of the project construction works providing climatic conditions are suitable, otherwise at the first practicable opportunity thereafter. Following completion of planting, the Requiring Authority shall submit to the North Shore City Council a report by the landscape architect on the implementation of the landscape plan.

6.5 Where practicable, any planting utilising native plants shall use plants genetically sourced from the ecological district.

6.6 Exposed cut and fill batters and slopes shall be re-vegetated as soon as practicable after construction.

7. Noise Mitigation Conditions

7.1 The project shall, as a minimum standard, be designed and constructed to comply with the limits within the Transit NZ Guidelines for the Management of Traffic Noise for State Highway Improvements and with the acoustic report 'North Shore Busway Project, SH1 busway, Report No 97245B' by Marshall Day Acoustic Limited.

7.2 The PMP shall include a Noise Mitigation Plan prepared by a suitably qualified noise consultant. The purpose of the plan is to describe the methods by which noise associated with traffic using the roading and the bus stations within the designation will be made to comply with specified noise limits at all affected dwellings and schools in the vicinity of the area affected. Where the ambient sound level is required to determine design limits then this shall be done prior to construction commencing.

7.3 The Requiring Authority shall ensure that all construction works are carried out in accordance with NZS 6803P:1984 "The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work".

7.4 The PMP shall include a Construction Noise Management Plan. The purpose of the Plan is to describe the methods by which noise associated with the construction of the work will be managed to comply with condition 7.3 above. In particular, the Construction Noise Management Plan shall identify:

a. The location of permanent acoustic fences to be installed prior to the commencement of the main construction works;

b. Methods of managing noise;

c. Noise monitoring methods, including details of methods, equipment, location and frequency;

e. Contingency measures in the event of any incidence of non-compliance; and

f. Procedures for handling noise complaints.

7.5 Where the requirements of condition 7.4 are unable to be met, the alternative strategies that have been developed following consultation with affected landowners will be implemented. Such alternatives may include, but not be limited to, temporary relocation of occupiers, compensation for occupiers and purchase of the affected properties.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

7.6 Construction works shall at all times be undertaken in accordance with the Construction Noise Management Plan.

7.7 Where practicable, acoustic barriers required to meet Transit Noise Guidelines in particular locations, shall be erected prior to commencement of the construction works in those locations.

7.8 Where temporary acoustic barriers are proposed in the Marshall Day Report, and where their retention would result in effective traffic noise reduction for residents or educational facilities, they shall be built to a standard such that the barriers will be able to remain permanently in place at heights approved under condition 3.3, taking into consideration traffic noise reduction visual and landscaping factors and consultation with adjoining property owners.

7.9 Unless:

- a. Otherwise agreed between Ministry of Education (MOE) and the requiring authority; or
- b. MOE agrees to compensation with the Requiring Authority for the noise effects from the Busway and associated new works; where *additional* traffic noise resulting from the Busway or associated new works increases above 45 dBA Leq (0830 to 1530 hrs Monday to Friday) in any classroom, then the requiring authority shall, immediately following commissioning of the Busway, implement mitigation measures which result in the noise level not *exceeding* 45 dBA Leq, or the ambient noise level *existing* prior to the establishment of the Busway, whichever is the higher. This noise level shall be achieved together with the ventilation requirements of The New Zealand Building Code, Clause C4.

8. Geotechnical Mitigation Condition

8.1 A Geotechnical Mitigation Plan shall be prepared by a suitably qualified Geotechnical Engineer in consultation with North Shore City Council. The plan shall be submitted to the North shore City Council prior to construction of any stage and shall take into account the recommendations of the report prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues' – November 2001.

9. Vibration Mitigation Conditions

9.1 The PMP shall include a Vibration Mitigation Plan having regard to the report prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues – November 2001'. This Mitigation plan shall include details of how the works will comply with the requirement of German Standards DIN4150 "Structural Vibration in Buildings – Effects on Structures" during construction and shall take into account the recommendations.

9.2 A dilapidation survey of 'at risk' buildings, as per the recommendations of the audit prepared by Riley Consultants entitled 'Technical Review of Geotechnical and Civil Engineering Issues – November 2001', shall be undertaken prior to during and after completion of the construction works, provided the consent of any landowner and/or occupier can be obtained.

10 . Traffic Mitigation Conditions

10.1 The PMP shall include a Traffic Mitigation Plan based on its adopted design for the project. The Traffic Mitigation Plan shall include:

- a. Methods of mitigating the local and network wide effects of both the construction of individual elements of the project and the use of staging to allow sections of the project to be opened to traffic while other sections are still under construction;
- b. Methods of helping to accommodate the bus transport needs of pupils of Westlake Girls' High School through the development and operation of Westlake Station and the busway system, in the light of consultation with the School;
- c. Methods of limiting the use of the busway to emergency vehicles and no more than 350HOVs (excluding buses) per hour north of Esmonde Road, including a restriction on the access of HOVs through Constellation Drive Station to no more than 350HOVs;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- d. Details of a monitoring programme to be undertaken detailing the demand for car parking in the vicinity of the Sunnynook Station and Westlake Station prior to the opening of the Station and at regular intervals (a minimum of 2 per annum) for a minimum period of five years following the opening of the Station to the public and measures to manage any such demand. (This condition shall only apply to Notices of Requirement 8 and 9); and
- e. Details of pedestrian access to be provided within the Westlake Bus Station and along Shakespeare Road Extension. (This condition shall apply only to Notice of Requirement 8).

10.2 In order to prevent potentially significant traffic disruption during and after construction, the existing Onewa Interchange shall continue to be fully operational (that is in the manner in which it currently operates) until such time as the works proposed as part of the Esmonde Interchange project have been completed and the Esmonde Interchange is fully operational.

10.3 The public use of the Westlake Station shall not be allowed until such time as the works proposed as part of the Esmonde Interchange project have been completed and the Esmonde Interchange is fully operational.

11. Construction Management Conditions

11.1 The PMP shall include a Construction Management Plan which shall refer to all conditions imposed on any relevant resource consents granted by the Auckland Regional Council.

11.2 The purpose of the Construction Management Plan is to set out methods by which any dust nuisance from construction will be avoided or minimised and by which the possibility of ground vibration during construction can be notified to adjacent land owners and occupiers. In particular, the Management Plan shall identify amongst other things:

- a. Specific methods by which dust will be managed, including cleaning vehicle tyres before vehicles enter public roads, wetting or covering surfaces and replanting disturbed areas;
- b. Contingency measures to ensure that, in the event of any dust nuisance arising, immediate remedial measures are implemented;
- c. Procedures for prior notification of the use of machinery likely to generate vibration effects beyond the area of the designation to properties where ground vibration may be felt;
- d. The means by which loss of vehicle access to be (sic) properties will minimise inconvenience to each property owner affected following consultation with affected property owners;
- e. Methods of ensuring pedestrian safety along public footpaths and particularly where works are proposed in close proximity to any school;
- f. Procedures for handling any dust and ground vibration complaints; and

In respect of Takapuna Normal Intermediate School the Management Plan shall include measures to address the following, in consultation with the School:

- i. Preventing students from gaining access to the construction site via the parking area off Northcote road or Smiths bush by the erection of such gates or fencing as may be agreed to by the School and the Requiring Authority;
- ii. Control of construction traffic moving between the construction site and Northcote Road so as to encourage the safe movement of students along Northcote Road; and
- iii. Minimising any adverse effects of construction on the playing field, in particular, dust nuisance.

11.3 The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the Construction Management Plan is complied with at all times during construction and that a copy is kept at all site offices.

11.4 The Requiring Authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

11.5 The Requiring Authority shall advise neighbouring owners and occupiers in the vicinity of the affected area of the date on which construction is to start, the expected duration of the work, and the telephone number of Site Liaison Officer who is able to respond to queries.

11.6 The location and extent of each stage of the site works will be identified and the North Shore City Council advised of the construction timetable.

11.7 The earthworks contractor shall be required to maintain the stability of the land and property at the boundary of the site by the best practicable method and to monitor that such works are and remain effective.

11.8 Control measures shall be in place to ensure that any vehicles leaving the designated site do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads. Any such material deposited on any public road shall be cleaned up as soon as practicably possible at the Requiring Authority's expense.

11.9 Adequate provision shall be made during the earthworks construction for the protection of the existing public drains that traverse the designation. It is the Requiring Authority's responsibility to remedy any damages to the public drains that may occur during construction.

11.10 Protected vegetation areas and trees identified in the Landscape Mitigation Plan are to be retained and protected. Other sensitive areas of the site are to be identified and marked for protection prior to the commencement of works.

11.11 Spoil from earthworks, surplus to site requirements, shall be disposed of at an approved landfill site.

12. Exmouth Road Pedestrian Overbridge

12.1 The Requiring Authority will use its best endeavours to obtain all necessary resource consents to allow reinstatement of the existing Exmouth Road pedestrian overbridge in the same or a similar location but extended to provide access across the bus lane to the foreshore. If such consents are granted the Requiring Authority shall reinstate the overbridge prior to the consents lapsing.

13. Westlake Boys High School

13.1 The School accessway, adjoining the western boundaries of the Altona road properties and connecting the northern and southern playing fields, shall be constructed with a minimum width of 4m and designed so that service vehicles and pedestrians can obtain safe and convenient access.

13.2 The western embankment adjoining the southern playing fields of the School shall be planted with *Alnus incana* and *Alnus rubra* at a size and spacing to be detailed within the Landscape Mitigation Plan.

13.3 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to undertake construction of the works in the area adjoining the northern playing fields during the School Summer holidays (approximately 10 December – 31 January the following year).

14. Westlake Girls High School

14.1 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to ensure that the pin oak trees along the western boundary of the School are retained.

14.2 The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to undertake construction of the works along the School boundary during the School Summer holidays (approximately 10 December – 31 January the following year).

15. Takapuna Normal Intermediate School

15.1 A permanent 1.8 metre close boarded and battened wooden fence shall be erected along the western

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

boundary of the school (as identified in the **attached** plan titled "Building Locations Takapuna Normal Intermediate School") prior to commencement of construction of the Busway.

15.2 Where the operation of the Busway results in increases in traffic noise above 45 dBA Leq (0830 to 1530 hrs Monday to Friday) in any existing Takapuna Normal Intermediate School classroom with windows open (identified in the **attached** plan), then the requiring authority shall implement mitigation measures which result in the noise level not exceeding either 45 dBA Leq, or the ambient noise levels existing prior to the establishment of the Busway, whichever is higher. This noise level shall be achieved together with the ventilation requirements of the New Zealand Building Code, Clause G4 and New Zealand Standard 4303:1990 'Ventilation Requirements for acceptable indoor air quality' and in particular the requirements for educational institutions.

15.3 The Requiring Authority shall provide for:

- a. Replanting, or replacement where replanting is not practicable, of trees along the western boundary that are required to be removed for construction of the Busway; and
- b. Planting along the inside of the 1.8 metre fence (as described in condition 15.1) to mitigate the visual impact of the fence.

16. Smales Farm

16.1 The requiring authorities shall consult with a liaison person appointed by Shea Investments Limited and Betty Leila Holdings Limited in respect of:

- a. The detailed landscape plan to be prepared for the Busway in the vicinity of Smales Farm, for the purpose of ensuring that the landscaping for the Busway is integrated with the landscape development of Smales Farm; and
- b. That part of the Traffic Mitigation Plan that relates to Shakespeare Road Extension and Westlake Bus Station.

17. T D Jane, L J & M F Bilton & A S & S J Church

17.1 Subject to access being granted by the landowners of the properties legally described as Lot 127, DP 56740 (CT 9C/703), Lot 128, DP 56740 (CT C/104) and Lot 129, DP 56740 ("the properties"), the Requiring Authority will implement the landscaping plan prepared by LA4 Landscape Architects for the properties (titled "Proposed Planting to Mitigate Busway" **attached**) and any amendments to the planting shown on the plan as reasonably agreed between the landowners and the Requiring Authority. Failing agreement within 12 months of completion of construction of the fence, the Requiring Authority shall implement the LA4 landscaping plan (or its equivalent in value).

17.2 The Requiring Authority shall construct a fence on the properties' western boundaries prior to construction of the Project commencing adjacent to the landowners properties. The fence shall have the following specifications:

- a. To be located along the properties' western legal boundaries at 2 metres above ground level (as at 16 May 2003) at 7 and 10 Altona Road, and at 2 metres and rising to 2.5 metres above ground level at the northern end at 9 Altona road, for the full length of the boundaries of those properties;
- b. To be constructed of exterior grade (marine) plywood having a thickness of 17.5 mm or more;
- c. Plywood panels to be bolted to a framework so as to ensure no gaps or cracks and to meet the surface of the ground at their lower edge;
- d. Fence posts and framework to be specified by engineering design;
- e. Transit shall construct gates in the fence if requested by the landowners of 7 and 9 Altona Road; and
- f. To be certified by an engineer as having a design life of 20 years (except that certification of the design life of the fence shall not apply to any gates requested to be constructed).

Advice note:

It is the Requiring Authority's intention to construct the fence as part of the enabling works during 2003 or by

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

April 2004 at the latest.

17.3 Any construction activities exceeding the Construction Standard set out in condition 7.3 between chainage 13200 to 13000 shown on the designation plan "Harbour Bridge to Constellation Drive Designation Plans Westlake Boys High School, Drawing No. 7716C609" (the affected area") shall be undertaken between the hours of 8.00am – 6.00pm on weekdays only and shall exclude the two weeks following Christmas Eve. For the avoidance of any doubt, condition 7.5 relating to works exceeding the Construction Standard continues to apply to the landowners as affected parties.

17.4 The Requiring Authority shall undertake earthworks in the affected area in one stage.

17.5 The Requiring Authority shall consult with the landowners on the mitigation plans referred to in the conditions 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 on the designation insofar as the mitigation plans affect the landowners' properties

18. Bateman Property

Stormwater

18.1 As part of the busway construction works, Transit and NSCC shall provide the following measures to address stormwater effects:

- a. Transit shall pipe the existing drain from chainage 15100 down to 14960 (see Figs 1a – 1c, **attached**);
- b. Transit and NSCC shall widen by 4m the motorway side of the existing drain located on the eastern side of the motorway, from the level of the top of the present vertical concrete wall, from chainage 14960m to Sunnynook Road Culvert (as shown on the **attached** Figs 1a – 1c), such widening shall be at a grade as flat as possible from the existing concrete wall, consistent with efficient fall;
- c. NSCC shall use its best endeavours to reduce the volume of debris caught on the central wall of the Sunnynook Road Culvert by reshaping the leading edge of the central wall;
- e. Transit and NSCC shall undertake the following measures to avoid slope instability and scour:
 - i. Provide a batter toe restraint retaining wall to buttress the lower position of the batter;
 - ii. Construct a gabion wall or timber pole wall to support the toe restraint retaining wall; and
 - iii. To undertake grass seedling over the four metre widening of the berm.

Advice Note:

It is recorded that Mr Bateman has agreed to provide access to Transit and NSCC or their contractors to enable them to undertake any drainage improvement works required within or adjacent to the Bateman family property.

Noise

18.2 Transit shall construct a concrete 0.8 metre high barrier between the Busway and the property in compliance with the letter from Marshall Day Acoustics Limited dated 18 December 2002 (**attached** as Appendix 1). The detailed design of this barrier is to be finalized as part of the busway detailed design.

18.3 Transit shall construct a 0.8 metre high solid concrete New Jersey Barrier on top of the retaining wall between the motorway and the busway as also described in Appendix 1; the detailed design of this barrier is to be finalised as part of the busway detailed design.

18.4 Transit shall construct a 1.8 metre high barrier at the rear of the Sunnynook Station between the proposed bus shelter and the end of the platform to mitigate any reflection of noise from the northbound bus shelter, the detailed design of this barrier is to be finalised as part of the busway detailed design.

18.5 Transit agrees that any retaining wall to be constructed for the purposes of the Sunnynook Station shall be constructed from non-reflective materials to mitigate any potential noise effects.

Landscaping

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

18.6 Transit shall undertake screen planting, consisting of native trees, shrubs and ground cover between Sunnynook Station, the busway and the property, as shown on the **attached** plan (titled “North Shore Busway Project: Amended Landscape Development for Sunnynook Bus Station, Figure 2”) to provide effective screening. The planting, including the planting shown on the embankment between the busway and the motorway, will be undertaken as soon as practicable following the construction works and within the first planting season to provide effective screening.

18.7 The landscaping and planting provided for under clause 18.6 shall be planted at Pb28 grade so that the plants are approximately 1.5 metres high when planted.

18.8 All planting shall be tended and maintained to ensure the full establishment and effectiveness of the landscaping including replacement planting where necessary.

Attachments

No attachments.

1429 Road Widening - Wairau Road

Designation Number	1429
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	7-15 Wairau Road and 78Z Taharoto Road, Milford
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 183, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Six years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Wairau Road and Taharoto Road transport corridor widening and associated works.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 6 (six) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1430 Car Park - Sir Peter Blake Parade

Designation Number	R1424
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	23-27 Sir Peter Blake Parade, Bayswater

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:

- a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
- b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
- c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
- d. Earthworks;
- e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
- f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

8. In the case of parking buildings¹ and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

¹ For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

1431 Road Widening - Chivalry Road

Designation Number	1431
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	107 Chivalry Road, Glenfield
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 187, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	15 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

General

1. That the scope and extent of the works within the designated area be in accordance with the Notice of Alteration to a Designation dated 28 July 2010; and in accordance with the following approved Designation conditions:
2. The works shall be undertaken in a manner in general accordance with the plans submitted and that subject to this condition being met an Outline Plan of Works not be required.

Landscape

3. A pocket park shall be created on the eastern corner of the intersection of Chartwell Avenue and Chivalry Road, with associated planting and seating as specified on Sheets 1 and 2 of the LA 4 Landscape Plans in Attachment 1 and Attachment 2. Two rimu trees, in addition to those shown on this Plan shall also be planted adjacent to the boundary between the pocket reserve and 109 and 109A Chartwell Avenue.
4. A replacement specimen street tree approved by the Auckland Council shall be planted within the road reserve generally adjacent to 77 Chartwell Avenue, subject to a suitable location being established that meets safety, infrastructure and utilities requirements.
5. Protective fencing shall be installed around all trees that are to be retained. This fencing shall be installed in accordance with accepted arboricultural practice prior to any works taking place and shall remain in place until the completion of all works.
6. Where tree protection fences are to be constructed prior to works commencing, a pre- start memo is required to confirm the implementation of those measures. No further works are permitted until the Council's Arborist has received and approved this memo.
7. A planting maintenance plan shall be provided in accordance with Auckland Transport Code of Practice (ATCOP).

Traffic

8. The tracking (for buses and large vehicles) shall be reviewed for all turning movements, to ensure that there is sufficient lateral clearance from traffic lane and the kerb and the swept path does not encroach onto the berm/footpath, kerbside car parking areas (in front of the shops on Diana Drive) and pedestrian waiting areas.
9. The safety audit report shall be reviewed and the recommendations in the report shall be included in the intersection upgrade project.

Traffic Noise

10. A close-boarded 1.8m acoustic fence shall be erected on the boundary between the proposed pocket reserve and the property at 77 Chartwell Avenue and in addition at the road boundary of 77 Chartwell Avenue to replace the existing low timber fence.
11. A close-boarded acoustic fence 2.5 metres in height shall be installed along the western boundary of the property at 109 Chivalry Road adjacent to the proposed pocket reserve.
12. The acoustic fences detailed above shall be installed as soon as possible after demolition of the building on

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

107 Chartwell Avenue.

13. The surface of the realigned carriageway shall be finished in a smooth asphalt surface designed to reduce road noise to the maximum practicable extent or another surface which a suitably qualified noise consultant certifies is capable of achieving similar or greater reduction in vehicle noise.

Construction

14. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that all reasonable steps are taken to prevent any nuisance and damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring Authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

15. Construction shall be limited to the following hours:

Weekdays 7.00am - 7.00pm;

Saturdays 8.00am - 4.00pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

16. Noise generated by the construction works associated with the upgrading of the Diana Drive/Chivalry Road/Chartwell Avenue intersection shall comply with New Zealand Standard NZS 6803P:1999 "The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work", except that where compliance with this standard is not practicable, alternative methodologies that will minimise adverse effects shall be developed in consultation with the owners and/or occupiers of the affected properties to the satisfaction of Auckland Council.

17. Prior to construction commencing the Requiring Authority shall prepare a Construction Management Plan (CMP) for approval to the satisfaction of Auckland Council. The Construction Management Plan shall make provision for the following:

- a. Methods for the avoiding or minimising noise and vibration nuisance;
- b. Methods for avoiding or minimising any dust nuisance from construction;
- c. Methods for handling complaints on noise, vibration, dust or any other matter;
- d. Methods for protecting those trees that are to be retained and are potentially affected by construction works;
- e. Methods for implementing the recommendations of the Landscape Mitigation Plan and the Arborist Report;
- f. Methods for the demolition and/or removal of any building on properties required for the works;
- g. Methods for the site specific provision for erosion and sediment control to ARC TP 90 standards;
- h. Methods for liaising with schools to ensure safety of school pupils and that any major school events are planned for;
- i. Methods for liaising with network utility operators;
- j. Methods for ensuring that any vehicles leaving the site do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads;
- k. Details of the site manager, including their contact details (phone, fax and postal address);
- l. The location of a large notice board at each end of the works, which clearly identifies the name, telephone number, and address of the site manager;
- m. Methods for retaining access to all properties during the construction period;
- n. The location of the site office and workers' toilet;
- o. Proposed hours of work on the site;.
- p. Locations at which construction equipment will be parked over night;
- q. The signage to be erected at the site during the construction period to advise motorists and pedestrians of the works, and of the routes they should follow; and
- r. A requirement to implement the Traffic Mitigation Plan required under Condition 26.

18. A Construction Noise Management Plan (CNMP) shall be prepared to the Auckland Council's satisfaction by a suitably qualified acoustic consultant prior to the commencement of any construction works. The Plan shall refer to noise management measures set out in Appendix E of NZS6803:1999 "Acoustics — Construction Noise" and as a minimum shall address the following:

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- a. Construction sequence;
 - b. Machinery and equipment to be used;
 - c. Hours of operation, including times and days when noisy construction would occur;
 - e. The design of noise mitigation measures such as temporary barriers or enclosures;
 - f. Construction noise limits for specific areas;
 - g. Development of alternative strategies where full compliance with NZS6803P:1999 cannot be achieved, including consultation with residents and other occupiers to achieve acceptable outcomes; and
 - h. Methods for monitoring and reporting on construction noise. The CNMP shall detail the construction methodologies that will be employed to, as far as practicable, comply with NZS6803P:1999. If this cannot be achieved, management and mitigation measures intended to minimise adverse noise effects shall be set out.
18. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the Construction Management Plan and Construction Noise Management Plan are complied with at all times during construction and that a copy of each is kept at the site offices.
19. The Requiring Authority shall advise neighbouring owners and occupiers of the construction timetable, including the date on which construction is to start and the expected duration of the work.
20. The contractor shall be required to maintain the stability of the land at the boundary of the site, by whatever means necessary and to monitor that such works are and remain effective.
21. The Requiring Authority shall, during the preparation of Tender documents and the Construction Management Plan, take into account the location of existing infrastructure and utility services and the likely location of future infrastructure and utility services, and undertake consultation with the appropriate Auckland Council departments and Network Utility Operators.
22. The Requiring Authority shall liaise with public utility operators and use its best endeavours to ensure that all planned utility upgrading at the Chivalry Road/Chartwell Avenue/Diana Drive intersection is carried out during the construction period.
23. The requiring Authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators and Auckland Council's infrastructure is protected and public safety is ensured.
24. At all times, reasonable physical vehicular and pedestrian access shall be maintained to private properties not directly affected by construction works in the affected area. Where private properties are directly affected by construction causing vehicular access to be temporarily prevented and no alternative can be utilised, the Requiring Authority shall ensure that the property owner and occupier if relevant, is consulted with respect to the most suitable time for carrying out the work and the Requiring Authority shall minimise the period during which access is prevented. Particular regard shall be given to those properties where the Requiring Authority is aware of owners/occupiers with physical impairments.
25. Prior to the commencement of construction the Requiring Authority shall submit for approval to the satisfaction of the Auckland Council, a Traffic Mitigation Plan based on its adopted design for the project. The Traffic Mitigation Plan shall address methods of mitigating the local and network wide effects of both the construction of individual elements of the project and the use of staging. The plan shall specify among other matters:
- i. How, where practicable, one lane of traffic in each direction shall be open at peak times;
 - ii. Measures to be adopted to ensure that pedestrian access past the site is safe and, as practical as is possible, and is not obstructed during the construction works; and
 - iii. Measures to be adopted to ensure access is maintained to all properties fronting the realigned road including the existing shops on the north western corner and the Church on the south western corner.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Advice Notes

1. Consider the appropriateness of the service chamber lids at pram crossings with regards to pedestrian safety.
2. Investigate if curve advisory warning signs are warranted for the curve outside 78 Chartwell Avenue, south of the intersection on Chartwell Avenue with the proposed realignment. Similarly check the curve warning requirements for Diana Drive approach to the intersection.
3. That the proposed footpath be widened and set back with approximately 600-1000mm separation (grass verge) from the kerb where possible. It is recommended that the footpath be widened to 2.0-2.5m and gradually tie in with the existing footpath.
4. That directional arrow pavement markings are clearly marked out to warn motorists that the vehicle crossing on Chartwell Avenue associated with the church is an exit only access.
5. Consider the need for cycle facilities at the intersection as discussed under Section 4.5.
6. Consult with the appropriate Council department on the proposal and the timeline for the proposed cycleway or similar facilities on Chivalry Road or in the vicinity of the intersection.
7. That the lighting illumination levels are checked to ensure that they are in accordance with Auckland Council lighting requirements and standards for the intersection.
8. That the appropriate Council departments are consulted if any of the works can be coordinated and carried out simultaneously with this project as discussed in Section 4.7.
9. The details of the final design of the stormwater infrastructure will require liaison with the Council stormwater asset engineer and the retention of the straight alignment or the replacement of the lead with a 300 line may be required.
10. Consideration should be given to setting the new footpaths back from the kerb line to assist with the safety of pedestrians, especially school children. This would also simplify the ramp issues at the new pram crossings.

Attachments

No attachments.

1432 Road Widening - Anzac Street

Designation Number	1432
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	43, 47-51, 55, 59, 65, 69 and 106 Anzac Street, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation (no number), Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) 2002
Lapse Date	10 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Conditions

General

1. That the scope and extent of the works within the designated area be generally in accordance with the Notice of Requirement dated 14 December 2006; and in accordance with the conditions set out below.
2. Before any construction is commenced an Outline Plan(s) shall be submitted in terms of s. 176A of the Resource Management Act (1991) to the council. The outline plan may be submitted in stages to reflect any proposed staging of the physical works. The outline plan(s) shall show those matters required to be included by Section 176A of the Act and those matters specified in the following conditions.
3. That prior to any works being commenced the Requiring Authority obtain all requisite resource consents required under the Resource Management Act (1991) including any consents required from the council.
4. That the Requiring Authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction-related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction.
5. That any land taken or held for the works be maintained to a reasonable standard until physical works commence.
6. That at all times reasonable access be maintained to private properties. As part of the consultation process, Council shall agree a construction period property access agreement with all property owners or occupiers.
7. That, should construction work uncover any archaeological remains, the Requiring Authority should immediately advise local Kaumatua and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and cease working in the affected area until any necessary authority required by the New Zealand Historic Places Trust is obtained. All archaeological sites are protected under the provisions of the Historic Places Act 1993, whereby it is unlawful to modify, damage or destroy an archaeological site, whether recorded or not, without the prior consent of the Historic Places Trust.
8. The Requiring Authority is recommended to seek resource consent for any widening works on the southern side of Anzac St west of Barrys Point Rd referenced in 3.0 above when plans are available and agreement of affected landowners has been reached.

Road Traffic Noise

9. At the Outline Plan stage and prior to the commencement of the construction works, the Noise Management Plan prepared in accordance with the Unitary Plan, and presented as evidence, shall be reviewed by a suitably qualified acoustic consultant, to the council's satisfaction and any necessary changes made to the mitigation plan as now recommended. The report shall provide measured ambient noise levels at appropriate representative monitoring points for all properties and the following information for each affected property:
 - a. Predicted ambient noise level for the year of construction completion;
 - b. Average noise design level;
 - c. Predicted traffic noise level 10 years after completion of the road widening for friction course or other low noise surfacing - based on realistic vehicle speeds; and
 - d. Options for effective noise mitigation measures, either singly or in combination, including noise barriers and building insulation, for the chosen road surface options.
 - e. Council shall maintain, through regular resurfacing or other remediation, the effective noise reduction parameters of the surfacing.
10. Where a residence that is immediately adjacent to Anzac Street will be exposed to a predicted level of traffic noise greater than 65dBA Leq(24hour) in 2021 (As listed in Appendix A of the statement of evidence of

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Rhys Hegley dated April 2007 attached to this decision as Attachment 2) and that residence has not been designed to not exceed a daily noise exposure of Leq (6am-10pm) 40dBA in all habitable rooms with ventilating windows open, additional mitigation in the form of alternative glazing, raised road boundary walls to 1.8 m height, mechanical venting systems including air conditioning or methods similar in kind, shall be offered to that residence and incorporated into the Outline Plan and in any property transactions. This provision shall apply to all residential properties adjacent to the designation notwithstanding that property acquisition may have preceded this condition, but shall not apply where the residence has been required as a condition of resource consent to be designed to provide equivalent acoustic mitigation.

11. Where it is reasonably practicable, the mitigation plan, including the erection of the final fences and the installation of other measures, shall be implemented prior to the start of road construction activities to afford the residents the maximum possible protection from those activities.

12. Council shall conduct yearly monitoring surveys for a period of five years from the date of completion of the works to determine whether the design noise standards are being met for the adjacent properties. Council shall continue liaison with the residents over that period and address any deficiencies that may be established.

Construction Noise

13. Noise generated by the construction works associated with the Anzac Street Corridor upgrade shall, where practicable, comply with New Zealand Standard NZS 6803P:1984 "The Measurement and Assessment of Noise from Construction, Maintenance and Demolition Work":

14. A Construction Noise Management Plan shall be prepared to the Council's satisfaction by a suitably qualified acoustic consultant prior to the commencement of any construction works. The Plan shall take into account the pre-construction noise mitigation measures to be installed and detail the construction methodologies that will be employed to comply with NZS 6803P:1984 or, if this cannot be achieved, those methodologies that have been agreed with affected parties and property occupiers to minimise adverse effects.

15. Full consideration shall be given to the use of road construction materials that minimise the need for heavy compaction and associated vibration, that can be laid and finished in the shortest practicable time, and that shall have a long effective life and be able to be rehabilitated as necessary in the shortest possible time.

Landscaping and Streetscape

16. The Requiring Authority shall submit a comprehensive Landscape Plan ("The Plan"), based on the Landscape Proposal Plan (Drawing Nos 2097/L3 and 2097/L4) as part of the Outline Plan, to the satisfaction of the Auckland Council after referral to the Devonport-Takapuna Local Board.

17. The Plan shall show how measures have been taken to retain as many of the existing trees as practically possible, and in particular the Totara tree adjacent to 88 Anzac Street.

18. The detailed design of the Landscape Plan is to be reasonably consistent in its approach to provide a comprehensive urban design framework through treatment of boundaries and streetscape amenity. Mitigation measures for individual properties should be undertaken in collaboration with property owners and in accordance with the Council's Design of Streets Project, which aims to provide a comprehensive design framework for street projects in North Shore City.

19. The Plan shall include all proposed planting (including species, species sizes, densities, areas and locations), the planting programme and the maintenance programme.

20. The selected trees to be planted shall be of a type and form that will not adversely impact on the operations of buses in the kerbside lanes and the efficiency and safety of the corridor. Mature trees should provide a clear 3.5 m minimum height and preferably the minimum legal height for vehicles (4.25 m) from road level at the face

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

of the kerb.

21. The Requiring authority shall retain an experienced arborist to prepare and monitor a mitigation plan to ensure that all remaining trees are adequately protected and do not suffer damage through the construction phase.

22. The landscape maintenance programme shall be undertaken for a minimum of five years following implementation. It shall include performance standards specifying the minimum average growth rates and survival rates for planting, and shall include any practicable and reasonable maintenance measures.

23. Bus stop and bus shelter locations shall be determined following community consultation and shall comply with the requirements of the Unitary Plan.

Social Impact

24. The Requiring Authority shall at all times during construction and immediately thereafter ensure that all affected residents are able to contact a delegated officer whose duty will be to liaise with all parties over concerns arising out of the construction and completion of the proposed works.

Construction Management

25. The Requiring Authority shall prepare a Construction Management Plan as part of the Outline Plan, based on the conditions included in the decision, for approval to the satisfaction of the council.

26. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the Construction Management Plan provisions are included in all construction contracts and are complied with at all times during construction.

27. The Requiring Authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction.

Traffic Management

28. The Requiring Authority shall undertake regular monitoring of traffic conditions at the various road segments and intersections pertaining to works under this designation in order to address adverse traffic effects that may arise. Particular attention shall be given to both safety and efficiency (capacity) issues and cover the changes that may be indirectly impacted by the implementation of the designated works. In particular, the Council shall give due regard to and mitigate problems in Killarney Street, at the intersections on Taharoto Road to which some vehicles may divert (eg Ngaio Street and Rangitira Ave), the intersection of Anzac Street with Barrys Point Road and Pupuke Road and particularly to Pupuke Road South, to property access and the probable introduction of priority lanes on Fred Thomas Drive.

Advice Note:

The Requiring Authority may need to consider travel demand measures or the introduction of dynamic lane management in a relatively short time after initial commissioning. It is likely that traffic management will be required over broad corridors both north/south and east/west.

Public Utilities Conditions

29. The Requiring Authority shall, during the preparation of the outline plan(s), take into account the location of existing and future infrastructure and utility services, and undertake consultation with the appropriate council departments and Network Utility Operators as necessary.

30. The Requiring Authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators and council's infrastructure is protected and that public safety is ensured.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

31. The Requiring Authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work affecting Network Utility Operators and council's infrastructure.

Attachments

No attachments.

1433 Road - Fred Taylor Drive Transport Corridor

Designation Number	1433
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Fred Taylor Drive, Massey/Whenuapai
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation NZTA3, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

State Highway 16.

Conditions

1. Appropriate sedimentation and erosion control measures shall be employed for any earthworks on the designated site.

Explanation:

This Plan outlines erosion and sediment control measures for earthworks which are above a certain threshold, with that threshold varying according to the particular environment. Compliance with these measures would generally satisfy condition 1.

Note:

That major earthworks may require a regional consent from the Auckland Council.

Attachments

No attachments.

1434 Road - Marinich Drive Extension

Designation Number	1434
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	125A Metcalfe Road to 46 Ranui Station Road, Ranui
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation RP4, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Roading purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1435 Road - Waitemata Drive

Designation Number	1435
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Waitemata Drive (over Birdwood Park) to Waitemata Drive West, Ranui
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation RP8, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	15 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Roading purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 15 (fifteen) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1436 Car Park - Edmonton Road

Designation Number	1436
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	331 Great North Road, and 4-6 and 14-20 Edmonton Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation CP1, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)
------------	--------------------------------------

Purpose

Public car parking purposes.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1437 Road - Hobsonville Road Transport Corridor

Designation Number	1437
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Hobsonville Road, Hobsonville
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation NZTA2, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Transport corridor.

Conditions

1. Where an outline plan of works is submitted in accordance with s176A of the Act, prior to commencing the project of work, that plan shall be accompanied by:
 - a. a statement detailing the degree to which the works described in the outline plan meet the relevant objectives, policies and rules of the Plan; and
 - b. an assessment of the effects the works described in the outline plan will have on the environment.

Explanation:

While it is accepted that the project or works will be (or should be) in accordance with the designated purpose, the Council wishes to be reasonably assured that the specific works to be carried out will not unnecessarily compromise the objectives, policies and rules of the Plan or adversely affect the environment. The Council's principal opportunity to influence the works to assist the requiring authority to meet its environmental responsibilities is through the outline plan, and the assessment of compliance and effects will assist it in determining whether to request changes.

2. Appropriate sedimentation and erosion control measures shall be employed for any earthworks on the designated site.

Explanation:

This Plan outlines erosion and sediment control measures for earthworks which are above a certain threshold, with that threshold varying according to the particular environment. Compliance with these measures would generally satisfy condition 2.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Note:

That major earthworks may require a regional consent from the Auckland Council.

Attachments

No attachments.

1438 Car Park - Delta Avenue

Designation Number	1438
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	16 Delta Avenue, New Lynn
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designations CP3 and CP4, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public car parking purposes.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1439 Road Access - Fairbanks Place

Designation Number	1439
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	7 Fairbanks Place, Glendene
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation A11, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	5 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road access purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Attachments

No attachments.

1440 Road Access - Glynnbrook Street

Designation Number	1440
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	16A Glynnbrook Street, Te Atatu South
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation A14, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Roading access purposes.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1441 Road Access - Ranui Station Road

Designation Number	1441
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	35 Ranui Station Road, Ranui
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation A32, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Roading access purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Attachments

No attachments.

1442 Service Lane - Henderson Square A

Designation Number	1442
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	342-344 Great North Road (Henderson Square A), Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation SL1, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Service lane.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1443 Service Lane - Henderson Square B

Designation Number	1443
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	2 Railside Avenue (Henderson Square B), Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation SL2, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Service lane.

Conditions

No conditions.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Attachments

No attachments.

1444 Service Lane - McNaughton Way

Designation Number	1444
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	McNaughton Way to 11 High Brown Drive, New Lynn
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation SL3, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Service lane.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1445 Service Lane - James Laurie Street

Designation Number	1445
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	60 James Laurie Street to 240C-D Great North Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation SL4, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Service lane.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1446 Road Widening - Birdwood Road

Designation Number	1446
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	8 Birdwood Road and 39-59 Bradnor Meadows Drive, Ranui
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation RW1, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Description

Road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1447 Road Widening - Clark Street

Designation Number	1447
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	2-16, 24-26, 28-30 Clark Street, New Lynn
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation RW2, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Description

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1448 Road Widening - Edmonton Road

Designation Number	1448
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1-3 Edmonton Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation RW3, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Description

Road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative..

Attachments

No attachments.

1449 Road Widening - Great North Road

Designation Number	1449
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	267-287, 290-300, 295-297A, 301-309, 304-318A, 311-325, 429-447, 450, 4004-4012, 4007-4035, 4018, 4022-4024, 4040-4048, 4052-4054, 4070, 4087-4131, 4092-4094, 4098 and 4104-4118A Great North Road, 1-3 West Coast Road, 1 and 2 Montel Avenue, 2 Blacklock Avenue and 1 Buscomb Avenue, Henderson to Te Atatu

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation WCCRW4, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1450 Road Widening - Lincoln Road

Designation Number	1450
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	6-8, 14, 122-134, 211-221 Lincoln Road and 1-3 Swanson Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation RW5, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

No attachments.

1451 Road Widening - Great North Road

Designation Number	1451
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	47-55A, 52-54, 58, 78, 80A-82, 86-96, 651-659, 654-656, 676-682, 686, 703-709, 713-733, 708-720, 739A-747, 753-761, 760, 765, 780-786 and 849 Swanson Road, 2 Church Street, and 2 and 13 Knox Road, Swanson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation RW7, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1452 Road Widening - Te Atatu South Road

Designation Number	1452
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	241-275, 272-294, 281-314, 300-326, 330-332, 338-342 and 354-358 Te Atatu Road South, 93 Royal View Road, 1, 82 and 85 Jaemont Avenue, 1A and 2A Covil Avenue and 2A Bridge Avenue , Te Atatu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation RW9, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	15 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening purposes.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 15 (fifteen) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1453 Road Widening - Titirangi Road

Designation Number	1453
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	2-14, 9-11, 17-35, 30, 40, 44-54, 45-49, 53, 58, 58-64, 65-171A, 68-68A, 74-114 and 118-160 Titirangi Road, 2 Margan Avenue and 1 and 2 Northhall Road, Titirangi
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation RW10, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	15 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 15 (fifteen) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative..

Attachments

No attachments.

1454 Road Widening - West Coast Road

Designation Number	1454
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1-23, 2, 24-34, 25-33, 37-47, 53-59, 63A-141, 64-186, 198-274, 273-347, 282-312, 318-320, 326-360, 351A-409, 370-386 and 390-400 West Coast Road, 69-71 Clayburn Road and 1 Pleasant Road, Glen Eden
Rollover Designation	Yes

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Legacy Reference	Designation RW13, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	15 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 15 (fifteen) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1455 Road Widening - Swanson Road

Designation Number	1455
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1-25, 12-40, 37,47-55A, 52-54, 58, 78, 80A-82, 86-88, 92-94 Swanson Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation RW14, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	15 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 15 (fifteen) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1456 Pedestrian Mall - Northcote

Designation Number	1456
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Pearn Crescent, Northcote
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 143, Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Pedestrian mall.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1457 Car Park - College Road

Designation Number	R1467
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	32 College Road, Northcote
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.
3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
 4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
 6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
 7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
 8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
 9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
 10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
 11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1458 Car Park - Swanson Road

Designation Number	R1458
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Swanson Road, Henderson
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.
3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
 4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
 6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
 7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
 8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
 9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
 10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
 11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1459 Car Park - Fenwick Avenue

Designation Number	R1459
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	2 Fenwick Avenue, Milford
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work
-----	-------------	------------------

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.

ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and

ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and

iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1460 Car Park - Harrison Street

Designation Number	R1460
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	3 Harrison Street, Wellsford
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
8. In the case of parking buildings¹ and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1461 Car Park - Channel View Road

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Designation Number	R1461
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	12 Channel View Road, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:

- a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
- b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
- c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
- d. Earthworks;
- e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
- f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.

ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1462 Car Park - Hurstmere Road

Designation Number	R1462
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	78 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	No

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:

- a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
- b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
- c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
- d. Earthworks;
- e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
- f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building.

For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1463 Car Park - Clarence Street

Designation Number	R1461
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	20 Clarence Street, Devonport
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:

- a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
- b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
- c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
- d. Earthworks;
- e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
- f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building.

For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.

ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
------------------------------------	-------------	---

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1464 Car Park - Trading Place

Designation Number	R1465
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	5 Trading place, Henderson
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:

- a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
- b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
- c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
- d. Earthworks;
- e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
- f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.

ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1465 Car Park - Hurstmere Road

Designation Number	R1465
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	85 Hurstmere Road, Takapuna
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
- d. Earthworks;
- e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
- f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1466 Car Park - Glenmall Place

Designation Number	R1466
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	41 Glenmall Place, Glen Eden
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building.

For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.

ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

1467 Road Widening - Hobsonville Road

Designation Number	1467
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	Hobsonville Road from Brighams Creek Road to Upper Harbour Drive and Brighams Creek Road and Hobsonville Road intersection, Hobsonville
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation NZTARW1, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening.

1. Hobsonville Road from Brighams Creek Road to Upper Harbour Drive:

- a. 11.5m from centre line (both sides); and
- b. 1.44m from the existing boundary (both sides).

2. Hobsonville Road from a point adjacent to Pt 15 SO 2599, being approximately 500mm from the Brighams Creek- Hobsonville Road intersections to a second point at the corner opposite Pt 25 DP 41296:

- a. 13m from the centre line (west side only); and
- b. 2.88m from the existing boundary (west side only).

Conditions

1. Appropriate sedimentation and erosion control measures shall be employed for any earthworks on the designated site.

Explanation: This Plan outlines erosion and sediment control measures for earthworks which are above a certain threshold, with that threshold varying according to the particular environment. Compliance with these

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

measures would generally satisfy condition 1. Note that major earthworks may require a consent from the Auckland Council.

Attachments

No attachments.

1468 Road Widening - State Highway 16 (Westgate to Whenuapai)

Designation Number	1468
Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	State Highway 16 from Westgate interchange, Westgate to Brighams Creek, Whenuapai
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation NZTARW2, Auckland Council District Plan (Waitakere Section) 2003
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening.

1. State Highway 16 from the end of the Motorway to Brighams Creek:
 - a. 15m from the centre line (both sides); and
 - b. 4.88m from the existing road boundary (both sides).
2. State Highway 16 from eastern side of Lot 1 DP 65765 to Taupaki Road:
 - a. 15m from the centre line (south side only); and
 - b. 4.88m from the existing road boundary (south side only).
3. State Highway 16 from Rodney District boundary to a point 50m east of the boundary:
 - a. 15m from the centre line (north side only); and
 - b. 4.88m from the existing road boundary (north side only).

Conditions

1. Appropriate sedimentation and erosion control measures shall be employed for any earthworks on the designated site.

Explanation:

This Plan outlines erosion and sediment control measures for earthworks which are above a certain threshold, with that threshold varying according to the particular environment. Compliance with these measures would generally satisfy condition 1. Note that major earthworks may require a consent from the Auckland Council.

Attachments

No attachments.

1469 Albany Highway

Designation Number	1469
--------------------	------

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Requiring Authority	New Zealand Transport Agency
Location	Albany Highway, Albany
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation (no number), Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section)
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening and improvement works.

Conditions

General

1. That the scope and extent of the works within the designated area be generally in accordance with the plans submitted as part of the Notice of Requirement dated 22 September 2011, as modified (with respect to access to 329 Albany Highway) by drawing no.51-30100-SK444 dated 15 December 2011) and as modified (with respect to access to 281 Albany Highway) by drawing no SK281A- 281 Albany Highway - Rev 8 - Agreed Access Arrangements; and in accordance with the conditions set out below.
2. In accordance with Section 184(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991, the alteration to the designation shall lapse on the expiry of 10 years from the date on which it is included in the Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section) if it has not been given effect to before the end of that period.
3. Before any construction is commenced an Outline Plan(s) shall be submitted in terms of Section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991 to the Auckland Council. The Outline Plan(s) shall show those matters required by Section 176A of the Act and those matters specified in the following conditions. All work shall be undertaken in accordance with the Outline Plan(s). In addition to the requirements of Section 176A, no works shall commence until the specific mitigation plans referred to below have been approved to the satisfaction of Auckland Council. All works shall also be in accordance with the details of these specific mitigation plans.
4. That prior to any works being commenced, the Requiring Authority shall obtain all resource consents required under the Resource Management Act.
5. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that all reasonable steps are taken to prevent any nuisance and damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring Authority shall reinstate any property damaged during construction or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.
6. At all times, reasonable physical vehicular and pedestrian access shall be maintained to private properties not directly affected by construction works in the area affected. Where private properties are directly affected by construction causing vehicular access to be temporarily prevented and no alternative can be utilised, the Requiring Authority shall ensure that the property owner (and occupier if relevant), is consulted with respect to the most suitable time for carrying out the work and the Requiring Authority shall minimise the period during which access is prevented. Particular regard shall be given to those properties where the Requiring Authority is aware of owners/occupiers with physical impairments. Fences removed as a result of this project shall be reinstated at the Requiring Authority's expense unless alternative arrangements have been made with the landowner.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Heritage / Archaeological

8. Prior to submitting the Outline Plan of Works to the Council for approval in terms of Condition 3 above, the Requiring Authority shall request confirmation from the NZ Historic Places Trust whether an authority under the Historic Places Act 1993 is required to damage, modify or destroy any archaeological material, based on the archaeological assessment of the corridor by Russell Foster and Associates dated November 2011. If the archaeological assessment identifies any material of significant value, steps shall be undertaken by the Requiring Authority, where possible, to avoid damaging, modifying or destroying that material.

9. If any urupa, traditional sites, taonga (significant artefacts), or koiwi (human remains) are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- a. Works in the immediate vicinity of the site that has been exposed shall cease;
- b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any remains or artefacts are untouched;
- c. The site supervisor shall notify representatives of relevant tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Auckland Council and, in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police; and
- d. The notification in (c) above shall allow such persons being given a reasonable time to record and recover archaeological features discovered before work may recommence on the exposed site. Should archaeological material be discovered, works shall not recommence until approval has been obtained from the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, under the Historic Places Act 1993.

10. Prior to the commencement of works, detailed protocols for the management of the exhuming and relocation of the unmarked graves in the Albany Cemetery identified as No. 7, protected as a Category A site, in the Auckland Council District Plan (North Shore Section-Appendix 11A Schedule of Buildings, Objects and Places of Heritage Significance) shall be developed in consultation with representatives of the relevant Tangata Whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, Presbyterian Church Trustees and Auckland Council.

Traffic Noise

11. The surface of the Albany Highway shall be constructed of a suitable and practicable medium such as asphalt, or a road surface with equivalent or greater acoustic performance. The same medium, or a medium with equivalent or greater acoustic performance, shall be used for all future re-laying of the road surface.

12. As a minimum standard, the Requiring Authority shall design and construct works to satisfy the requirements of NZS 6806:2010 Acoustics - Road Traffic Noise- New And Altered Roads.

13. At the outline plan stage and prior to the commencement of the construction works, a Noise Management Plan shall be provided to the Council's satisfaction from a suitably qualified acoustic consultant in accordance with section 14.9.1(b) of the Auckland District Plan (North Shore Section). The Plan shall provide measured ambient noise levels at appropriate representative monitoring points for all affected Properties And Facilities (PPF's) and the following information for each affected property

- a. The ambient sound levels to all PPF's prior to construction work commencing;
- b. The do-nothing traffic noise levels to all PPFs for the design year, a minimum of 10 years after the completion of the road widening;
- c. The do-minimum traffic noise levels to all PPFs for the design year, a minimum of 10 years after the completion of the road widening;
- d. Options for effective noise mitigation measures, either singly or in combination, including noise barriers and building insulation.
- e. Traffic noise levels for the design year to all PPFs with the proposed mitigation in place.

Construction Noise

14. Noise generated by the construction works associated with the Albany Highway Corridor Upgrade shall, where practicable, comply with the *New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999 "Acoustics - Construction Noise"* except that where compliance with the standard is not practicable or possible, alternative methodologies that

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

will minimise adverse effects shall be developed In consultation with the owners and/or occupiers of the affected properties, to the satisfaction of Auckland Council.

Construction Management Plan

15. At least one month before the commencement of any construction activities authorised by this designation and associated with the proposed widening and upgrade of Albany Highway, the Requiring Authority, shall submit a Construction Management Plan to the Team Leader Compliance Monitoring (The Manager) - Northern, Auckland Council. The manager's approval must not be unreasonably withheld and, if provided, will be provided within 10 working days (of all information being received by the council). Works will only be able to proceed once approval has been granted. The construction management plan shall make provision for the following:

- a. Methods for avoiding or minimising noise nuisance;
- b. Methods for avoiding or minimising any dust nuisance from construction, including, in particular, any dust nuisance which may cause damage to utilities;
- c. Methods of avoiding or minimising any vibration or ground Instability effects, including, in particular, any such effects which may cause damage to utilities;
- d. Methods for protecting those trees that are to be retained and potentially affected by construction works;
- e. Methods for implementing the recommendations of the Landscape Mitigation Plan and the Arborist report prepared by Arborlab Consultancy Services Ltd dated April 2011;
- f. Methods for the demolition and/or removal of any building on properties required for the works;
- g. Methods for liaising with network utility operators;
- h. Methods for ensuring that any vehicles leaving the site do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads
- i. Details of the site manager, including their contact details (phone, fax, email and postal address);
- j. The location of a large notice board at each end of the works, which clearly identifies the name, telephone number, and address of the site manager;
- k. Methods for retaining access to all properties during the construction period;
- l. Methods for ensuring the safety of cyclists and pedestrians during construction.
- m. The location of the site office and workers' toilet and proposed parking arrangements for workers;
- n. The location of all material storage areas and protection measures (if required);
- o. Proposed hours of work on site;
- p. Locations at which construction equipment will be parked *over night*;
- q. The signage to be erected at the site during the construction period to advise motorists, pedestrians and cyclists of the works, and of the routes they should follow;
- r. A requirement to implement the Traffic Mitigation Plan;
- s. Proposed construction methodology;
- t. Proposed method of risk management;
- u. Measures for silt control and treatment of stormwater during construction;
- v. Proposed programme;
- w. Measures to manage access for emergency vehicles;
- x. Measures to manage the effects of construction vehicles (delivery routes, times, parking etc.
- y. Measures to remediate any contaminated land (if any).

Communications Plan

16. The requiring authority shall prepare, and submit for the approval with the Construction Management Plan, a Communication Plan that sets out procedures for communicating with the public, the owners and occupiers in the immediate vicinity of the construction area, and all schools in the immediate vicinity (including Albany Junior High and Senior High Schools, Kristin School, Albany Primary School and Pinehurst School) throughout the construction period. The communications plan must include a copy of the Traffic Mitigation Plan prepared under Condition 23 as well as procedures for:

- a. Giving notice of the commencement of construction activities;
- b. Providing information about the expected duration of work, including a programme of works;
- c. Giving notice of any changes to the programme of works.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

d. Handling complaints on noise, vibration, dust or any other matter.

17. The approved Communications Plan is to be implemented and maintained for the duration of the project.

18. The Requiring Authority must ensure that the Local Board, and the owners and occupiers of properties in the immediate vicinity of the construction area, are given notice of the commencement of construction activities and a programme of works at least 10 working days prior to construction commencing.

19. The Requiring Authority must, at all times, from the date the designation is confirmed until the works are complete, ensure that all affected persons are able to contact the delegated officer(s) or agents(s) whose duty it will be to liaise with all parties on the concerns arising out of the completion of the proposed works. This person shall be appointed after confirmation of the designation and affected owners/occupiers notified of the appointment in writing.

Construction Noise Management Plan

20. A Construction Noise Management Plan ('CNMP') shall be prepared by a suitably qualified acoustic consultant and submitted to the Team Leader Compliance Monitoring (the Manager) - Northern, Auckland Council. The Manager's approval must not be unreasonably withheld and, if provided, will be provided within 10 working days (of all information being received by the Council). The Plan shall refer to noise management measures set out in Appendix E of NZS6803:1999 "Acoustics - Construction Noise" and shall detail the construction methodologies that will be employed to, as far as practicable, comply with NZS 6803:1999. As a minimum, the CNMP shall address the following:

- a. Construction sequence;
- b. Machinery and equipment to be used;
- c. Hours of operation, including times and days when noisy construction would occur;
- d. The design of noise mitigation measures such as temporary barriers or enclosures;
- e. Construction noise limits for specific areas;
- f. Development of alternative strategies where full compliance with NZS6803:1999 cannot be achieved, including consultation with residents and occupiers to achieve acceptable outcomes;
- g. Methods for monitoring and responding to complaints about construction noise.

The Requiring Authority shall ensure that the Construction Management Plan and Construction Noise Management Plan are complied with at all times during construction and that a copy of each is kept at the site offices.

22. The Requiring Authority shall advise neighbouring owners and occupiers of the construction timetable, including the date on which construction is expected to start and the expected duration of the work.

Traffic Mitigation Plan

23. Prior to the commencement of construction, the Requiring Authority shall submit a Traffic Mitigation Plan ('TMP') to the Manager, Road Corridor Access, Auckland Transport (the manager). The Manager's approval must not be unreasonably withheld and, if provided, will be provided within 10 working days (of all information being provided to Auckland Transport). The Traffic Mitigation Plan shall:

- a. Address methods of mitigating the local and network wide effects of both the construction of individual elements of the project to be opened to traffic while other sections are under construction; and
- b. Provide details of how individual properties will be affected in terms of on site car parking and manoeuvring and what measures the Requiring Authority will be implementing to ensure that each property retains either the existing provision for on-site car parking or manoeuvring or compliance with District Plan requirements for on-site car parking and manoeuvring.
- c. Provide details of whether during construction the over dimension vehicle envelope of 9.5m by 6.5m is provided, or an alternative route is available.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Advice Note:

In particular, the TMP should give consideration to the following:

- Whether school holiday periods can be used for critical construction works to minimise disruption and delays caused by school traffic (7- 9am, 3-4pm)
- Whether it is possible to keep open one lane of traffic in each direction at peak times.
- Whether road closures (for either direction) can be avoided for the following: 7am to 9am on school days - for the entire length of the corridor (Bush Road/Albany Highway to Albany Expressway/Albany Highway). 3pm to 4pm on School days - for the section from Rosedale Road/Albany Highway to Albany Expressway/Albany Highway. 4.30pm to 6pm - at the Rosedale Road/Albany Highway, on the south approach between Appleby Rd and Rosedale Rd and on the east approach from William Pickering Dr and Albany Highway. (The above being existing congested areas that have been identified from an on-site survey).

Public Utilities

General Conditions

24. The Requiring Authority shall, during the preparation of tender documents and the Construction Management Plan, take into account the location of the existing infrastructure and utility services and the likely location of future infrastructure and utility services, and undertake consultation with the appropriate Council departments and network utility operators as necessary.

25. The Requiring Authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all network utility operators' and Council's infrastructure is protected and public safety is ensured. The Requiring Authority shall liaise with public utility operators and use its best endeavours to ensure that all planned utility upgrading along the Albany Highway is carried out during the construction period.

The following conditions apply to Vector Limited and Transpower NZ Limited Electricity Infrastructure:

26. The Requiring Authority shall consult with Vector Limited and Transpower NZ Limited at least 15 working days before carrying out any of the following activities on land that is subject of Designations 179 and 179A:

- a. Any activity where damage is caused, or is likely to be caused, to underground transmission lines assets through excavation or works;
- b. Any excavation in, or under, the road (including drilling, tunnelling, thrusting or similar); or
- c. Establishment, maintenance or replacement of street trees.

The conditions below apply only to Watercare Services Limited's Infrastructure

27. The Requiring Authority shall ensure that Watercare's ability to operate, maintain or upgrade its assets is not unduly restricted or prevented during construction and post construction.

28. The Requiring Authority shall consult with Watercare (or any other agent nominated from time to time) at least 15 working days prior to any works being carried out in close proximity to Watercare's assets and obtain any approvals required from Watercare.

29. The Requiring Authority shall, at the Outline Plan of Works stage, clearly show any actual and/or potential effects of the proposed works on Watercare's infrastructure.

Emergency works

30. Emergency works and urgent works, including provision for 24 hour access, can be undertaken by any other Network Utility Operator without the need for express written approval from the Requiring Authority. The party undertaking the emergency or urgent works must advise the Requiring Authority, within 2 working days, that the activity has been undertaken and seek written approval if the work is ongoing.

"Emergency works" means works defined under section 330(1) of the RMA or Section 6.22.1 of the Draft National Code of Practice for Utilities Access to the Transport Corridors (March 2009) of the Code of Practice of

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Working in the Road (Auckland Region) or any replacement code.

"Urgent work" is defined in section 69 of the Local Government Act (Auckland Council) Act 2009 as work that is urgent and necessary as a result of any defective equipment or other emergency equipment or other emergency.

The above condition shall apply to land that is within the road designation, whether it is formed or not.

Written Approvals

31. In providing written approvals for works in roads under section 176 of the RMA, the Requiring Authority shall comply with the requirements, procedures and timeframes set out in the Code of Practice for Working in the Road (Auckland Region) or any replacement of the regional code by the Code of Practice of Utilities Access to the Transportation Corridors.

Advice Note:

The process implemented for providing requiring authority approvals above could be incorporated into the process for granting access to the road network such that a single process for both requiring authority approvals and road access approvals is implemented unless otherwise requested by the party seeking approval.

Vegetation and Corridor Mitigation

32. The Requiring Authority shall submit a comprehensive Landscape Mitigation Plan as part of the Outline Plan, in consultation with the Council's Urban Design - Built Environment (Environmental Strategy and Policy), Park Arborists and the Northern Ward Arborist for approval and to the satisfaction of Auckland Council. The Plan shall take account of:

- a. Mitigation measures as outlined in the 'Landscape Plans' and 'Landscape and Urban Design Framework' report prepared by Isthmus Landscape Architecture/Urban Design dated April 2011 (Appendix 2 and 3 of the Landscape, Visual and Urban Design Assessment Report).
- b. Modifications to the measures outlined in the Landscape Plans and Landscape and Urban Design Framework report required to give effect to detailed design safety audit recommendations, geometric design constraints and access arrangements for 329 Albany Highway shown on drawing no. 51-30100-SK44 dated 15 December 2011.
- c. Where there is a conflict between tree location and utilities, alternatives are explored in order that trees are planted close to the locations shown on the 'Landscape Plans'. Such alternatives may include minor relocation of planting (which may entail changes in tree spacing or minor adjustments to footpath and cycle path alignment), changes to tree planting details (such as changes in tree planter detail), or minor realignment of the more flexible services where it is practicable and does not add significantly to cost. Where such alternatives are not practicable, such trees shown on the 'Landscape Plans' shall be planted elsewhere in the corridor.
- d. Consultation with individual property owners and Cycle Action Auckland (in regards to the design of the cycle pathways).
- e. The high sensitivity and potential complexity of the works associated with the reserve land along the Albany Highway Corridor, and in particular, the Albany Cemetery (R539) and Oteha Stream (R473).

33. The Plan shall provide for:

- a. The implementation of the design parameters detailed in the Landscape and Urban Design Framework (Appendix 3 of the Landscape, Visual and Urban Design Assessment report) that provides guidance on the detailed design of:
 - Pedestrian and cycle pathways
 - Medians
 - Intersections
 - Mid-block crossings
 - Pedestrian refuge islands

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- Driveways and shared accessways
 - Retaining walls
 - Street furniture (lights, signs, bush shelters)
 - Boundary walls
 - Existing vegetation
 - Planting within the berm
 - Planting within property boundaries
 - Stormwater
 - Days Bridge
 - Utilities.
- b. The identification of existing trees and vegetation affected by the proposed works which, where practicable, are to be retained. These trees shall be protected during the construction programme.
- c. The identification of any existing trees and vegetation affected by the proposed works that are to be relocated.
- d. A schedule of species to be planted, including their location, botanical name, average plant size at time of planting, with a minimum size of PB95 being used for all specimen street trees, and average mature height.
- e. Detailed design of acoustic barriers (in consultation with a suitable qualified acoustic consultant) following consultation with individual property owners. A maintenance period for vegetation retention of no less than 2 years from the certified date of practical completion of all the planting.
- f. A maintenance period for vegetation retention of no less than 2 years from the certified date of practical completion of all the planting. The maintenance shall include performance standards specifying survival rates for planting and strategies to address non optimal growth rates and measures including control of invasive root species. It shall also provide for replanting where unsatisfactory planting results have occurred and the timing of planting which could, in consultation with landowners, include opportunities for early planting.
- g. Details of street tree planting within medians and berms along the corridor length.
- h. Replacement fencing, walling and boundary planting including outcome of discussions with individual owners.

Advice Notes:

In the preparation of the Landscape Mitigation Plan consideration should also be given to the following matters:

1. Retaining Walls

- The use of stepped structures with planting to assist the visual mitigation where retaining walls are required to be higher than 1.2m.
- The use of pre cast panels between the slip road adjacent to 234a- 246 Albany Highway and the highway itself with consideration to a planting strip at the base of the wall to allow for shrub or climber planting to soften the retaining structure.
- The use of art to enliven this route used by adults and children - retaining walls offer a variety of opportunities, particularly near intersections and bus stops.

2. Boundary Treatment

- To the use of hedge, low shrub or climber planting on the highway side of timber fences where space between footpath and boundary permits, in order to create a 'greener' streetscape and reduce the potential for graffiti, so long as such planting does not compromise passive surveillance objectives. Consideration should be given to the adequacy of on-going maintenance of such planting. A decision on such planting should take into account the wishes of adjacent property owners.
- Fencing to be designed with some variations along the corridor in context with adjacent properties, but in a way that creates a coherent and uncluttered appearance as described in the Landscape and Urban Design Framework

3. Street Furniture and Lighting

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- The quality of fittings should be of similar standard to that implemented in the Albany Town Centre as a minimum.

4. Shrub and Groundcover Species

- The use of a limited number of consistent shrub and groundcover species within all three different native planting mixes to encourage a sense of continuity and cohesion throughout the highway corridor.

5. Street Tree Planting

- The use of a planting trench in the grassed berm between the pedestrian path and cycleway, where it is capable of being developed, such as between the footpath and cycle path between 265 Albany Highway and Appleby Road, in order to provide good growing conditions for street trees. Note that construction of such planting trenches shall take into account potential conflict with utilities.

6. Paving Materials

- The use of a coherent system of paving materials and signage to distinguish footpaths, cycle paths, and shared paths. Such materials should complement each other so that they contribute to visual amenity. Signage and graphics should similarly contribute to amenity,
- The use of paving for pedestrian refuge areas within the central median consistent with that use/ for shared paths on the adjacent berms. This approach could be extended to pedestrian crossover areas of roads feeding into the highway subject to traffic engineering recommendations.

7. Other Detailed Design Issues

- Impractical berm configuration that results in acute angles for planting or grassed areas that will not support successful plant establishment e.g. LP002 adjacent 221 Albany Highway and LP011 east side of corridor adjacent Lucas Creek tributary.
- Potential conflict between lighting standard and vehicular access points e.g. LP007 adjacent 427 Albany Highway.
- Potential conflict between bush shelter and vehicular access points LP007 adjacent 419 Albany Highway.
- Feasibility of retaining existing trees e.g. LPOOB adjacent 437b Albany Highway. (Note: the general approach of retaining existing significant trees/notable trees is supported in principle).
- Practicality of footpath layout e.g. LPOOB absence of paved link between bus stop and footpath near 460 Albany Highway.
- Comprehensive treatment of all berms e.g. LP012 adjacent R21 where no treatment is shown for the berm between the shared cycleway / footpath and the property boundary.
- Review of the intersection widths and radii to reduce pedestrian crossing distances and turning vehicle speeds down.

Parkhead Reserve RB

- Replacement planting within the Reserve to reinstate the existing well established leafy reserve character that prevails.
- Attention should also be paid to the sensitive design of any level changes between the highway and reserve to ensure an attractive and seamless transition between the two. Retaining, if required, should be detailed so as to avoid interfering with the open expansive feel between the carriageway and reserve and should be either formed in a high quality material that does not require screening or screened by low planting or a self clinging climber.

R323

- Replacement planting of two totara in the adjacent reserve.

Oteha Stream R473

- To encourage the use of clean and simple lines, and visually recessive colours and avoid the use of applied motifs for Days Bridge.

Albany Cemetery

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- It may be appropriate to consider the use of an alternative species to kanuka within the Albany Cemetery as replacement for the existing trees.
- Use of natural stone facing material on the retaining wall below the Cemetery.

34. All planting in the road reserve will be subject to normal Council maintenance after the specific period identified in the Landscape Mitigation Plan.

35. All landscape mitigation planting shall be implemented no later than in the first planting season following completion of the project construction works providing climatic conditions are suitable, otherwise at the first practical opportunity. Following completion of planting, the Requiring Authority shall submit to the Council a report by an independent and appropriately qualified landscape architect on the implementation of the Landscape and Urban Design Plan providing a quantitative and qualitative assessment of the performance criteria detailed in the plan. During the maintenance period, the landscape architect shall carry out a qualitative and quantitative inspection every three months during the first 12 months following planting (or more frequently if considered necessary), and then six monthly for a period up to 24 months from completion of each planting area or until the performance standards detailed in the maintenance contract are met.

Stormwater / Contaminants Prior to lodgement of the Outline Plan of Works, consultation shall be undertaken with the Auckland Council Stormwater Unit on the proposed treatment and discharge of stormwater.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Advice Notes:

1. Consultation should be undertaken with the Auckland Council Stormwater Unit regarding the following bullet points relating to the stormwater management infrastructure catering for the proposed road design:

- Operation and maintenance of proposed stormwater management devices
- Maintenance access requirements for stormwater management ponds (or other such devices) located within private property
- Interim and long term responsibility for pond maintenance and other such devices
- Maintenance access requirements for stormwater management devices located within the road corridor
- Location of stormwater manholes within the road corridor
- Connection of existing stormwater infrastructure into any new roading stormwater network
- Any maintenance requirements for stormwater management devices immediately prior to any transfer of responsibility of those devices to Auckland Council, including but not limited to a full clean-out of proprietary devices including filter medium and cartridge replacement where required.

2. Stormwater pond(s) (or other such devices) located on private property that have been identified for the purpose of treating stormwater runoff from the proposed road corridor should, if possible, have an Easement in Gross over the private land to enable routine maintenance and operation of the stormwater management pond(s). The area comprising the stormwater pond(s) should, if practicable be defined as an Easement for Drainage Purposes, or become a Drainage Reserve vested in Auckland Council.

3. Operation and maintenance access to any stormwater pond should be provided to an 'all weather' standard as per the legacy Council requirements - NSCC-IDSMS 2009 Issue 10.

4. Operation & Maintenance Manuals with Engineering Drawings should be provided to Auckland Council Stormwater Unit for all stormwater devices, including ponds. The manuals should include catchment plans, summary maps, drawings, as built, etc - as per the legacy Council requirements - NSCC IDSMS 2009 Issue 10.

5. The forebays of existing ponds should be jointly inspected before road works commence, assessed, and photos taken. Any road construction wash materials & debris identified that have accumulated during the construction phase of the project should be removed from the forebay(s) by the Requiring Authority upon completion of the activity, at no cost to Council and to Council's satisfaction. Liaison regarding any required stormwater pond forebay clean out is with Auckland Council's Stormwater Consents Engineer.

Attachments

No attachments.

Central

Designation Schedule - Auckland Transport (2/3)

Central

Number	Description	Location
1550	Car park	73-83 Customs Street West, Auckland
1551	Car park	22-28 Beresford Square, Auckland Central
1552	Car park	24 Mercury Lane, Auckland Central
1553	Car park	20 Upper Queen Street, Auckland Central
1554	Car park	52-56 High Street, Auckland Central
1555	Car park	299 Queen Street, Auckland Central

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1556	Transport Centre (Britomart Station)	12 Queen Street to Britomart Place, Auckland Central
R1557	Public off-street parking ...	72 Fanshawe Street, Central Auckland
1558	Building line for road widening purposes	The Strand, Parnell
R1559	Public off-street parking ...	23 Graham Street, Central Auckland
1560	Building line for road widening purposes	110 Nelson Street, 217-223 Hobson Street and 54, 86-88 Cook Street, Auckland Central
1561	Building line for road widening purposes	5-7 Nicholas Street and 203 Hobson Street, Auckland Central
1562	Building line for road widening purposes	75 Queen Street (near Customs Street), Auckland Central
1563	Road widening	12-26 Wyndam Street and 155 Queen Street, Auckland Central
1564	Road widening	86 Federal Street, 68 Victoria Street West, and 99, 109-125 Albert Street, Auckland Central
1565	Proposed pedestrian mall	128-130 Hardinge Street, Central Auckland
1566	Proposed pedestrian access way	1-4/61-87 Cook Street, Central Auckland
1567	Proposed building line for road widening purposes	34-38 Greys Avenue, Central Auckland
R1568	Public off-street parking ...	109-111 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga
1571	Building line for road widening purpose	101-107 Beaumont Street, Auckland Central
1572	Public open space / road.	2 Westhaven Drive, Auckland Central
1573	Public open space / road.	109 Fanshawe Street, Auckland Central
1575	Road	164-188 Beaumont Street, Auckland Central
1576	Council car park and proposed reserve	11-15 Dedwood Terrace and 1 Jervois Road, St Marys Bay
1577	Council car park	16 Redmond Street, Ponsonby
1578	Council car park	5-7 Margaret Street. Ponsonby
1579	Council car park	2 Pompallier Terrace, Ponsonby
1580	Building line for road widening	2-4, 6-8 and 12-24 York Street, 46 Parnell Road and 8-10 Bath Street, Parnell
1581	Building line for road widening	1-11 Farnham Street and 106 St.Georges Bay Road, Parnell
1583	Building line for road widening	86-98 Patiki Road, Avondale
1584	Building line for road widening	37-41 and 55-91 Patiki Road, Avondale
1585	Building line for road widening	1-15 Meola Road, Pt Chevalier

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1587	Building line for road widening	21 Newton Road and 582 Karangahape Road, Newton
1588	Building line for road widening	204-234 Great North Road, Newton
1589	Building line for road widening	150 Great North Road, Newton
1590	Building line for road widening	12-18 Monmouth Street, Newton
1591	Building line for road widening	204-234 Great North Road, Newton
1592	Building line for road widening	1, 21-63, 81, 2-48, 60-74 New North Road and 1-13, 21-27A, 29-35 Mount Eden Road
1593	Building line for corner cut off	99-107 Khyber Pass Road, Newton
1594	Building line for road widening	46-50, 54 and 68 Upper Queen Street and 62 Randolph Street, Newton
1595	Council car park	226/228 Symonds Street, Newton
1596	Council car park	3 Burleigh Street
1597	Building line for road widening and amenity purposes	73-141, 157-171, 187-207 Parnell Road, Parnell
1598	Building line for road widening	1, 9, 13-27 Garfield Street, 100 Parnell Road and 96 St. Georges Bay Road, Parnell
1599	Building line for road widening	11-13 and 19-33 Falcon Street and 2 Akaroa Street, Parnell
1600	Building line for road widening	167-177 and 209-215 Parnell Road, Parnell
1601	Council car park	112 Parnell Road, 1 Bath Street, Garfield Street, Parnell
1602	Council car park	32 St. Heliers Bay Road, St Heliers
1603	Building line for road widening	9-19 and 29 Patiki Road and 257-315, 367-489, 533-563, 597-653, 667, 699-705, 713-767, 658-660, 670-718 Rosebank Road, and 2-6 Eastdale Road, Avondale
1604	Building line for road widening	1404 Great North Rd, Pt Chevalier
1605	Council car park	16 Huia Road, Pt Chevalier
1606	Council car park	1-9 Parr Road (North), Pt Chevalier
1607	Council car park	956-990 Great North Road
1608	Proposed regional road	Western side of St Lukes Road, St Lukes
1609	Building line for road widening	322-336, 388, 390-394, 400-432, 574-628, 756-764, 383-399, 445-455, 597-621, 869-911 New North Road, 2 New Bond Street and 2 Western Springs Road
1610	Council car park	820 Great North Road, Western Springs

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1611	Road widening	240-242, 250-256 Balmoral Road and 43, 87-89, 81-85 St Lukes Road and 107 Taylors Road, St Lukes
1612	Council car park	2 Walters Road, Mt Eden
1613	Council car park	430-432 New North Road, Kingsland
1614	Passenger transport route	135, 161, 174, 178, 191-217, 312-328, 336-346, 371, 389-409, 400-412, 422-458, 486, 494, 506, 635-641, 655, 666-672, 669-673, 692, 825, 863, 905, 913-917, 921, 926-946A, 929-931, 935-941, 968-972, 1037-1043, 1047, 1055, 1057A, 1059, 1067, 1079-1079A, 1087-1099, 1196-1198, 1202, 1208, 1212-1216, 1230, 1244, 1288, 1292-1300, 1302-1304, 1308-1308A, 1312, 1318-1326 and 1330-1340 Dominion Road, 33A-35 Brentwood Avenue, 386-388 Mount Albert Road, 2 Onslow Road, 1A Invermay Avenue, 14 Quest Terrace and 41 Denbigh Avenue
1615	Building line for road widening	60 and 64 Sandringham Road and 57-59 Walters Road, Sandringham
1616	Building line for road widening	14-18 22, 26, 44-56, 43-81, 90, 94-96 Mt Eden Road and 2,3 Enfield Street, Mt Eden
1617	Building line for road widening	1 Gillies Avenue, Newmarket
1618	Building line for road widening	Between Nos. 2 and 350 Great South Road (north side), Epsom
1619	Building line for road widening	1-21, 2-236, 69-105, 242-248, 254-262, 272-280, 286-294, 300-350, 421-485, 495-525, 535-555 and 575 Great South Road, 2-8 Manukau Road, 1,2 and 21 Otahuri Crescent, 1 Sunnyvale Road and 1 Mapau Road, Greenlane
1620	Proposed Eastern Transport Corridor	Starts at Orakei Point carries on to Meadowbank, Glen Innes and Panmure (some underground)
1621	Building line for road widening	2-4 Woodward Street and 1081 New North Road , Waterview
1622	Council car park	984 New North Road, Mt Albert
1623	Council car park	867c New North Road, Mt Albert
1624	Building line for road widening	756-764 New North Road
1625	Council car park	12 Kitchener Road, Sandringham
1626	Building line for road widening	34-36, 88-102, 104B, 108, 122-126, 132-138, 142-156, 218-230 Balmoral Road and 15 Douglas Road, Balmoral
1627	Building line for road widening	59 The Drive, Epsom
1628	Council car park	4-8 Essex Road, Mt Eden
1629	Council car park	132 Green Lane West
1630	Council car park	6 Clonbern Road, Remuera
1631	Council car park	539 Remuera Road, Remuera

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1633	Land required for regional road	1,3, 32-66 and 59-59A Mountain Road, 474, 480-482, 486-492 and 510 Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, 5 and 7 Fraser Road, 1-21A, 2 and 21B Morrin Road, 39A-39B Tainui Road and 71, 130 and 140 Jellicoe Road, Point England
1634	Council car park	Stratton Lane, Glen Innes
1636	Council car park	59 Rosebank Road, Avondale
1638	Building line for road widening	7 Tiverton Road, Blockhouse Bay
1639	Building line for road widening	2-14 Owairaka Avenue and 1-1A Tyburnia Avenue, Hillsborough
1640	Building line for road widening	210-220 Richardson and 192-220 Stoddard Road, Hillsborough
1641	Council car park	219 Stoddard Road, Mt Roskill
1642	Building line for road widening	179 Mt Albert Road, 167-169 Mt Albert Road and 3 Owiraka Avenue
1643	Building line for road widening	181-245, 251, 259-335, 334A-340A, 346-352, 349-357, 356-368, 371A-457, 386-446, 448-536, 459A-649, 546-560, 590-620, 636, 644-650, 653-663, 660A, 664-668, 669-673, 670-684, 679-681, 688-698, 693-699, 707-711 and 717-725 Mt Albert Road, 685 Sandringham Road Extension, 1-1A May Road, 8-12 Mount Roskill Road, 1001, 1288C Dominion Road, 30 Erson Avenue, 18-18A Jasper Avenue, 1 and 2 Scout Avenue, 944 Mount Eden Road, 282 St. Andrews Road, 111 Pah Road and 704-717 Manukau Road
1644	Building line for road widening	250-252, 256 Mt Albert Road and 692 Sandringham Road, Sandringham
1645	Council car park	360-366 Mt Albert Road, Mt Roskill
1646	Building line for road widening	955-981 Mt Eden Road, Three Kings
1647	Building line for road widening	682-710, 726-740 Great South Road, east side, Penrose
1648	Building line for road widening	1 Robert Street, Ellerslie
1649	Building line for corner cut off	41 Robert Street, Ellerslie
1650	Council car park	179- 181 Ladies Mile
1651	Council car park	132 Main Highway and 6 Arthur St Ellerslie
1652	Building line for corner cut off	141 Ladies Mile Ellerslie
1653	Building line for road widening	193-205 Main Highway south side and 2 Cawley Street, Ellerslie
1654	Building line for corner cut off	24 Wilkinson Road

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1655	Building line for road widening	341-357, 387-393, 406-424, 421-439, 456-470, 459 and 535 Ellerslie Panmure Highway, 1-1A Ferndale Road, 1 Barrack Road and 1 Harding Avenue
1656	Building line for road widening	7-27, 16-34 Lagoon Drive and 7-17 Queens Road, Panmure
1657	Building line for road widening	39-87, 80, 114-170, 153-155, 214-258, 261-279, 289-301, 570, 576-590, 660-684 and 645 Mt Wellington Highway, 56 Panorama Road, 459 Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, 2 Hamlin Road, 3 and 7 Triangle Road and 2A Ryburn Road, Mt Wellington
1658	Council car park	11-13 Lagoon Drive, Panmure
1660	Council car park	28-30 Pilkington Road, Panmure
1661	Council car park	32-34 Lagoon Drive, Panmure
1662	Council car park	7 Kings Road, Panmure
1663	Council car park	7-13 Pilkington Road, Panmure
1664	Building line for road widening	136-140, 144-148, 150-154, 158-160 Queens Road north side, Panmure
1665	Proposed service lane	144-160 Queens Road, Panmure
1666	Council car park	580 Richardson Road, Hillsborough
1667	Building line for corner cut off	143 and 145 Trafalgar Street, Onehunga
1668	Building line for road widening	722, 726-792 Manukau Road, Onehunga
1669	Building line for road widening	1-11 and 6-10 Campbell Road, Onehunga
1670	Council car park	760-770 Manukau Road
1671	Building line for road widening	1-5 Campbell Road and 802,810 Manakau Road, Onehunga
1672	Building line for road widening	118-126 Symonds Street, 725 Mount Albert Road and 17 Erson Avenue, Onehunga
1673	Building line for road widening	802-810, 822 Manukau Road south of Mt Smart Road intersection, Onehunga
1674	Building line for corner cut off	415 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga
1675	Building line for road widening	581-655, 862-880, 894 Great South Road, Penrose
1676	Building line for road widening	Off Mt Wellington Highway on south side, Mt Wellington
1677	Building line for road widening	950-952, 970-992, 998-1006, 1120, 514-540, 562-618, 791-793, 805, 851, 475-583, 617-649 Great South Rd and 2,10 Beatley Street, Penrose
1679	Road widening	57 Waipuna Road and 4 Carbine Road , Mt Wellington
1680	Council car park	580 Blockhouse Bay Road, Blockhouse Bay

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1681	Building line for corner cut offs	467 Hillsborough Road
1682	Building line for corner cut offs	427-433 Hillsborough
1683	Building line for road widening	77 Selwyn Street, Onehunga
1684	Pedestrian access way	47 Hill Street, Onehunga
1685	Building line for road widening	31-33, 35, 3, 39, 41, 45, 167-171, 270-274, 327, 333 and 343 Neilson Street, 8 and 10 Gloucester Park Road, 10 O'Rorke Street, 6-10 Selwyn Street and 9 Alfred Street, Onehunga
1686	Building line for corner cut offs	24 Selwyn Street and 39-41 Princess Street, Onehunga
1687	Council car park	81-97 Church Street, Onehunga
1688	Building line for road widening	119, 131-135, 151 Arthur Street and 250 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga
1689	Corner Cut Offs	130 Church Street and 115 Galway Street, Onehunga
1690	Proposed Motorway Access Ramps (SH20)	62-70 Onehunga Mall
1691	Council car park	1 Waiapu Lane, Onehunga
1692	Council car park	9-21 Waller Street South, Onehunga
1693	Council car park	45 Waller Street, Onehunga
1694	Proposed service lane	3 Paynes Lane, Onehunga
1695	Building line for road widening	175-243 Neilson St (south side), Onehunga
1696	Proposed Road	13 Miami Parade and 69 Captain Springs Road, Te Papapa
1697	Building line for road widening road widening and corner cut off	153, 156A Captain Springs Road and 231-241, 252, 253-259 Church Street, Te Papapa
1698	Proposed service lane	233-237,245 Church Street, Te Papapa
1699	Proposed road	57 Angle Street, Te Papapa
1700	Proposed roading network	60 and 69 Captain Springs Road and and 13 and 59 Miami Parade, Te Papapa
1701	Proposed Road	59 Miami Parade, Te Papapa
1702	Building line for road widening and corner cut off	273, 287, 291-305 Neilson Street and 2 Angle Street, Te Papapa
1703	Building line for road widening	365-381, 340-396 Church Street and 2 Beasley Avenue, Southdown
1704	Council car park	89 Atkinson Avenue, Otahuhu
1705	Council car park	21-25 Mason Avenue, Otahuhu
1706	Council car park	35 Hall Avenue, Otahuhu
1707	Building line for road widening	1-23, 31-79, 89-135, 2-20, 28-60, 62-82 Atkinson Avenue, 4-12, 16 Portage Road and 1 Luke Street, Otahuhu

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1708	Proposed service lane	259-287 Great South Road, Otahuhu
1709	Proposed service lane	10-18 Station Road, 5-7 Mason Avenue and 303-337, Otahuhu
1710	Council car park	12-16 High St, Otahuhu
1711	Corner cut off	83 Walmsley Road, Otahuhu
1712	Council car park	1 Victoria Street (cnr Park Avenue), Otahuhu

1550 Car Park - Custom Street West

Designation Number	1550
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	73-83 Customs Street West, Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 308, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Car park.

Conditions

1. Development of the site shall comply with the underlying development controls including the special height control plane for the site.
2. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the Notice of Requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant section 168 of the Resource Management Act 1991; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1551 Car Park - Beresford Square

Designation Number	1551
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	22-28 Beresford Square, Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 309, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Car park.

Conditions

1. The upper height limit of the designation is RL 65.065.
2. Development of the site shall comply:
 - a. With the underlying development controls including the special height controls for the site; and
 - b. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the Notice of Requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - i. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant section 168 of the Resource Management Act 1991; or
 - ii. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1552 Car Park - Mercury Lane

Designation Number	1552
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	24 Mercury Lane, Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 310, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Car park.

Conditions

1. Development of the site shall comply with the underlying development controls for the site.
2. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the Notice of Requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant section 168 of the Resource Management Act 1991; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1553 Car Park - Upper Queen Street

Designation Number	1553
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	20 Upper Queen Street, Auckland
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 311, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Car park.

Conditions

1. Development of the site shall comply with the underlying development controls for the site.
2. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the Notice of Requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified, pursuant Section 168 of the Resource Management Act 1991; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1554 Car Park - High Street

Designation Number	1554
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	52-66 High Street, Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 312, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Car park.

Conditions

1. Development of the site shall comply with the underlying development controls for the site;
2. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the Notice of Requirement shall be the subject of

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

either:

- a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant section 168 of the Resource Management Act 1991; or
- b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1555 Car park - Queen Street

Designation Number	1555
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	299 Queen Street, Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 313, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Car park, Civic Centre, Mayoral Drive and Greys Avenue: This designation provides for the operation, maintenance and development of the Civic Centre Carpark and ancillary activities. The principal activities of the Civic Centre Carpark comprise the provision of car parking for uses in and around the Civic Centre including the Civic Administration Building, West Bledisloe Building, Aotea Centre, Auckland Town Hall, Civic Theatre and Sky City Metro complex. The greater part of the roof of the designated car park facility supports Aotea Square and extends, in part, under the Aotea Centre and the Sky City Metro complex.

"Operation" involves the use of the largely underground structure for car parking and for ancillary facilities such as access to and from legal roads, vents and plant. For the avoidance of any doubt, the ticket office in the car park is an ancillary facility.

"Maintenance" involves replacement, repair, upgrading of the existing structure and the ancillary facilities within the designation boundary as required from time to time for the safe and efficient operation of the Civic Centre Carpark.

"Development" relates to provision of additional structures or facilities (within the designation boundary) for additional car parking.

Conditions

1. The provisions of the Unitary Plan (with respect to the protection of heritage buildings) shall be adhered to (and any necessary resource consents obtained) where any works affecting the Auckland Town Hall, or within its Site Surrounds occurs.
2. The provisions of the Unitary Plan (with respect to the Concept Plan for Aotea Square) shall be adhered to (and any necessary resource consents obtained) where any works affecting the Public Open Space zone occurs.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

3. The provisions of the Unitary Plan (with respect to the Arts, Civic and Entertainment Precinct) shall be adhered to (and any necessary resource consents obtained) where any works affecting the Precinct occurs.

4. All activities, works and buildings not fully described and in the Notice of Requirement shall be the subject of either:

a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified, pursuant Section 168 of the Resource Management Act 1991; or

b. A notice to alter the designation, pursuant to Section 181 of the Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of Section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1556 Britomart Station

Designation Number	1556
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	12 Queen Street to Britomart Place, Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 314, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Transport Centre, Britomart Place and Queen Street: This designation provides for the operation and maintenance of a transport centre and the provision for a rapid rail system. The centre comprises an underground rail station, attendant facilities and public access to the station through the main portal of the former Chief Post Office and at other access points. Above ground features of the centre include the glazed annex to the Chief Post office building, a series of skylights, ventilation stacks and other servicing plant and equipment.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1557 Car Park - Fanshawe Street

Designation Number	R1557
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	72 Fanshawe Street, Manukau Central
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:

- a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
- b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
- c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
- d. Earthworks;
- e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
- f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

1558 Road Widening - The Strand

Designation Number	1558
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	The Strand, Parnell
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 319, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Building line for road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 12 (twelve) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1559 Car Park - Graham Street

Designation Number	R1559
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	23 Graham Street, Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.
3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
 4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
 6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
 7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
 8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
 9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
 10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
 11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

1560 Road Widening - Nelson Street

Designation Number	1560
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	110 Nelson Street, 217-223 Hobson Street and 54, 86-88 Cook Street, Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 321, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 12 (twelve) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1561 Road Widening - Nicholas Street

Designation Number	1561
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	5-7 Nicholas Street and 203 Hobson Street, Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 322, Auckland City Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Building line for road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 12 (twelve) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1562 Road Widening - Queen Street

Designation Number	1562
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	75 Queen Street (near Customs Street), Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 324, Auckland City Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 12 (twelve) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1563 Road Widening - Durham Lane

Designation Number	1563
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	12-26 Wyndam Street and 155 Queen Street, Auckland Central

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 325, Auckland City Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 12 (twelve) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1564 Road Widening - Federal Street

Designation Number	1564
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	86 Federal Street, 68 Victoria Street West, and 99, 109-125 Albert Street, Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 327, Auckland City Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening purposes - 8.23m from the road centre line.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 12 (twelve) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

No attachments.

1565 Pedestrian Access Way - Hardinge Street

Designation Number	1565
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	128-130 Hardinge Street, Central Auckland
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 330, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Proposed pedestrian mall.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 12 (twelve) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1566 Pedestrian Access Way - Sale Street

Designation Number	1566
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1-4/61-87 Cook Street, Central Auckland
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 331, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Proposed pedestrian access way - 3m wide.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 12 (twelve) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1567 Road Widening - Neales Lane

Designation Number	1567
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	34-38 Greys Avenue, Central Auckland
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 334, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Proposed building line for road widening purposes - strata only, to a minimum unobstructed height of 5m.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 12 (twelve) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1568 Park & Ride - Onehunga Train Station

Designation Number	R1568
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	109-111 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including (1.) ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and (2.) minor operational improvements to the same.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including but not limited to the following:
 - a. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - b. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - c. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:
 - a. Weekdays: 7.00am - 7.00pm;
 - b. Saturdays: 8.00am - 4.00pm; and
 - c. Sundays & Public Holidays: No work.

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7.00am - 7.00pm	80	70
Saturdays	8.00am - 4.00pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Construction Vibrations

3. The vibrations from all construction activities must comply with the peak particle velocity limits in table 1 of German Standard DIN 4150–3:1999 Structural Vibration—Effects of Vibration on Structures.

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Regional Council Technical Publication 90.

Excess Soil or Waste Material

5. Where excess soil or waste material is to be removed from the site during or following works, it shall be deposited at an approved disposal site. Written evidence confirming this action, in the form of a receipt, producer statement or similar shall be retained and provided to Auckland Council upon request.

Tree Protection Measures

6. All trees shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

7. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for any works project on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Noise or Vibration

8. If any complaints are received regarding noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

9. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

10. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

11. Subject to condition 12, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- a. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- b. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- c. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

12. Condition 11 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

13. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

14. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

15. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

1571 Road Widening - Beaumont Street

Designation Number	1571
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	101-107 Beaumont Street, Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 376, Auckland City Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1572 Road Widening - Westhaven Drive

Designation Number	1572
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	2 Westhaven Drive, Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 377, Auckland City Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	Five years from being Operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior.

Purpose

Building line for road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1573 Road Widening - Halsey Street

Designation Number	1573
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	109 Fanshawe Street, Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 383, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Building line for road widening purposes.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1574 Service Lane - Hepburn Street to Picton Street

Designation Number	1574
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Service Lane from Hepburn Street to Picton Street, Ponsonby
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C07-26, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Twelve years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Proposed service lane - 6m width.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 12 (twelve) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1575 Road - Beaumont Street

Designation Number	1575
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	164-188 Beaumont Street, Auckland Central
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 387, Auckland Council District Plan (Central Area Section) 2005

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior
------------	--

Purpose

Road.

Conditions

1. If any archaeological site is exposed during site works then the following procedures shall apply:
 - a. Immediately when it becomes apparent that an archaeological site has been exposed, all site works shall cease, except that works may continue to prevent the escape of any contaminants that would result in any further pollution of the environment;
 - b. The site supervisor shall immediately secure the area in a way that ensures that any artefacts are untouched; and
 - c. The site supervisor shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust, the Department of Conservation and the Manager Planning of the Auckland Council that an archaeological site has been exposed, so that appropriate action can be taken. This is to ensure that such persons are given reasonable time as determined by the Council to record the archaeological features, including a photographic record, before work recommences on the site.
2. The period within which this designation shall lapse if not given effect to in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991 shall be 5 years from the date on which it is confirmed.

Attachments

No attachments.

1576 Car Park and Reserve - Dedwood Terrace

Designation Number	1576
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	11-15 Dedwood Terrace and 1 Jervois Road, St Marys Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation B07-30, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park and proposed reserve.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Attachments

No attachments.

1577 Car Park - Redmond Street

Designation Number	1577
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	16 Redmond Street, Ponsonby
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation B07-31, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1578 Car Park - Margaret Street

Designation Number	1578
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	5-7 Margaret Street, Ponsonby
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation B07-32, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

either:

- a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
- b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1579 Car Park - Pompallier Terrace

Designation Number	1579
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	2 Pompallier Terrace, Ponsonby
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation B07-33, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1580 Road Widening - York Street

Designation Number	1580
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	2-4, 6-8 and 12-24 York Street, 46 Parnell Road and 8-10 Bath Street, Parnell
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation B09-07, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 12 (twelve) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1581 Road Widening - Farnham Street

Designation Number	1581
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1-11 Farnham Street and 106 St.Georges Bay Road, Parnell
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation B09-08, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 12 (twelve) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1583 Road Widening - Patiki Road

Designation Number	1583
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	86-98 Patiki Road, Avondale

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C01-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan, in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1584 Road Widening - Patiki Road

Designation Number	1584
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	37-41 and 55-91 Patiki Road, Avondale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C01-05, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from the being operative inclusion in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1585 Road Widening - Meola Road

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Designation Number	1585
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1-15 Meola Road, Pt Chevalier
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C05-05, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 3.66m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with Section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1587 Road Widening - Newton Road

Designation Number	1587
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	21 Newton Road and 582 Karangahape Road, Newton
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C07-21, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

No attachments.

1588 Road Widening - Potatau Street

Designation Number	1588
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	204-234 Great North Road, Newton
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C07-23, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - north-east side 6.1m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1589 Road Widening - Waima Street

Designation Number	1589
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	150 Great North Road, Newton
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C07-24, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years for being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 5.18m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1590 Road Widening - Monmouth Street

Designation Number	1590
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	12-18 Monmouth Street, Newton
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C07-25, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years for being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line and corner cut off for road widening - 3.05m from road boundary and 3.05m by 3.05m corner splay.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1591 Road Widening - Dean Street

Designation Number	1591
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	204-234 Great North Road, Newton
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C07-30, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years for being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 1.5m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1592 Road Widening - New North Road

Designation Number	1592
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1, 21-63, 81, 2-48, 60-74 New North Road and 1-13, 21-27A, 29-35 Mount Eden Road
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C08-09, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years for being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.

2. The term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1593 Road Widening - Nugent Street

Designation Number	1593
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	99-107 Khyber Pass Road, Newton
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C08-12, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years for being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for corner cut off.

Conditions

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1594 Road Widening - Upper Queen Street

Designation Number	1594
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	46-50, 54 and 68 Upper Queen Street and 62 Randolph Street, Newton
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C08-13, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years for being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 1w years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1595 Car Park - Symonds Street

Designation Number	1595
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	226-228 Symonds Street, Newton
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C08-18, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1596 Car Park - Burleigh Street

Designation Number	1596
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	3 Burleigh Street, Grafton
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C08-20, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation, pursuant to Section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1597 Road Widening - Parnell Road

Designation Number	1597
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	73-141, 157-171, 187-207 Parnell Road, Parnell
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C09-06, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior
------------	--

Purpose

Building line for road widening and amenity purposes.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation is 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1598 Road Widening - Garfield Street

Designation Number	1598
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1, 9, 13-27 Garfield Street, 100 Parnell Road and 96 St. Georges Bay Road, Parnell
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C09-19, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation is 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1599 Road Widening - Cheshire Street

Designation Number	1599
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	11-13 and 19-33 Falcon Street and 2 Akaroa Street, Parnell
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C09-20, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior
------------	--

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1600 Road Widening - Falcon Street

Designation Number	1600
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	167-177 and 209-215 Parnell Road, Parnell
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C09-21, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1601 Car Park - Parnell Road

Designation Number	1601
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	112 Parnell Road, Parnell

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C09-27, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:

- a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
- b. A notice to alter the designations pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1602 Car Park - Polygon Road

Designation Number	1602
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	32 St. Heliers Bay Road, St Heliers
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation C15-07, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:

- a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act, or
- b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1603 Road Widening - Patiki Road

Designation Number	1603
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	9-19 and 29 Patiki Road and 257-315, 367-489, 533-563, 597-653, 667, 699-705, 713-767, 658-660, 670-718 Rosebank Road, and 2-6 Eastdale Road, Avondale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D01-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 6.1m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1604 Road Widening - Great North Road

Designation Number	1604
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1404 Great North Rd, Pt Chevalier
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D04-07, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 2.5m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1605 Car Park - Huia Road

Designation Number	1605
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	16 Huia Road, Pt Chevalier
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D04-08, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1606 Car Park - Parr Road

Designation Number	1606
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1-9 Parr Road (North), Pt Chevalier
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D04-09, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
- A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1607 Car Park - Great North Road

Designation Number	1607
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	956-990 Great North Road, Western Springs
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D05-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
- A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act, or
 - A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1609 Road Widening - New North Road

Designation Number	1609
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	322-336, 388, 390-394, 400-432, 574-628, 756-764, 383-399, 445-455, 597-621, 869-911 New North Road, 2 New Bond Street and 2 Western Springs Road
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D06-07, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Lapse Date	152years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior
------------	--

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 2.5m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation shall be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1610 Car Park - Great North Road

Designation Number	1610
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	820 Great North Road, Western Springs
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D06-08, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:

- A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act, or
- A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1611 Road Widening - Balmoral Road

Designation Number	1611
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	240-242, 250-256 Balmoral Road and 43, 87-89, 81-85 St Lukes Road and 107 Taylors Road, St Lukes

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D06-11, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

1. That a landscape plan be submitted to the Council at the time of detailed design.
2. The short term construction effects including noise, visual effects and dust effects be reduced through appropriate construction methods.
3. The term for implementation of this designation shall be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

1612 Car Park - Walters Road

Designation Number	1612
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	2 Walters Road, Mt Eden
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D07-21, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act, or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

No attachments.

1613 Car Park - New North Road

Designation Number	1613
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	430-432 New North Road, Kingsland
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D07-27, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act, or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and the affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1614 Public Transport - Dominion Road

Designation Number	1614
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	135, 161, 174, 178, 191-217, 312-328, 336-346, 371, 389-409, 400-412, 422-458, 486, 494, 506, 635-641, 655, 666-672, 669-673, 692, 825, 863, 905, 913-917, 921, 926-946A, 929-931, 935-941, 968-972, 1037-1043, 1047, 1055, 1057A, 1059, 1067, 1079-1079A, 1087-1099, 1196-1198, 1202, 1208, 1212-1216, 1230, 1244, 1288, 1292-1300, 1302-1304, 1308-1308A, 1312, 1318-1326 and 1330-1340 Dominion Road, 33A-35 Brentwood Avenue, 386-388 Mount Albert Road, 2 Onslow Road, 1A Invermay Avenue, 14 Quest Terrace and 41 Denbigh Avenue
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D07-30, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Passenger transport route.

Conditions

General

1. Except as modified by the conditions below, the works shall be undertaken in general accordance with all of the following:

- a. The information provided by the Requiring Authority at the 10-17 September 2001 hearing;
- b. The Notice of Requirement dated 31 July 2000, as modified by the decisions of the Hearings Panel;
- c. The accompanying drawings ACAD:4662A8A-SHT1-4, ACAD:4662A9A-SHT1-4 and D:4662A9B-SHT5; and
- d. The Proposed Designation of land for Dominion Road Enhanced Passenger Transport System: Assessment of Effects on the Environment (17 July 2000) prepared by Woodward-Clyde, Traffic Design Group, and Sinclair Knight Merz.

2. Any land taken or held for works by the Requiring Authority shall be maintained to a standard in keeping with the neighbourhood until physical works commence, to the satisfaction of the council.

3. That part of the proposed designation which includes the property located at 638 Dominion Road (known as "the Hollywood Dairy") is to be removed.

4. That part of the designation affecting the property located at 1047 Dominion Road is to be reduced to 0.55m.

4A. In respect of the property located at 244, 246, 248, 248a, 250 and 256 Dominion Road and 126 Valley Road.

4B. The part of the designation affecting the property located at 375 and 377 Dominion Road is to be removed as shown on the plan entitled ACAD:4662A8A and dated 5 July 2000.

4C. The part of the designation affecting the property located at 169 Dominion Road will be given effect to through the construction of a cantilevered structure as illustrated in the plan entitled D07-30 Condition 4C Dominion Road Footpath.

5. The delineation of any area of land affected by the designation which is to be acquired on individual properties shall be accurately marked out or pegged by the Requiring Authority upon request by the owner of any property so affected.

Construction

6. Prior to the commencement of any physical works on any part of the land included within the designation (and as part of an Outline Plan of Works as required by Section 176A of the RMA), the Requiring Authority shall submit a Construction Management Plan to the council for its approval. This Construction Management Plan shall include specific details relating to the demolition, construction, and management of all works associated with the project. The Construction Management Plan shall be implemented and maintained throughout the entire demolition and construction periods. This Plan shall include:

- a. Details relating to the demolition, construction, and management of all works;
- b. Contact details of management personnel responsible for the project;
- c. Provision for a 24 hour community "hotline";
- d. Measures for the protection of street trees as well as any trees covered by the tree protection rules of the Unitary Plan which may be affected by the works, and particular regard is to be paid to the protection if practicable of the Pohutukawa tree located at 1093 Dominion Road. The designation of extra land, as well as protected works, to preserve the Cedar trees at 488 Dominion Road should be reconsidered;
- e. Measures for the protection of, and continuing access to, all utility services infrastructure within or abutting the designated area;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- f. Provisions for the maintenance of all construction and reconstruction sites in a safe and tidy condition and for the safeguarding of surrounding areas;
- g. Provisions for public safety including safe pedestrian access past the construction and re-construction sites;
- h. The management of construction and other traffic (including parking and traffic safety measures and the matters required by condition 20 of these conditions);
- i. Measures to be implemented for the protection of adjacent buildings during the construction period;
- j. Measures for sedimentation and dust control;
- k. Details of the hours of operation and for the provision of advice to surrounding property owners, and the owners and operators of utility services infrastructure which may be affected by the works, of the commencement/duration of works and any blasting activities;
- l. The provision of safe and efficient emergency vehicle access to all properties adjoining the route during the construction period; and
- m. Measures to bring the content of the agreed Construction Management Plan to the attention of any contractors undertaking works on the route pursuant to the designation.

7. Pedestrian access and thoroughfare shall be maintained on all roads and footpaths adjacent to the construction works where practicable. Such access shall be safe and clearly identifiable.

8. During construction, the New Zealand Standard NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise shall be complied with at all times.

9. During construction, any vibration generated beyond the existing road reserve shall comply with BS 7385: Part 2 – 1993 *Evaluation and Measurement of Vibration in Buildings* at all times.

Landscape and Visual Effects

10. Urban design guidelines and a detailed landscape plan for the length of the route of the designations shall be prepared by a qualified landscape architect in consultation with the council, and shall be submitted with the outline plan. The urban design guidelines and landscape plan shall include:

- a. The integration of Dominion Road and the land required (by this designation) for the enhanced passenger transport facilities so that the existing streetscape character is softened and an integrated and cohesive appearance is achieved along the full length of the route. Particular attention shall be paid to existing and likely future development adjacent to the off road deviations at the Valley Road and Balmoral Road centres;
- b. The mitigation of any adverse effects on properties fronting the route. including details of planting to be established on Ballantyne Square and the open space areas at the intersection of Balmoral and Dominion Roads, and Mount Albert and Dominion Roads, as required by condition 13 of these conditions;
- c. Provision for the staging of landscaping in conjunction with the staging of construction works; and
- d. Details of the plant sizes required at the time of planting and of intended species as well as proposed hard landscaping measures (such as paving, street furniture, lighting, signage).

11. The approved landscaping measures shall be implemented in accordance with the agreed urban design guidelines and landscaping plan/s (soft and hard) within the first planting season following the completion of each stage of the construction works.

12. Compensatory planting is to be provided in Ballantyne Square (located on the corner of Ewington Avenue and Dominion Road) in a manner that is consistent with the management plan for the reserve in order to mitigate the effect of the works proposed for the corner of the reserve. The areas of open space on the south eastern corners of both Balmoral/Dominion Roads and Mt Albert/Dominion Roads shall be reinstated and replanted when the works affecting each of those open space areas are completed. Additional compensatory hard and soft landscaping of at least 18m² is to be provided on the northern corner of Dominion Road and Prospect Terrace upon completion of the works and following acquisition and demolition of the buildings at 346 Dominion Road.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

13. The decorative stone wall on the frontage of the Methodist Church at 426 Dominion Road (being legally described as Lot 1 DP 1699, Lot 9 & Pt Lot 10 DP 4293, CT 230/234) shall be reinstated by the Requiring Authority on completion of the works in the vicinity of that property, such reinstatement to occur in consultation with the Church and New Zealand Historic Places Trust. These works shall be carried out in accordance with Plan DOM 426100 offered by the Requiring Authority at the hearing.

Post Construction Noise and Vibration

14. The construction of the works shall be designed to achieve the following noise standards at the Greenstones Pictures Building (located at 330 Dominion Road, being legally described as Lot 1 DP46486, CT 1615/72); the Capitol Theatre (being legally described as Lot 1 DP 4365, CT 44C/591); and the Auckland Philharmonic Orchestra Building (being legally described as Lot 4 DP 6736, CT 181/254) for the duration of the current use (as at 12 September 2001) of these buildings:

- a. an internal noise objective of 33dBA from airborne noise and 33dBA from regenerated noise; and
- b. a vibration limit of 98 dB re 1m mm/s.

15. Vibration relating to the potential for structural damage shall be assessed in accordance with British Standard BS 7385: Part 2 – 1993 *Evaluation and Measurement of Vibration in Buildings*.

16. Dominion Road shall be re-surfaced with dense graded asphalt (or a similar surface with no lesser noise absorption characteristics) for noise purposes following the completion of the physical works included in stage PT2 of the designation.

Parking and Traffic

17. Prior to commencement of the physical works required by the designation, a traffic management plan shall be prepared for each phase of the work by a qualified traffic engineer and approved by the council.

18. In particular, prior to the commencement of any physical works on or for the Valley Road or Balmoral Road off-road deviations, Local Area Traffic Management Plans for each centre are to be prepared in consultation with the owners and occupiers of all properties abutting those deviations as part of the outline plan required by condition 6. Each Local Area Traffic Management Plan is to demonstrate how the works will be effectively and safely integrated with general traffic, parking, access, and is to include the form and location of any proposed passenger stations, and to provide for loading and pedestrian arrangements in each of the Valley Road and Balmoral Road centres. The Local Area Traffic Management Plans are to be independently assessed by a qualified traffic engineer prior to approval by the council.

19. Existing accesses, on-site parking and manoeuvring areas along the corridor which are directly affected by the works shall, as far as practicable, and in consultation with affected landowners, be reinstated or relocated by the Requiring Authority in accordance with Unitary Plan standards.

20. Access to properties on the western side of Dominion Road between Denbigh Avenue and the SH 20 motorway designation shall have legal access reinstated by the Requiring Authority by means of a suitably dimensioned and formed access way from Denbigh Avenue.

Structural Integrity

21. The structural integrity of buildings adjoining the PT 4 stage of the designation at 616 Dominion Road (being legally described as Lot 1 DP 59284, CT 14D/1376) shall not be compromised by the work in either of the construction or operational phases.

22. The structural integrity of buildings adjoining the PT 3 stage of the designation in the Eden Quarter at 296C Dominion Road (being legally described as Unit B7, UP 203741, CT 132B/399) shall not be compromised by the works in either of the construction or operational phases. This condition shall also apply to the building located at 256 Dominion Road. It shall further apply to the property known as the "Printers Building", located at 288 Dominion Road, in the event that the Requiring Authority determines that the "Printers Building" does not

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

require total demolition.

Railway Linkage

23. The Requiring Authority will co-operate with the landowner and infrastructure owner of the rail corridors to ensure the integration of passenger transport route causes minimal interruption to the efficient planning and operation of those corridors.

Other

24. The period within which the designation shall lapse if not given effect to shall be 12 years from the date on which it is confirmed in accordance with s. 184(1)(c) of the Resource Management Act (1991).

26. Prior to the commencement of any physical works, the Requiring Authority shall obtain all relevant consents.

Advice Notes

1. The Requiring Authority shall obtain all other necessary consents and permits, and shall comply with all relevant council bylaws.

2. The Requiring Authority shall implement suitable arrangements for sediment control and stormwater treatment and detention as necessary in accordance with relevant council guidelines.

3. Under the Historic Places Act (1993) an authority to damage, modify, or destroy an archaeological site may be required from the NZ Historic Places Trust before any work takes place that would affect an archaeological site.

4. The Requiring Authority shall use its best endeavours to persuade utility service providers to underground their utility services along the length of the designated route. The Landscape Plan required by condition 10 should be used wherever possible as a means of implementing any plans to underground equipment and overhead lines. The Requiring Authority shall undertake cost sharing with the appropriate network utility operator in accordance with any agreement previously reached.

5. The Requiring Authority is to undertake investigations at the earliest opportunity into the implementation of 'Park and Ride' facilities in the vicinity of Dominion Road and to attend to the lodgement of a Notice of Requirement for the establishment of these facilities.

6. The Requiring Authority should ensure that no network utility operator's overhead lines or cables are installed on any catenary system which may be provided within the passenger transport route.

7. It is the Panel's opinion that when fully redeveloped for an enhanced passenger transport system, Dominion Road may not be a suitable through route for cyclists. In conjunction with the council the Requiring Authority should continue to examine the feasibility of providing improved routes for cyclists on local roads parallel to Dominion Road.

8. The Panel has the opinion that no passenger transport stations are to be located so as to prevent traffic turning movements at any road intersections along Dominion Road.

Attachments

No attachments.

1615 Road Widening - Sandringham Road

Designation Number	1615
--------------------	------

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	60 and 64 Sandringham Road and 57-59 Walters Road, Sandringham
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D07-34, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. General

1.1 Except as modified by the conditions below, the works shall be undertaken in general accordance within the Notice of Requirement and its supporting documents, as follows:

- a. 'Sandringham Road Transport Corridor Upgrade - Notice of Requirement by the Auckland City Council Pursuant to Section 168A of the Resource Management Act 1991 and Assessment of Environmental Effects'; prepared for the Auckland City Council by Boffa Miskell Ltd and dated February 2009;
- b. The 'Sandringham Road Transport Corridor Upgrade Designation Drawings', prepared for the Auckland City Council by Opus Consultants Limited, being:
 - i. Sandringham Road Transport Corridor Upgrade Designation Plan, Reference 1/1071/313, Sheet 8, Revision RO, Plot Date 17/02/09;
 - ii. Land Required for Road Widening Purposes 60 & 64 Sandringham Road, Reference 1/1071/313, Sheet 9, Revision RO, Plot Date 13/02/09; and
 - iii. Land Required for Road Widening Purposes 57 & 59 Walters Road, Reference 1/1071/313, Sheet 10, Revision RO, Plot Date 17/02/09.

1.2 Where requested by affected property owners, the Requiring Authority shall physically peg out the extent of the alignment on individually affected properties.

1.3 The lapse period of this designation is 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan, in accordance with Section 184(1) of the Resource Management Act 1991.

2. Construction

2.1 Prior to commencement of works, the Requiring Authority is to prepare a Construction Management Plan ("CMP") to the satisfaction of the Auckland Council.

2.2 The CMP shall include specific details relating to the demolition, construction and management of all works, including:

- a. Details of the project manager, including their contact details (phone, mobile, postal address, email address);
- b. A construction programme of the works indicating in particular likely time periods for road closures and anticipated traffic diversion effects;
- c. Measures agreed by the Requiring Authority with the Eden Park Trust Board and/or its head contractor to avoid conflicts and constraints with the construction activity being undertaken at the Eden Park site. In the event of any disagreement over any such measures, those advanced by each party are to be submitted to the Auckland Council along with the draft CMP and the decision of the Auckland Council on any such measure shall be final;
- d. Any means of protection of services such as pipes and water mains within the road reserve;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- e. Measures to be adopted to maintain all the land subject to the works in a tidy condition including disposal/storage of rubbish and storage and unloading of building materials;
- f. Procedures for controlling sediment run-off, in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication No 90, dust and the removal of soil, debris and demolition and construction materials from public roads or places. Dust mitigation measures should include use of water sprays to control dust nuisance on dry or windy days to ensure that there is no dust nuisance on any of the adjacent residential properties;
- g. Procedures for ensuring that residents in the immediate vicinity of construction areas are given prior notice of the commencement of construction activities and are informed about the expected duration of the works;
- h. Means for ensuring the safety of the general public;
- i. Construction noise management measures to be employed to ensure compliance with NZS6802:1999, specifically addressing the following:
 - i. The construction sequence;
 - ii. Machinery and equipment to be used, including the use of non percussive machinery where practicable,
 - iii. Hours of operation, including times and days when noisy construction work would occur.
- j) Methods of managing the local and network wide effects of the construction on traffic, and including details of:
 - i. Traffic management measures to address and to maintain traffic flows on Sandringham Road and Walters Road;
 - ii. Methods to manage the effects of the delivery of construction material, plant and machinery;
 - iii. The numbers, frequencies and timing of construction traffic movements;
 - iv. Means by which access to private properties will be maintained during construction, or where necessary, means by which occupiers of affected properties will be notified of times and durations of temporary removal of access as a result of the works.
- k. As far as practicable, the CMP is to ensure that the vibration standards of the German Standard DIN 4150 will be met.
- l. The CMP shall detail communication protocols between the lead contractors for each of the Eden Park redevelopment and the Kingsland Railway Station upgrade to ensure that construction projects in the immediate area are managed so as to minimise disruption to those developments, the local community and transportation network.

2.3 A suitably experienced, Council approved arborist ("nominated arborist") shall be employed by the Requiring Authority to monitor, supervise and direct all works within the drip line or in the vicinity of those protected trees to be retained, for the duration of the works.

3. Property Amenity

3.1 The Requiring Authority shall prepare a Property Reinstatement Plan ("PRP") to the satisfaction of the Auckland Council showing detail of the replacement or reinstatement of the existing property features (including planting, walls, fences and driveways) on the affected properties (as described individually below). The PRP must be prepared in consultation with the affected property owners. The PRP must be implemented within 3 months of the widening works being completed on the affected properties.

3.2 The PRP must include the following:

- a. 57 Walters Road: reinstate driveway and vehicle access to Sandringham Road. Install new concrete block retaining wall with small basalt rock fascia (or similar) to tie to existing ground levels; install picket fence (1.2 m) on road frontage to tie with existing gate (relocated) and adjacent properties.
- b. 59 Walters Road: replace boundary fence with 1.8m close boarded fence and replant on site. Fence to be installed on top of concrete block retaining wall (with small basalt rock fascia). Planting to be comprised of an evergreen hedge of native (pb 3 grade), non-deciduous species, with specimen trees (approximately 5 trees at 45 litre pb size).
- c. 60 Sandringham Road: replace boundary wall and fence and provide screening planting. New concrete block retaining wall with small basalt rock fascia (or similar) as required; install picket fence (1.2 m) on top of wall on Sandringham road frontage and extend along Walters Road boundary; plant new hedge along Sandringham road frontage. Planting to be comprised of an evergreen hedge of native (pb 3 grade), non-deciduous species, with

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

specimen trees (approximately 5 trees at 45 litre pb size).

d. 64 Sandringham Road: reinstate driveways, boundary fence and vehicle access to Sandringham Road and replant on site. New concrete block retaining wall with small basalt rock fascia (or similar) as required; install picket fence (1.2 m) on top of wall. Relocate existing vegetation onsite where appropriate. Planting behind new picket fence to be comprised of an evergreen hedge of native, non-deciduous species (pb 3 grade), with specimen trees (approximately 5 trees at 45 litre pb size).

e. The replacement of any plants or trees removed from the properties fronting Sandringham Road taking into account the following:

- i. Planting shall be predominantly indigenous species; and
- ii. Planting shall be designed and laid out, having regard to pedestrian safety, particularly in terms of visibility (particularly at night).

3.3 Notwithstanding condition 3.1, access to these properties (including vehicle access) shall be maintained at all times during the works.

3.4 Should the Requiring Authority in its discretion decide to relocate the villa at 60 Sandringham Road further back on its site, the extent of that relocation shall be limited to maintaining the same front yard area (the distance between the villa and the boundary of the site on Sandringham Road) that currently exists. The purpose of this is to maintain the heritage value of the relationship of the villa to the streetscape.

NB - For the purpose of clarity, condition 3.4 applies only if the Requiring Authority chooses to relocate the villa.

4. Consultation

4.1 The Requiring Authority shall invite the Eden Park Trust Board to discuss the timing of the designation works around major events held at Eden Park and to endeavour to undertake works adjacent to Eden Park in coordination with works occurring at Eden Park.

Advice Note

1. Traffic calming measures along Walters Road should be designed and located to ensure they do not create a trip hazard for people accessing and leaving Eden Park at the times of major events at the Park site.

Attachments

No attachments.

1616 Road Widening - Mt Eden Road

Designation Number	1616
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	14-18 22, 26, 44-56, 43-81, 90, 94-96 Mt Eden Road and 2,3 Enfield Street, Mt Eden
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D08-33, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1. That Auckland Transport in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.
2. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1617 Road Widening - Gillies Avenue

Designation Number	1617
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1 Gillies Avenue, Newmarket
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D09-25, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - south-west corner 3m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.
2. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1618 Road Widening - Great South Road

Designation Number	1618
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	2-236, 69-105, 242-248, 254-262, 272-280, 286-294 and 300-350 Great South Road, 1, 2 and 21 Otahuri Crescent, 1 Sunnyvale Road and 1 Mapau Road between Greenlane and Newmarket
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D09-29, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Building line for road widening - east side 2.7m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.
2. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1619 Road Widening - Great South Road

Designation Number	1619
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1-21, 69-105, 421-485, 495-525, 535-555 and 575 Great South Road and 2-8 Manukau Road between Greenlane and Newmarket
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D09-30, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - west side 2.74m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.
2. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1620 Eastern Transport Corridor

Designation Number	1620
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Orakei Point to Meadowbank, Glen Innes and Panmure
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation D14-05, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Lapse Date	15 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior
------------	--

Purpose

Eastern Transport Corridor.

Conditions

- In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 15 (fifteen) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.
- Prior to Auckland Transport undertaking any development on the Eastern Transport Corridor, Auckland Transport shall withdraw this designation and replace it with a new Notice of Requirement, which will provide full details of any proposal in accordance with section 168 of the Act. The Notice of Requirement will be publicly notified in accordance with the provisions of Part VIII of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1621 Road Widening - Woodward Street

Designation Number	1621
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	2-4 Woodward Street and 1081 New North Road , Waterview
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E04-06, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Description

Building line for road widening - 2.5m from road boundary.

Conditions

- That Auckland Transport in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.
- That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1622 Car Park - New North Road

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Designation Number	1622
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	984 New North Road, Mt Albert
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E05-32, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	15 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Description

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1623 Car Park - New North Road

Designation Number	1623
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	867C New North Road, Mt Albert
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E05-33, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	15 years from being operative in Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Description

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Attachments

No attachments.

1624 Road Widening - New North Road

Designation Number	1624
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	756-764 New North Road, Mt Albert
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E06-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Description

Building line for road widening - west side 2.5m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.
2. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1625 Car Park - Kitchener Road

Designation Number	1625
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	12 Kitchener Road, Sandringham
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E06-08, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Management Act; or

b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1626 Road Widening - Balmoral Road

Designation Number	1626
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	34-36, 88-102, 104B, 108, 122-126, 132-138, 142-156, 218-230 Balmoral Road and 15 Douglas Road, Balmoral
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E07-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1627 Road Widening - Balmoral Road and Greenlane West

Designation Number	1627
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	59 The Drive, Epsom
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E08-08, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That a landscape plan be submitted to the Council at the time of detailed design.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

2. The short term construction effects including noise, visual effects and dust effects be reduced through appropriate construction methods.

3. The term for implementation of this designation shall be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan.

Attachments

No attachment.

1628 Car Park - Essex Road

Designation Number	1628
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	4-8 Essex Road, Mt Eden
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E08-19, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:

- a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
- b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1629 Car Park - Green Lane West

Designation Number	1629
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	132 Green Lane West, Greenlane
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E10-16, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1630 Car Park - Clonbern Road

Designation Number	1630
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	6 Clonbern Road, Remuera
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E11-06, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1631 Car Park - Remuera Road

Designation Number	1631
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	539 Remuera Road, Remuera

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E12-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1633 New Road - Tainui Road

Designation Number	1633
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1, 3, 32-66 and 59-59A Mountain Road, 474, 480-482, 486-492 and 510 Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, 5 and 7 Fraser Road, 1-21A, 2 and 21B Morrin Road, 39A-39B Tainui Road and 71, 130 and 140 Jellicoe Road, Point England
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E15-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Land required for regional road.

Conditions

1. That at the time of detailed design an assessment of environmental effects be undertaken to determine effects the work will have on the environment and the most appropriate means of mitigating these effects. (This assessment to include the protection of the geological and archaeological precinct surrounding Mt Wellington).
2. That as part of the future analysis of the eastern corridor the Council review this regional road designation with a view to avoiding or mitigating the potential effects on the Mt Wellington Domain and in recognition of concerns expressed by iwi.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

3. That consultation with iwi be undertaken as part of the review process at the time of detailed design.
4. That a landscape plan be submitted to the Council at the time of detailed design including fencing and planting which will be implemented at the boundary of the road effects and provide screening.
5. That vehicle access along Panmure Road, Mountain Road, Morrin Road, Tamaki Station Road and Tainui Road be maintained when construction is completed.
6. The short term construction effects including noise, visual effects and dust be reduced through appropriate construction methods.
7. The term for implementation of this designation shall be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

1634 Car Park - Stratton Lane

Designation Number	1634
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Stratton Lane, Glen Innes
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation E15-10, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1636 Car Park - Rosebank Road

Designation Number	1636
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Location	59 Rosebank Road, Avondale
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F03-06, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1638 Road Widening - Tiverton Road

Designation Number	1638
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	7 Tiverton Road, Blockhouse Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F04-15, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1639 Road Widening - Owairaka Avenue

Designation Number	1639
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	2-6 and 8-14 Owairaka Avenue and 1 Tyburnia Avenue, Owairaka
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F05-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	15 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 3m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 15 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan, in accordance with Section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport, when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1640 Road Widening - Richardson Road and Stoddard Road

Designation Number	1640
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	210-220 Richardson and 192-220 Stoddard Road, Hillsborough
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F05-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 6m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Attachments

No attachments.

1641 Car Park - Stoddard Road

Designation Number	1641
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	219 Stoddard Road, Mt Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F05-07, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1642 Road Widening - Mt Albert Road

Designation Number	1642
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	167-169 and 179 Mt Albert Road, and 3 Owairaka Avenue, Mt Albert
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F06-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 2.5m from road boundary.

Conditions

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1643 Road Widening - Mt Albert Road

Designation Number	1643
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	181-245, 251, 259-335, 334A-340A, 346-352, 349-357, 356-368, 371A-457, 386-446, 448-536, 459A-649, 546-560, 590-620, 636, 644-650, 653-663, 660A, 664-668, 669-673, 670-684, 679-681, 688-698, 693-699, 707-711 and 717-725 Mt Albert Road, 685 Sandringham Road Extension, 1-1A May Road, 8-12 Mount Roskill Road, 1001, 1288C Dominion Road, 30 Erson Avenue, 18-18A Jasper Avenue, 1 and 2 Scout Avenue, 944 Mount Eden Road, 282 St. Andrews Road, 111 Pah Road and 704-717 Manukau Road
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F06-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 3m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.

2. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with Section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1644 Road Widening - Mt Albert Road and Sandringam Road

Designation Number	1644
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	250-252, 256 Mt Albert Road and 692 Sandringham Road, Sandringham
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F06-05, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior
------------	--

Purpose

Building line for Road Widening - 2.5m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1645 Car Park - Mt Albert Road

Designation Number	1645
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	360-366 Mt Albert Road, Mt Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F07-13, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:

- A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
- A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1646 Road Widening - Mt Eden Road

Designation Number	1646
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	955-981 Mt Eden Road, Three Kings
Rollover Designation	Yes

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Legacy Reference	Designation F08-06, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 2m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1647 Road Widening - Great South Road

Designation Number	1647
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	682-710, 726-740 Great South Road, east side, Penrose
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F11-22, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 4m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport (or any succeeding requiring authority) in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.

2. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with Section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1648 Road Widening - Robert Street

Designation Number	1648
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1 Robert Street, Ellerslie

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F11-23, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for corner cut off - 6m by 6m corner cut off.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1649 Road Widening - Morrin Street

Designation Number	1649
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	41 Robert Street, Ellerslie
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F11-24, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for corner cut off - 6m by 6m corner cut off.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1650 Car Park - Ladies Mile

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Designation Number	1650
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	179-181 Ladies Mile, Ellerslie
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F11-26, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:

- a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
- b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1651 Car Park - Main Highway

Designation Number	1651
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	132 Main Highway and 6 Arthur Street, Ellerslie
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F11-27, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:

- a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
- b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Attachments

No attachments.

1652 Road Widening - Ladies Mile

Designation Number	1652
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	141 Ladies Mile, Ellerslie
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F12-26, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	15 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening and corner cut off.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 15 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1653 Road Widening - Main Highway

Designation Number	1653
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	193-205 Main Highway south side and 2 Cawley Street, Ellerslie
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F12-27, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	15 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - south side 4m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 15 years from the inclusion of the designation in the

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1654 Road Widening - Wilkinson Road

Designation Number	1654
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	24 Wilkinson Road, Panmure
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F12-31, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for corner cut off - north east corner 6m by 6m corner cut off.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with Section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1655 Road Widening - Ellerslie Panmure Highway

Designation Number	1655
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	341-357, 387-393, 406-424, 421-439, 456-470, 459 and 535 Ellerslie Panmure Highway, 1-1A Ferndale Road, 1 Barrack Road and 1 Harding Avenue
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F13-05, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 5m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly by this work.
2. That the term implementation of this designation be 12 years from inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1656 Road Widening - Lagoon Drive

Designation Number	1656
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	7-27, 16-34 Lagoon Drive and 7-17 Queens Road, Panmure
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F14-15, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 5m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1657 Road Widening - Mt Wellington Highway

Designation Number	1657
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	39-87, 80, 114-170, 153-155, 214-258, 261-279, 289-301, 570, 576-590, 660-684 and 645 Mt Wellington Highway, 56 Panorama Road, 459 Ellerslie-Panmure Highway, 2 Hamlin Road, 3 and 7 Triangle Road and 2A Ryburn Road, Mt Wellington

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F14-16, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 5m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport (or any succeeding requiring authority) in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly by this work.
2. That the term implementation of this designation be 12 years from inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1658 Car Park - Lagoon Drive

Designation Number	1658
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	11-13 Lagoon Drive, Panmure
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F14-21, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1660 Car Park - Pilkington Road

Designation Number	1660
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	28-30 Pilkington Road. Panmure
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F15-31, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1661 Car Park - Lagoon Drive

Designation Number	1661
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	32-34 Lagoon Drive Panmure
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F15-32, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1662 Car Park - Kings Road

Designation Number	1662
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	7 Kings Road, Panmure
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F15-35, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1663 Car Park - Pilkington Road

Designation Number	1663
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	7-13 Pilkington Road, Panmure
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F15-36, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1664 Road Widening - Queens Road

Designation Number	1664
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	136-140, 144-148, 150-154, 158-160 Queens Road north side, Panmure
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F15-40, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - north side 5m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1665 Service Lane - Tripoli Road

Designation Number	1665
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	144-160 Queens Road, Panmure
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation F15-41, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior
------------	--

Purpose

Proposed service lane - 6m width.

Conditions

1. For those proposed service lanes abutting residential properties and open spaces areas, adequate fencing and screening be implemented to reduce any adverse effects.
2. Adequate vegetation and the use of devices such as speed humps be implemented along those service lanes that provide through routes between road, to reduce vehicle speed and prevent inappropriate use of the lane.
3. The term for implementation of the designation shall be within 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

1666 Car Park - Richardson Road

Designation Number	1666
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	580 Richardson Road, Hillsborough
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G06-06, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. Any new activities or works proposed to be carried out, or building to be erected, which are not in accordance with the designation shall be subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to Section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act; or
 - c. A resource consent application.

Attachments

No attachments.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1667 Road Widening - Trafalgar Street

Designation Number	1667
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	143 and 145 Trafalgar Street, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G09-22, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for corner cut off - 5m by 5m corner cutoffs.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1668 Road Widening - Manukau Road

Designation Number	1668
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	722, 726-792 Manukau Road, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G09-39, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1669 Road Widening - Campbell Road

Designation Number	1669
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Campbell Road, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G09-42, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1670 Car Park - Manukau Road

Designation Number	1670
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	760-770 Manukau Road
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G09-44, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:

- a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
- b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

No attachments.

1671 Road Widening - Mt Smart Road

Designation Number	1671
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1-5 Campbell Road and 802,810 Manakau Road, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G09-46, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.
2. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of in the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1672 Road Widening - Symonds Street

Designation Number	1672
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	118-126 Symonds Street, 725 Mount Albert Road and 17 Erson Avenue, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G09-47, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Attachments

No attachments.

1673 Road Widening - Manukau Road

Designation Number	1673
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	802-810, 822 Manukau Road south of Mt Smart Road intersection, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G09-49, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1674 Road Widening - Mt Smart Road

Designation Number	1674
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	415 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G10-36, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for corner cut offs - 5m by 5m corner cut offs.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

2. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1675 Road Widening - Great South Road

Designation Number	1675
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Great South Road, Penrose
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G12-06, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1676 Road Widening - Mt Wellington Highway

Designation Number	1676
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Mt Wellington Highway (adjoins No. 393), Mt Wellington
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G13-12, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 7.5m from southern boundary of Regional Road.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1677 Road Widening - Great South Road

Designation Number	1677
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	950-952, 970-992, 998-1006, 1120, 514-540, 562-618, 791-793, 805, 851, 475-583, 617-649 Great South Rd and 2,10 Beatley Street, Penrose
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G13-16, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 5m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.
2. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1679 Road Widening - Waipuna Road

Designation Number	1679
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	57 Waipuna Road and 4 Carbine Road, Mt Wellington
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation G14-07, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - 5m from road boundary.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport, when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1680 Car Park - Blockhouse Bay Road

Designation Number	1680
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	580 Blockhouse Bay Road, Blockhouse Bay
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H04-04, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1681 Road Widening - Hillsborough Road

Designation Number	1681
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	467 Hillsborough Road, Mt Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H06-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Building line for corner cut offs.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1682 Road Widening - Hillsborough Road

Designation Number	1682
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	427-433 Hillsborough Road, Mt Roskill
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H06-03, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for corner cut offs.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1683 Road Widening - Selwyn Street

Designation Number	1683
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	77 Selwyn Street, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H09-14, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1684 Pedestrian Accessway - Hill Street

Designation Number	1684
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	47 Hill Street, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H09-17, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Pedestrian accessway.

Conditions

1. The term for implementation of this designation be within 15 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1685 Road Widening - Neilson Street

Designation Number	1685
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	31-33, 35, 3, 39, 41, 45, 167-171, 270-274, 327, 333 and 343 Neilson Street, 8 and 10 Gloucester Park Road, 10 O'Rorke Street, 6-10 Selwyn Street and 9 Alfred Street, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H09-29, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

1. The building lines shall be in accordance with the modified plans identified as H09-29.
2. That the scheduled Italian cypress (668) located at 270 Neilson Street is to be replaced by a mature specimen tree of at least 4m in height at the time of planting. Before commencement of construction of the road widening, a landscaping plan giving details of the tree (showing the species, its location, size at time of planting, soil or growing medium depth and drainage) and also outlining a maintenance programme for the tree shall be submitted to the satisfaction of council. Planting of this tree shall be undertaken in accordance with the approved landscape plan during the first planting season after construction of the road widening commences.
3. Any existing parking, manoeuvring and planting areas which are affected by the proposed land take shall be relocated or reinstated in so far as is practicable and to the satisfaction of council.
4. That detailed plans of the proposed works are to be provided to the satisfaction of council at least two months prior to the commencement of construction. These plans shall clearly indicate where existing parking, manoeuvring and planting will be affected by the land take. The plans will also give details of any proposed relocation or reinstatement of parking, manoeuvring and planting areas. Within ten days of receipt of the plans council may request any reasonable changes to achieve the purpose of the requirement and with regard to the agreed conditions.
5. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the stormwater system. The location and specification of the sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Annexure 14 of the Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999.
6. The term for implementation of this designation shall be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan.

Advice Note

1. The Tranz Rail freight terminal is subject to an existing designation, "Auckland Freight Centre, Neilson Street vicinity". As such the council designation is to be identified as the later designation in the Unitary Plan. The provisions of Section 177 of the Resource Management Act (1991) apply accordingly.

Attachments

No attachments.

1686 Road Widening - Princes Street

Designation Number	1686
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	24 Selwyn Street and 39-41 Princess Street, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Legacy Reference	Designation H10-01, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for corner cut offs - 3m by 3m corner cut offs.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1687 Car Park - Church Street

Designation Number	1687
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	81-97 Church Street, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H10-07, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1688 Road Widening - Arthur Street

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Designation Number	1688
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	119, 131-135, 151 Arthur Street and 250 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H10-20, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - south side 3.05m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1689 Road Widening - Church and Galway Streets

Designation Number	1689
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	130 Church Street and 115 Galway Street, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H10-28, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for corner cut offs - 3m by 3m cut offs.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of these designations be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

2. That the Church of Assumption building and surrounds located on the north-eastern corner be suitable protected during the construction of the designated work in direct consultation with the New Zealand Historic Places Trust.

Attachments

No attachments.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1690 New Road - Onehunga Mall On Ramps

Designation Number	1690
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	62-70 Onehunga Mall, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H10-32, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Proposed motorway access ramps (State Highway 20), Gloucester Park.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport in designing the works have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.
2. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1691 Car Park - Waiapu Lane

Designation Number	1691
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1 Waiapu Lane, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H10-34, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1692 Car Park - Waller Street

Designation Number	1692
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	9-21 Waller Street, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H10-35, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:

- a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
- b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1693 Car Park - Waller Street

Designation Number	1693
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	3 Payne Lane and 45 Waller Street, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H10-36, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) (1999)
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:

- a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
- b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1694 Service Lane - Waller Street

Designation Number	1694
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	3 Paynes Lane, Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H10-45, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Proposed service lane.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 12 (twelve) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1695 Road Widening - Neilson Street

Designation Number	1695
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	175-243 Neilson St (south side), Onehunga
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H10-50, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Building line for road widening.

Conditions

1. The building line shall be in accordance with the diagram.
2. Prior to construction of the road widening, a landscape plan shall be submitted for the written approval of the council. This will address in detail the mitigation required for the effects of the designation upon the pohutukawa tree on the north east corner of Waikaraka Park, the 21 trees on the playing fields and 10 smaller trees on the practice fields and the group of trees on the corner of the 249 Neilson Street property.
3. That detailed plans of the proposed demolition, reconstruction and supervision of the scheduled Neilson Street, Waikaraka Park historic wall, including the heritage impact upon the inner wall and the caretaker's house on the corner of Neilson Street and Captain Springs Road, are to be provided for the written approval of council prior to the commencement of works. Such plans and the construction methods shall ensure the general appearance and the scale of the historic walls are maintained.
4. That detailed plans of the proposed works are to be provided for the written approval of the council prior to the commencement of construction. These plans shall clearly indicate where existing parking, manoeuvring and planting will be affected by the land take. The plans will also give details of any proposed relocation or reinstatement of parking, manoeuvring and planting areas.
5. Any stormwater run-off arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the stormwater system. The location and specification of the sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with the Unitary Plan.
6. The term for implementation of this designation shall be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan.

Advice Note

1. The main trunk sewer runs adjacent and parallel to the area for road widening. Prior to undertaking works in the designated area, Watercare Services Limited shall be notified and the sewer protected from damage by the proposed works. This is required under s. 39 of the Auckland Metropolitan Drainage Act (1960).

Attachments

No attachments.

1696 New Road - Miami Parade

Designation Number	1696
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	13 Miami Parade and 69 Captain Springs Road, Te Papapa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H11-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Proposed road.

Conditions

1. That the road be built in accordance with the modified designation.
2. That construction of the road and the road as completed do not encroach into the coastal marine area.
3. That means of mitigating any adverse effects on the coastal marine area be incorporated into the final design of the road.
4. That a landscape plan incorporating planting to reduce visual effects of the road on the coastal environment be submitted to the Council at the time of detailed design.
5. The term for implementation of this designation shall be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with Section 184 of the Resource Management Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1697 Road Widening - Captain Springs Road

Designation Number	1697
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	153, 156A Captain Springs Road and 231-241, 252, 253-259 Church Street, Te Papapa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H11-06, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening and corner cut off.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of those designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1698 Service Lane - Captain Springs Road

Designation Number	1698
--------------------	------

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	233-237,245 Church Street, Te Papapa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Map Reference	Designation H11-12, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Proposed service lane - 6m width.

Conditions

1. Activities shall be in accordance with the development controls in the Unitary Plan.
2. For those proposed service lane abutting residential properties and open space areas, adequate fencing and screening be implemented to reduce any adverse effects.
3. Adequate vegetation and the use of devices such as speed humps be implemented along those service lanes that provide routes between roads, to reduce vehicle speed and prevent inappropriate use of the lane.
4. The term for implementation of the designation shall be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

1699 New Road - Pukemiro Street

Designation Number	1699
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	57 Angle Street, Te Papapa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H11-13, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Proposed road.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

2. Activities shall be in accordance with the development controls of the Unitary Plan.

Attachments

No attachments.

1700 New Road - Captain Springs Road

Designation Number	1700
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	60 and 69 Captain Springs Road and and 13 and 59 Miami Parade, Te Papapa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H11-14, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Proposed roading network.

Conditions

1. Means of mitigating adverse effects on the coastal marine area to be incorporated at the time of detailed design.
2. A detailed landscape plan be submitted to the Council at the time of detailed design.
3. Activities shall be in accordance with the development controls of the Unitary Plan.
4. The term for implementation of these designations shall be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1701 New Road - Manukau Esplanade

Designation Number	1701
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	59 Miami Parade, Te Papapa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H11-18, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Proposed Road.

Conditions

1. That construction of the road and the road as completed does not impact adversely on the Manukau Harbour or coastal environment.
2. That means of mitigating any adverse effects on the coastal environment be incorporated in to the final design of the road.
3. That a landscape plan incorporating planting to reduce visual effect of the road on the coastal environment be submitted to the council at the time of detailed design.
4. The term for implementation of the designation shall be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act.
5. Prior to giving effect to the designation, a site investigation shall be undertaken to determine the extent, if any, of contaminated soils within the construction footprint of the road. Where this investigation identifies any contaminated soils, a contamination management plan shall be submitted to council for approval. The contamination management plan must contain details of the measures to be implemented during construction and operation of the road to avoid and mitigate adverse effects on the surrounding environment.

Attachments

No attachments.

1702 Road Widening - Neilson Street and Angle Street

Designation Number	1702
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	273, 287, 291-305 Neilson Street and 2 Angle Street, Te Papapa
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H11-19, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening and corner cut off - 2.45m from road boundary and 5m by 5m corner cut off on both corners of Angle Street.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport in designing the works will have regard to the implications in any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.
2. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

No attachments.

1703 Road Widening - Church Street

Designation Number	1703
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	365-381, 340-396 Church Street and 2 Beasley Avenue, Southdown
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation H12-02, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - both sides 2.74m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That Auckland Transport in designing the works will have regard to the implications on any scheduled or protected item under the Unitary Plan directly affected by this work.
2. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1704 Car Park - Atkinson Avenue

Designation Number	1704
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	89 Atkinson Avenue, Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation I14-05, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act..

Attachments

No attachments.

1705 Car Park - Mason Avenue

Designation Number	1705
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	21-25 Mason Avenue, Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation I14-08, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:
 - a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
 - b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1706 Car Park - Hall Avenue

Designation Number	1706
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	35-39 Hall Avenue and 28-34 Mason Avenue, Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation I14-09, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

either:

- a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
- b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1707 Road Widening - Atkinson Avenue

Designation Number	1707
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1-23, 31-79, 89-135, 2-20, 28-60, 62-82 Atkinson Avenue, 4-12, 16 Portage Road and 1 Luke Street, Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation I14-20, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for road widening - both sides 3m from road boundary.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1708 Service Lane - Station Road to Huia Road

Designation Number	1708
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	259-287 Great South Road, Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation I14-26, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Proposed service lane.

Conditions

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1. The term for implementation of this designation be 15 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1709 Service Lane - Station Road to Mason Avenue

Designation Number	1709
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	10-18 Station Road, 5-7 Mason Avenue and 303-337, Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation I14-27, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Proposed service lane.

Conditions

1. The term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.

Attachments

No attachments.

1710 Car Park - High Street

Designation Number	1710
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	12-16 High St, Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation I14-31, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:

- A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

1711 Road Widening - Walmsley Road and Mangere Road

Designation Number	1711
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	83 Walmsley Road, Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation J13-08, Auckland City Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	12 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Building line for corner cut off.

Conditions

1. That the term for implementation of this designation be 12 years from the inclusion of the designation in the Unitary Plan in accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991.
2. Auckland Transport when designing the works will have regard to any scheduled or protected item directly affected by the works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1712 Car Park - Victoria Street

Designation Number	1712
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1 Victoria Street (cnr Park Avenue), Otahuhu
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation J14-21, Auckland Council District Plan (Isthmus Section) 1999
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Council car park.

Conditions

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1. All activities, works and buildings not fully described in the notice of requirement shall be the subject of either:

- a. A new notice of requirement, which shall be publicly notified pursuant to section 168 of the Resource Management Act; or
- b. A notice to alter the designation pursuant to section 181 of the Resource Management Act, which notice shall be publicly notified unless the alteration is minor and affected persons agree in accordance with the provisions of section 181(3) of the Act.

Attachments

No attachments.

South

Designation Schedule - Auckland Transport (3/3)

South

Number	Description	Location
1800	Road widening	542 and 568 Ormiston Road, Flat Bush
1801	Road widening	1 Kerr Road, Manukau Central
1802	Road widening	128 Ormiston Road, Flat Bush
R1803	Mahia Road widening ...	Mahia Road, Manurewa
R1804	Public off-street parking ...	143 Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga
1805	Car park and service lane	25A Parkhill Road and 20, 24 Uxbridge Road, Howick
1806	Road widening	109 and 129 Beachlands Road, 373, 460, 465, 469, 482, 492, 509, 529, 533, 600, 601-605, 639, 645-651, 650, 691, 702, 712, 722, 732, 746, 751, 758, 770, 781, 824, 830, 855, 865-867 and 897 Whitford-Maraetai Road and 49 and 110A Jack Lachlan Drive, Whitford (Stages 5, 6 and 7)
1807	New road (Whitford Bypass)	40, 51, 54, 58, 83, 133, 172, 173, 201, 227, 231, 230, 232, 238, 250, 257, 284, 330, 371, 374, 376 and 385 Whitford Park Road, 2, 21, 35, 91, 97, 101 and 401 Trig Road, 18, 24 and 30 Saleyard Road, 500 Brookby Road, 53 Polo Lane, 1 and 2 Turanga Road, 49 Clifton Road and 46, 53R, 104R, 109, 130, 150, 186, 299, 373 and 404 Whitford-Maraetai Road (Stages 1, 2, 3 and 4)
1808	Road widening	Ormiston Road and Chapel Road, Flat Bush
1809	Road widening	2, 5, 17, 22-38, 47-59, 56-60 and 67 Allens Road, 3-9 Smales Road, 1 and 2 Harris Road, 2 Ross Reid Place and 61 Sir William Avenue, East Tamaki
1810	Car parking asset	24 Hall St, Pukekohe
R1811	Public off-street parking ...	27 Moore Street, Howick
R1812	Public off-street parking ...	4 Tobin Street, Pukekohe
R1813	Public off-street parking ...	21 Wallace Road, Papatoetoe

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

R1814	Public off-street parking ...	9 Osterley Way, Manukau Central
R1815	Public off-street parking ...	6 Butler Avenue, Papatoetoe
R1816	Public off-street parking ...	27 Charles Street, Papatoetoe
R1817	Public off-street parking ...	2 Davies Avenue, Manukau
R1818	Public off-street parking ...	139 Kolmar Road, Papatoetoe
R1819	Public off-street parking ...	41 Moore Street (Fencible Drive), Howick
R1820	Public off-street parking ...	1-13 Maich Road, Papakura
R1821	Public off-street parking ...	26-32 O'Shannessy Street, Papakura
R1823	Public off-street parking ...	37 Coles Crescent, Papakura
R1824	Public off-street parking ...	15 Eric Baker Place, Papatoetoe
R1825	Public off-street parking ...	1R Newbury Street, Otara
R1826	Public off-street parking ...	129 Kew Lane, Otara
R1827	Public off-street parking ...	21 Shirley Road, Papatoetoe
R1828	Public off-street parking ...	9 Wellington Street (Picton Street), Howick
R1829	Public off-street parking ...	7 Massey Avenue, Pukekohe
R1830	Public off-street parking ...	4 Wellington Street, Howick
R1831	Public off-street parking ...	1-49 Waddon Place and 121 Bader Drive, Mangere
R1832	Public off-street parking ...	Constable Road (corner King Street), Waiuku
1833	Road widening	Flat Bush School Road and Murphys Road, Flat Bush

1800 Road Widening - Ormiston Road

Designation Number	1800
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	542 and 568 Ormiston Road, Flat Bush
Rollover Designation	Yes

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Legacy Reference	Designation 238, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	5 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1801 Road Widening - Kerr Road

Designation Number	1801
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1 Kerr Road, Manukau City Centre
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 239, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	5 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1802 Road Widening - Ormiston Road

Designation Number	1802
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	128 Ormiston Road, Flat Bush

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 250, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	5 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
 - c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1803 Road - Mahia Road

Designation Number	R1803
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Mahia Road, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	20 years from inclusion in the operative Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

AUCKLAND TRANSPORT (an Auckland Council Controlled Organisation) as Requiring Authority under section 167 of the Resource Management Act 1991 gives notice of a requirement for a designation in the Auckland Council Unitary Plan for works being the Mahia Road widening to be shown as 'Road Purposes' along Mahia Road, Manurewa.

The widening of Mahia Road is necessary to future proof this corridor of the transport network for additional traffic, public transport, freight, and walking and cycling movements.

This Notice of Requirement (NoR) relates to Mahia Road, between Great South Road and the Weymouth Road Roundabout, and requires the acquisition of privately owned frontage for future road construction.

The nature of the works proposed in to this NoR include the construction, operation and maintenance of Mahia Road and intersecting roads, ancillary works including vegetation removal, stormwater treatment, relocation of services, earthworks, environmental restoration (e.g. planting) temporary construction and storage areas and other ancillary activities associated with the road widening works.

Conditions

1. Prior to the commencement of the physical works, Auckland Transport as Requiring Authority shall prepare

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

and submit to Auckland Council as consent authority an Outline Plan of Works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.

2. The scope and extent of the works envisaged within the designations shall be in accordance with the Notice of Requirement and the plans submitted with the Notice of Requirement for Mahia Road and subject to any modification required to comply with the conditions set out below.

3. Land taken or held for the works shall be maintained to a reasonable standard until the physical works commence and for the duration of the construction works.

4. At all times, reasonable access shall be maintained from the roading network to all private properties during normal business hours whether a property is directly affected or not by the construction and operation works occurring. This shall be a requirement clause in all contracts awarded for the works.

5. All traffic control measures shall conform to the current version, at the time of construction, of the Transit New Zealand manual entitled "Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Control". A Traffic Management Plan shall be prepared by the Contractor covering traffic control within the affected areas and the maintaining of access to properties during normal business hours.

6. All necessary and practicable steps are to be taken to avoid damage to other utility services, the roading network, or private property.

7. Road construction works are to be undertaken in a manner which ensures that the land on adjoining properties remain stable at all times.

8. Control measures shall be in place to ensure that any trucks do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads or on private land. Any such material deposited on any public road or private property shall be cleaned up immediately at the Requiring Authority's expense.

9. All earthworks on the designated land are to be undertaken in a manner so as to minimise 'dust' or 'soil erosion/siltation' beyond the boundary of the site, which in the opinion of an enforcement officer who is employed by the Council, might be objectionable, offensive or have the potential to create an adverse effect on the receiving environment.

10. The Requiring Authority shall submit a Construction Noise and Vibration Management Plan (CNVMP) as part of the OPW.

a. The CNVP must address:

- i. Construction sequence;
- ii. Machinery and equipment to be used, including the use of non-percussive machinery where practicable;
- iii. Hours of operation, including times and days when noisy construction work will occur;
- iv. The design of noise mitigation measures such as temporary barriers or enclosures;
- v. Construction noise limits for specific areas;
- vi. Methods for monitoring and reporting on construction noise; and
- vii. Methods for receiving and responding to complaints about construction noise.

b. The CNVMP must refer to vibration management measures and must address the following aspects:

- i. Vibration monitoring measures;
- ii. Vibration criteria;
- iii. Possible mitigation measures;
- iv. Complaint response;
- v. Reporting procedures;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- vi. Vibration testing of equipment to confirm vibration predictions;
- vii. Location for vibration monitoring when construction activities are adjacent to critical buildings;
- viii. Operational times; and
- viii. Preparation of building condition reports on critical buildings that maybe required prior to, during and after completion of works.

11. The Requiring Authority shall liaise with affected Utility Operators with respect to the relocation and upgrading of existing services within the area affected by the NoR.

12. All road stormwater drainage systems shall be designed in accordance with Auckland Councils Engineering Quality Standards.

13. Any required bus stops affected by the proposed work shall be provided in accordance with Auckland Council's Bus Stop, Bus Shelter Policy and Guidelines. Bus stops shall be constructed to comply with Auckland Council Engineering Quality Standards. Locations shall be shown on the OPW.

14. Street lighting shall be provided in compliance with the Auckland Council Public Lighting Design Standard.

15. The Requiring Authority shall submit a Landscape Mitigation Plan as part of the OPW. The Plan will provide for the identification of existing trees and vegetation affected by the proposed works which, where practicable, are to be retained. These trees will be protected during the construction programme.

- a. Where existing landscaping is impacted by the proposed road works a detailed landscaping plan will be prepared for each property along the route in consultation with each property owner. The Plan will have regard to the quality and quantity of any existing landscaping and will provide for:
- i. A schedule of species to be planted, including botanical name, average plant size at time of planting and average mature height;
 - ii. The timing of planting which could, in consultation with landowners, include opportunities for early planting;
 - iii. Replacement fencing, walling and boundary planting, which should be appropriately determined after discussion with individual landowners.

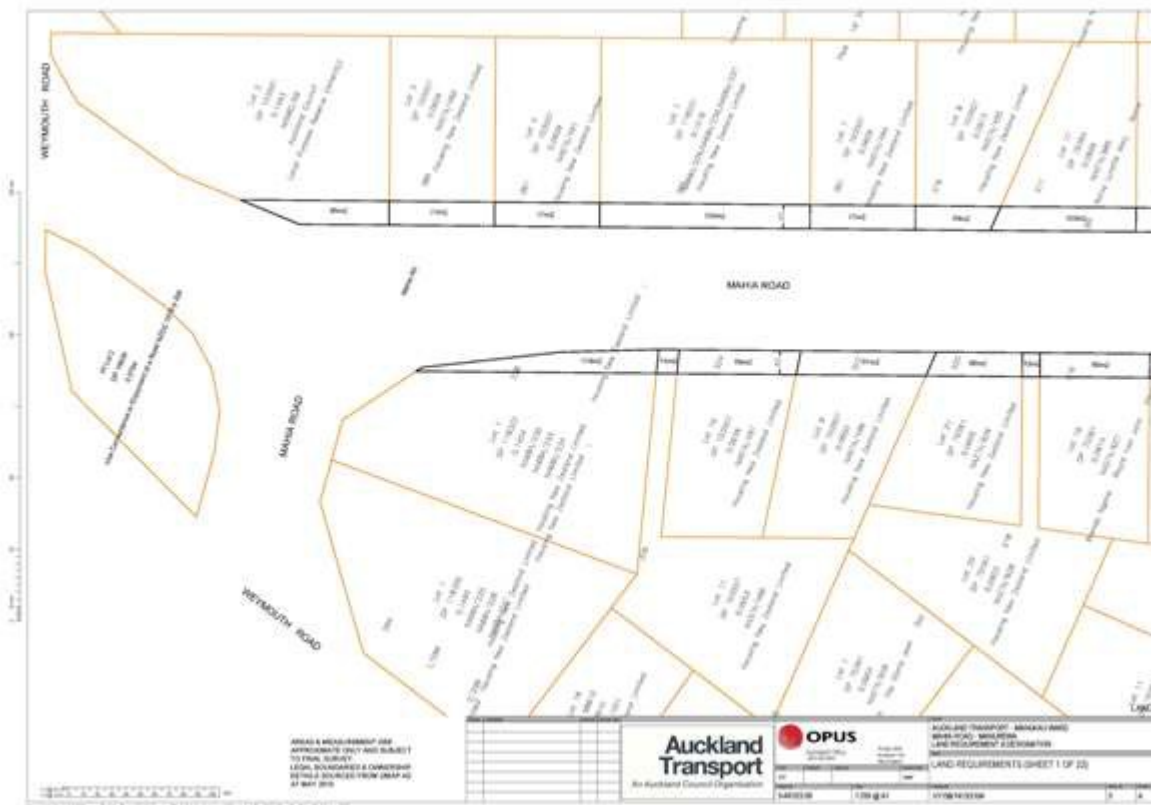
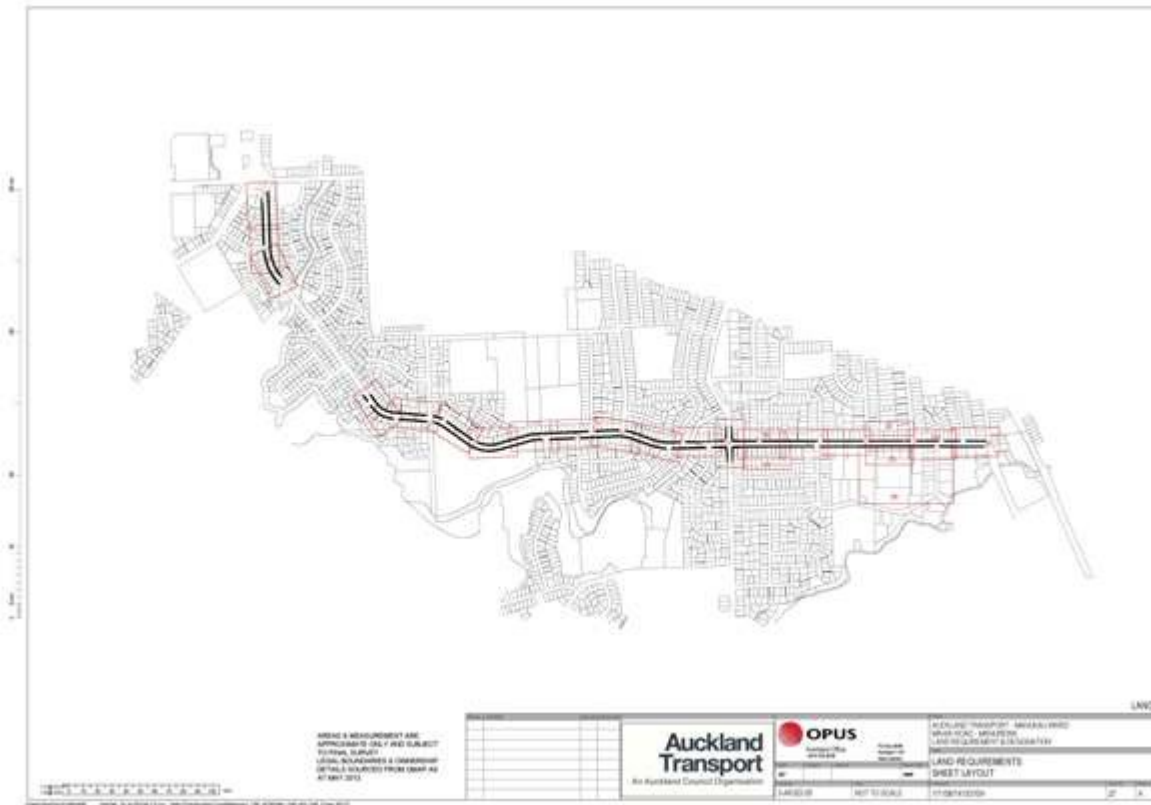
b. All landscape mitigation planting shall be implemented no later than in the first planting season following completion of the project construction works providing climatic conditions are suitable, otherwise at the first practicable opportunity.

16. Before any physical work is commenced the requiring authority and the contractor working in that area shall ensure that the owners of all affected properties are notified in writing advising them of the development in general, its expected duration, the times at which it will be undertaken, and the name of a responsible person with whom the owners or occupiers can liaise if the need arises.

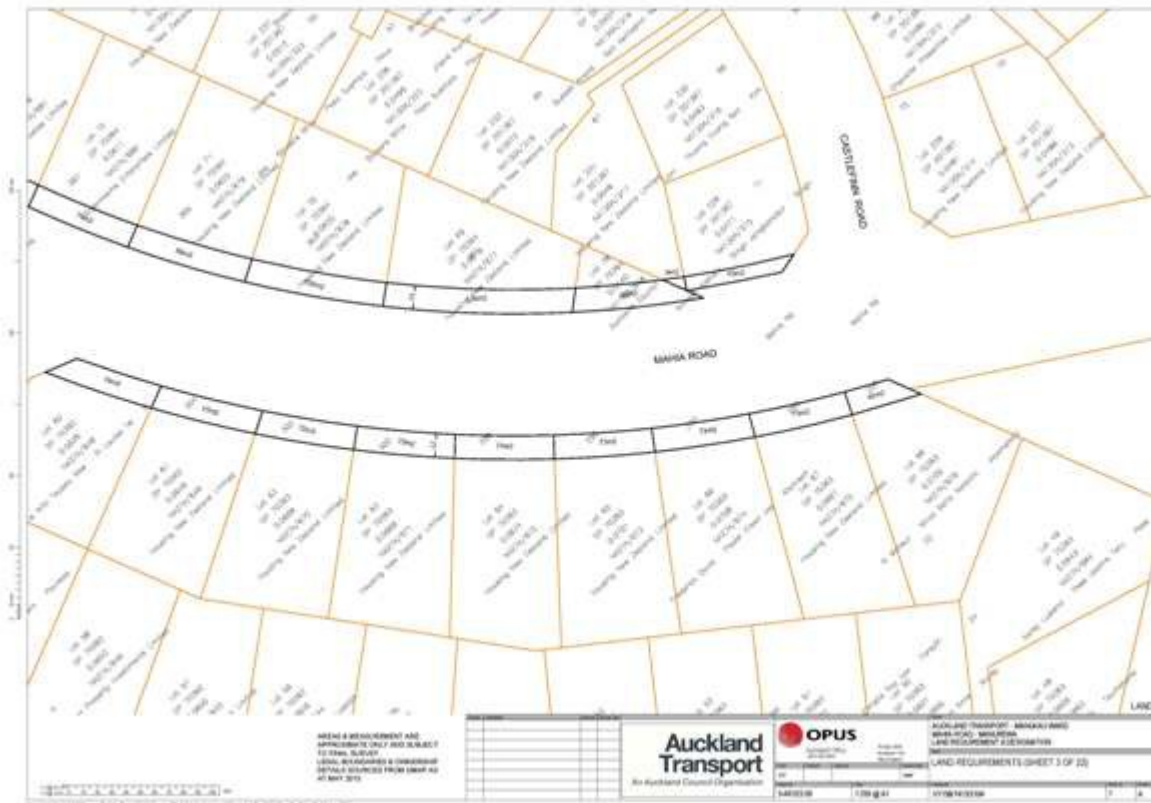
Attachments

Land Requirements Plans

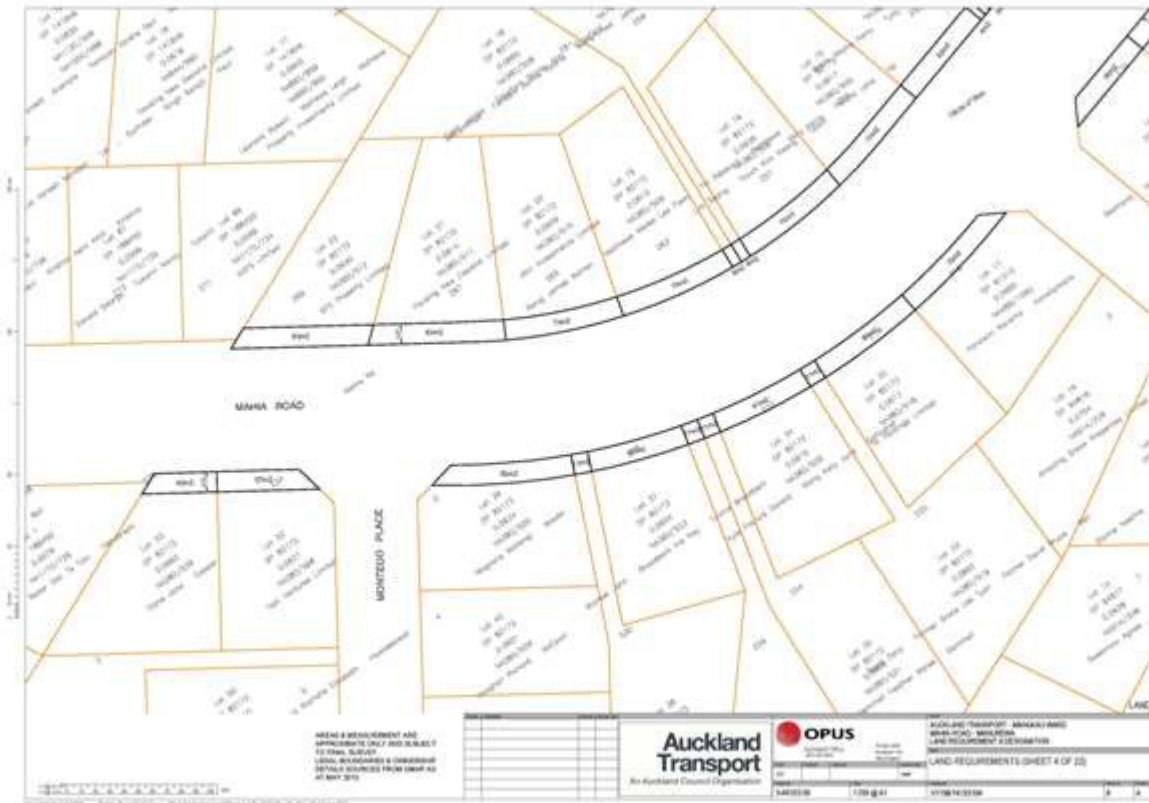
The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)



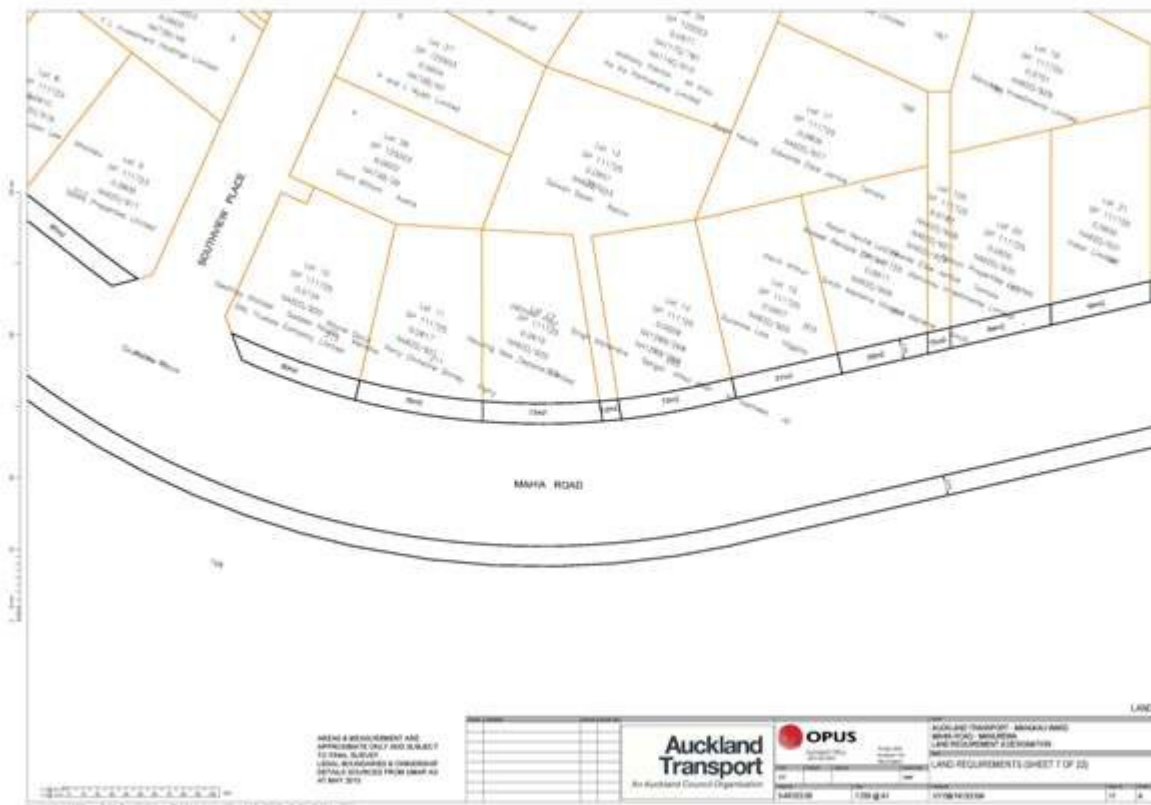
The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)



The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)



The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)



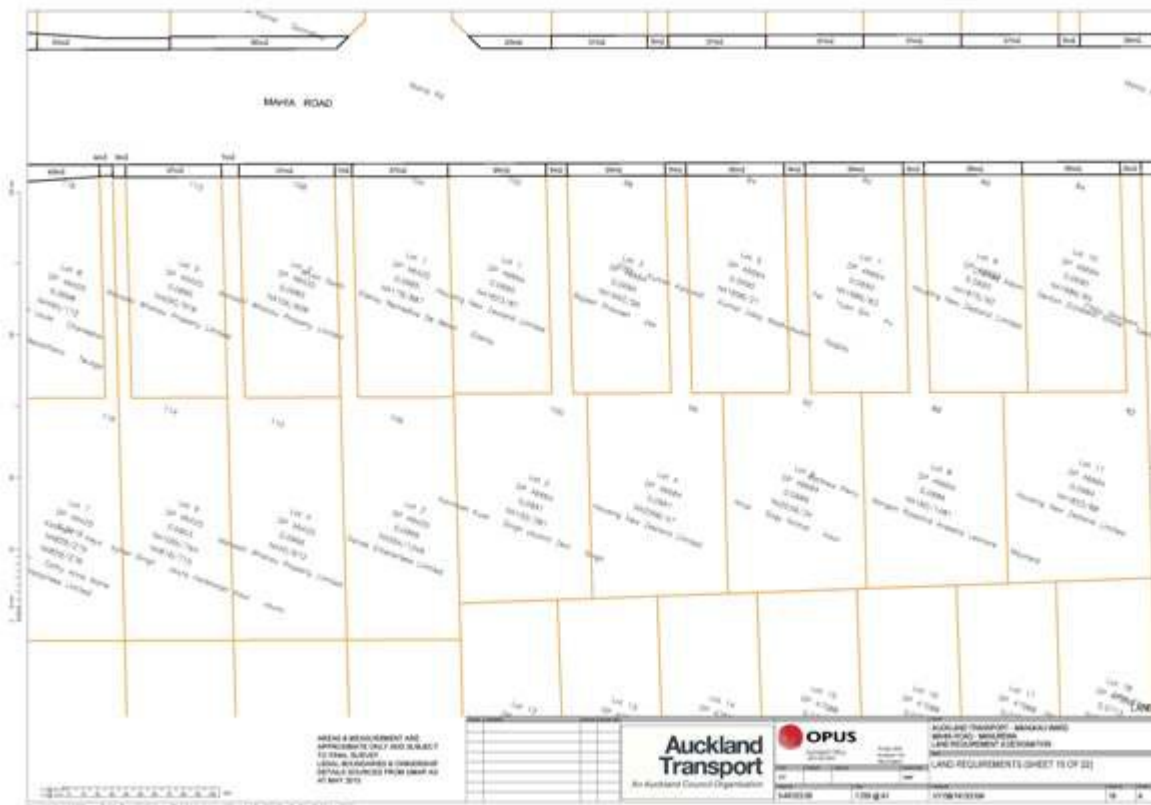
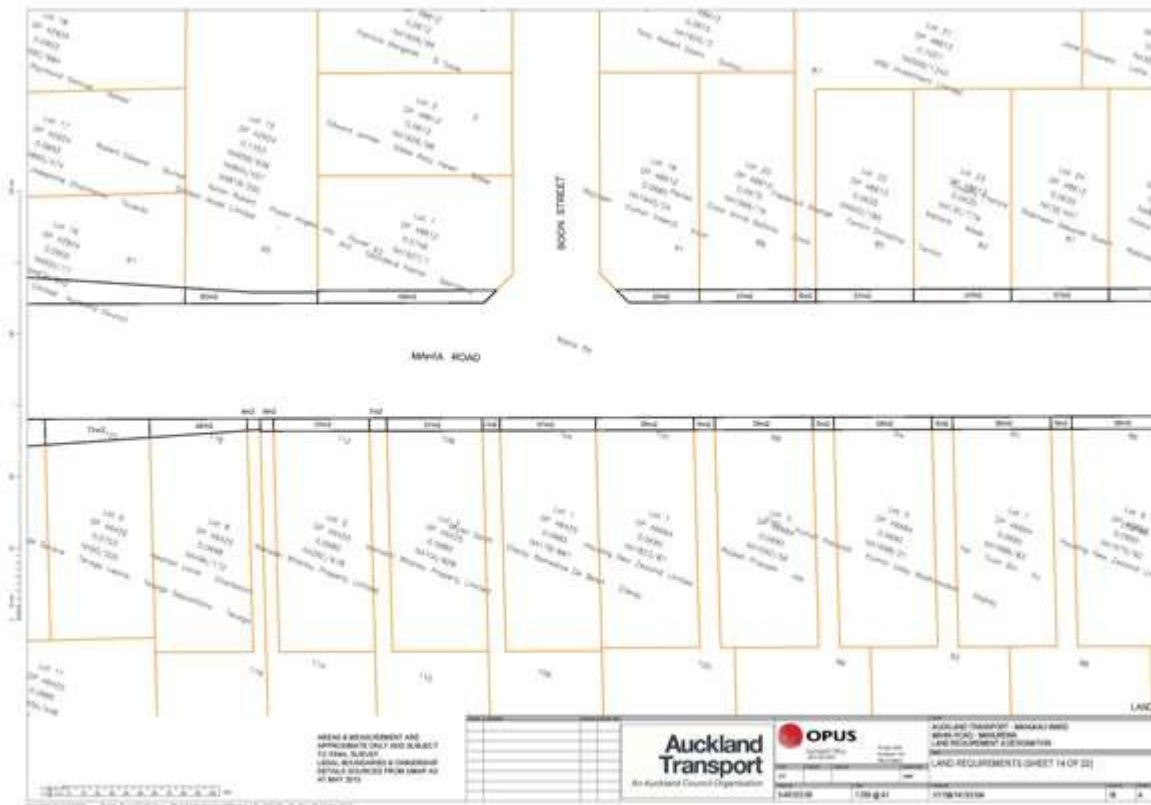
The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)



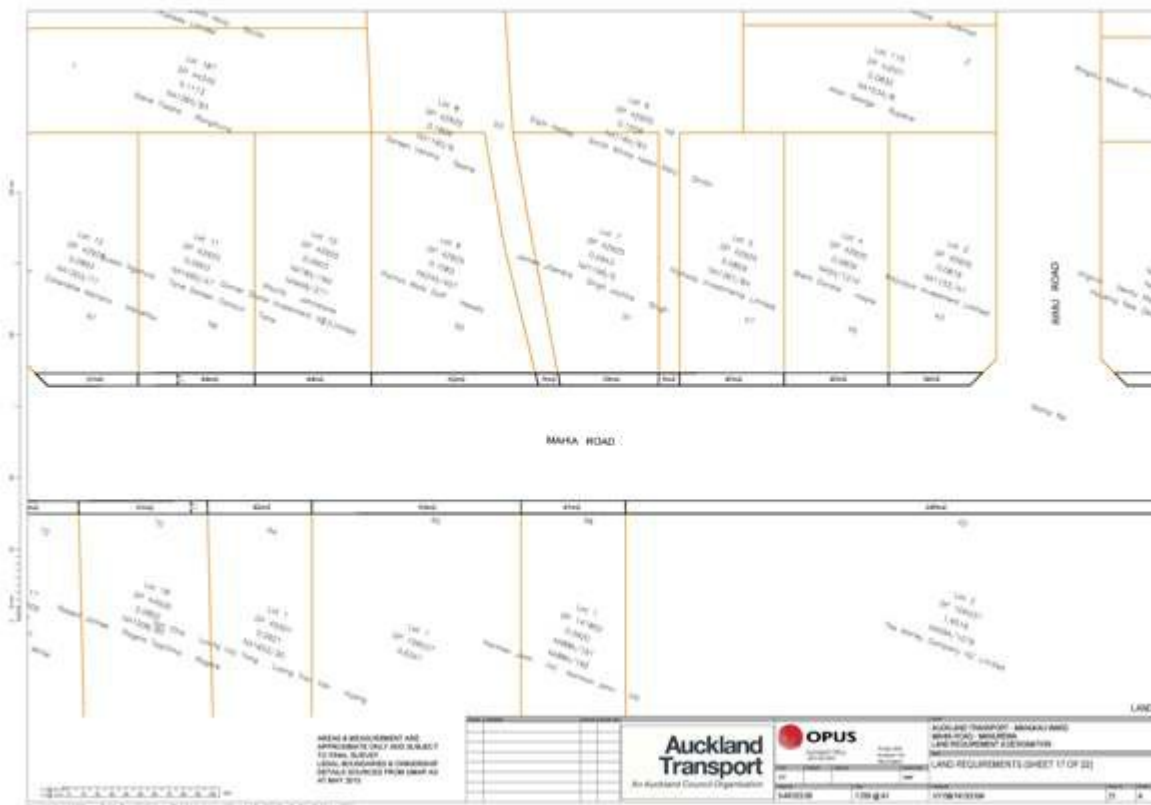
The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)



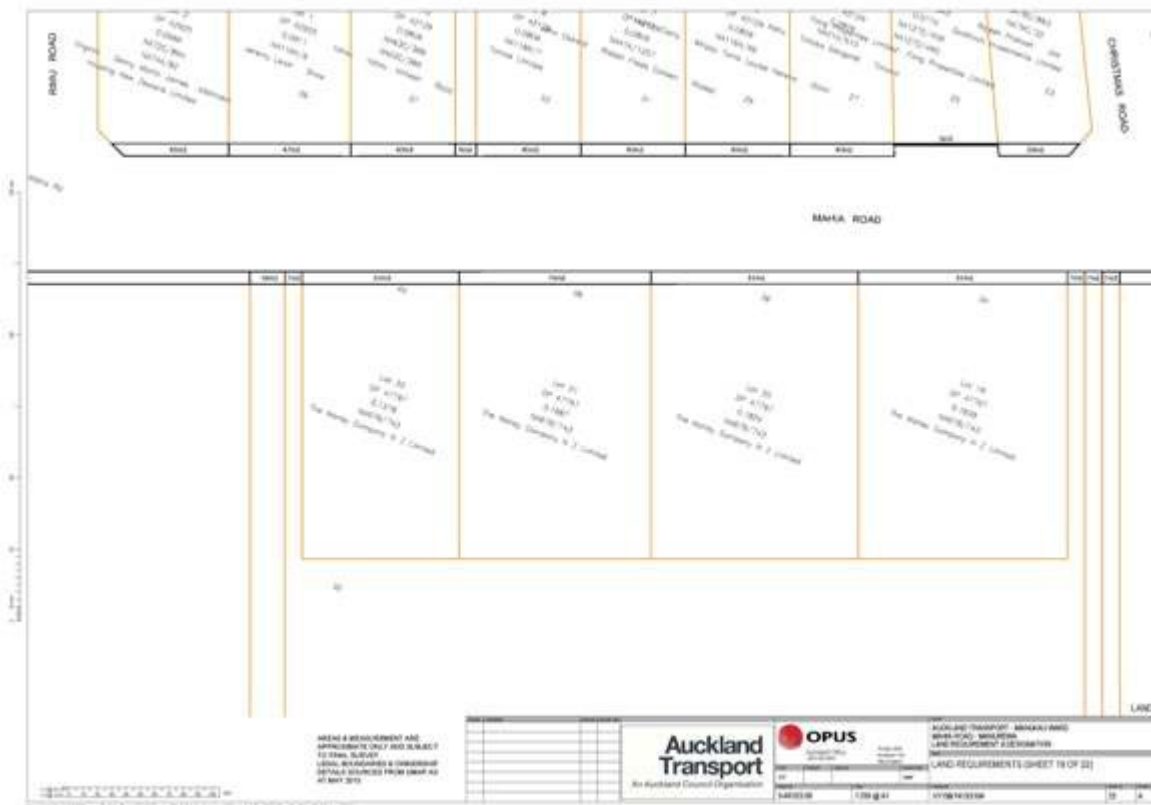
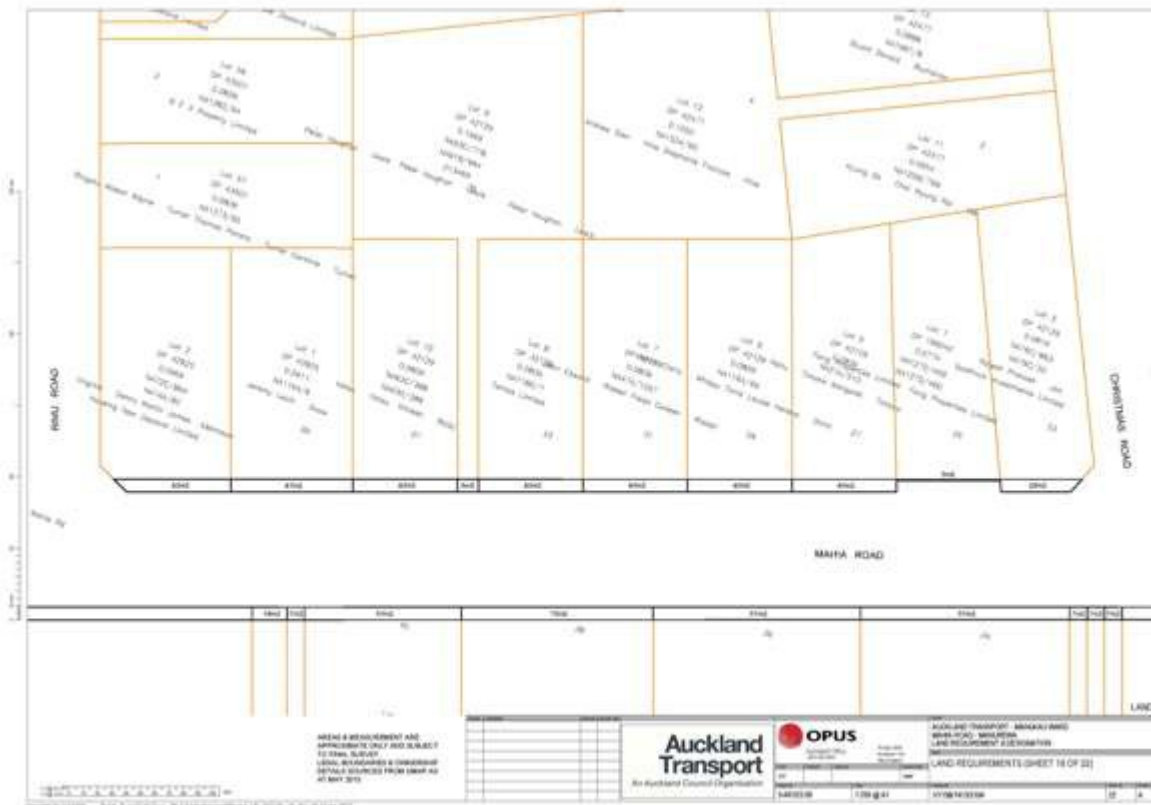
The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)



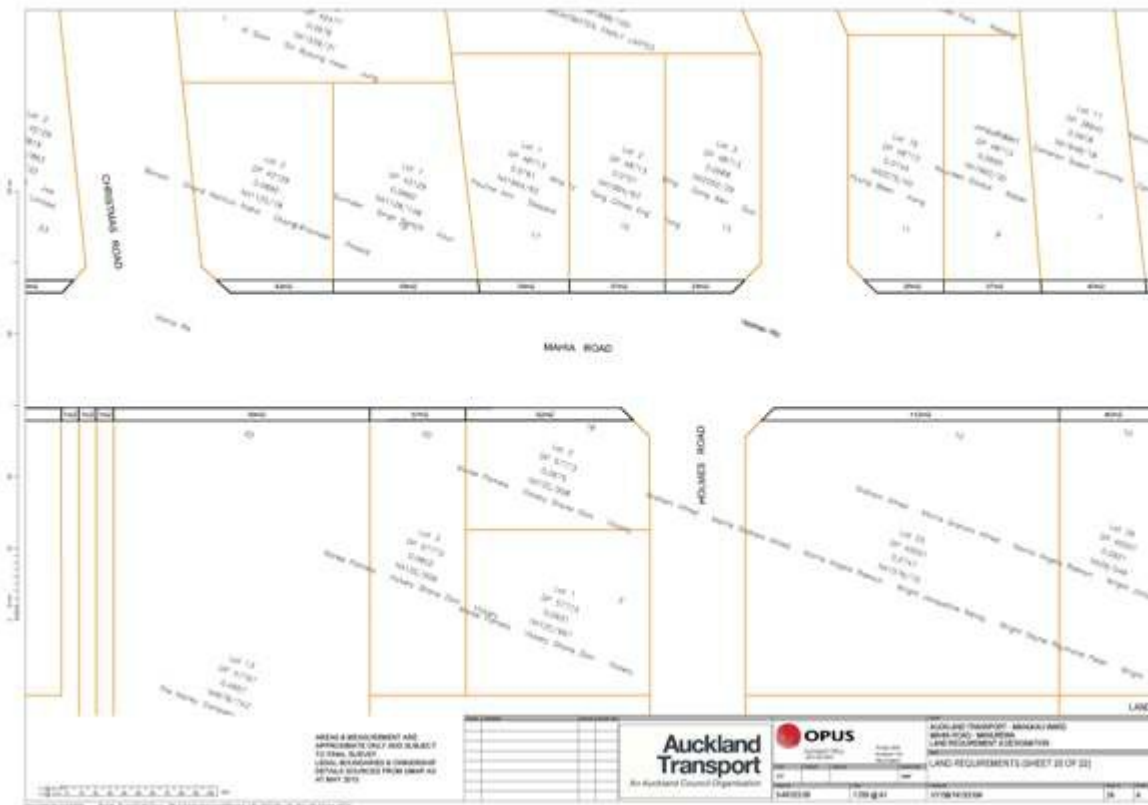
The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)



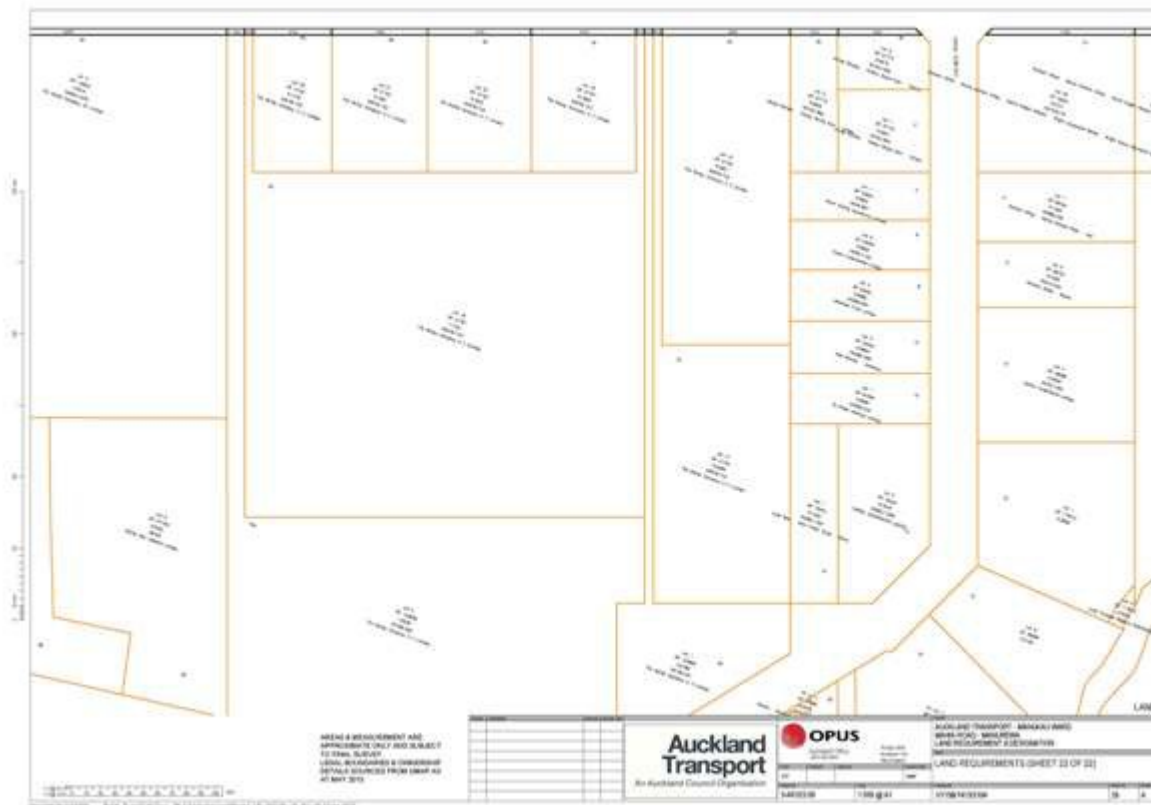
The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)



The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)



The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)



R1804 Car Park - Brampton Court Car Park

Designation Number	R1804
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	143 Pakuranga Road, Pakuranga
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building.

For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.

ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

1805 Car Park and Service Lane - Parkhill Road

Designation Number	1805
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	25A Parkhill Road and 20, 24 Uxbridge Road, Howick
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 265, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Car parking asset.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

1806 Road Widening - Beachlands Road

Designation Number	1806
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	109 and 129 Beachlands Road, 373, 460, 465, 469, 482, 492, 509, 529, 533, 600, 601-605, 639, 645-651, 650, 691, 702, 712, 722, 732, 746, 751, 758, 770, 781, 824, 830, 855, 865-867 and 897 Whitford-Maraetai Road and 49 and 110A Jack Lachlan Drive, Whitford (Stages 5, 6 and 7)
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 291, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Lapse Date	30 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior
------------	--

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

General

1. The scope and extent of the works envisaged within the designations shall be generally in accordance with the requirement and the plans submitted with the Notice of Requirements, and subject to any modification required to comply with the conditions set out below.
2. The provisions of the Notices of Requirement shall be inserted into the Auckland Unitary Plan to reflect the nature and extent of the requirements.
3. Land taken or held for the works shall be maintained to a reasonable standard until the physical works commence and for the duration of the construction works
4. At all times, reasonable access shall be maintained from the roading network to private properties not directly affected by the construction and operation works.
5. During and following the construction period, safety barriers and security fencing shall be provided to ensure neighbouring site safety and security fencing to a standard at least as currently provided on the property boundary.

Outline Plans

6. Council shall not waive its requirement for an Outline Plan.
7. Prior to the commencement of the physical works, Auckland Transport as requiring authority shall prepare and submit to council as consent authority an Outline Plan of Works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.
8. The Outline Plan(s) required by condition 7 shall include:
 - a. A record of consultation regarding the design of access to and egress from the directly affected property owners along the corridor within each Notice of Requirement;
 - b. The means by which stormwater shall be managed; and
 - c. The manner in which any landscape mitigation planting is located and implemented.

Archaeological and Heritage Mitigation Conditions

9. That in the event of koiwi (skeletal remains) or archaeological evidence being uncovered work shall immediately cease in the vicinity of the discovery and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust archaeologist shall be contacted so that the appropriate action can be taken before work may recommence there. The relevant iwi representatives will also be contacted.
10. Detailed protocols for the management of any archaeological and waahi tapu discoveries shall be specifically discussed with tangata whenua prior to construction and submitted to the Auckland Council for information.
11. The owners and occupiers of the properties affected by the designation and the relevant iwi representatives shall be notified of construction commencing and shall be kept informed of the project developments

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

12. Any recorded archaeological site shall be screened by a fence at least 1.0 metre in height. The fencing shall be supervised by a suitably qualified archaeologist to determine the appropriate location for fencing. No construction material or equipment shall be stored within the fenced area.

Property Access Mitigation Conditions

13. Prior to the commencement of construction of the roading link and the widening of the existing roads, the Auckland Council is to be provided with plans showing details of how access is to be provided to properties directly affected by the road widening and construction of the link.

14. All traffic control measures shall conform to the current version, at the time of construction, of the New Zealand Transport Agency manual entitled "Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Control".

15. All necessary and practicable steps are to be taken to avoid damage to other utility services, the roading network, or private property."

16. All reinstatement within the road reserve is to be carried out in accordance with Auckland Transport's Code of Practice.

17. The road construction works proposed are to be undertaken in a manner which ensures that the land on adjoining properties remain stable at all times. In this regard:

- a. The required retaining walls and/or any temporary stabilising works required shall be constructed in a timely manner under engineering design and supervision; and
- b. A geotechnical certification is to be submitted to the Auckland Council to confirm the suitability of the completed works.

18. Control measures shall be in place to ensure that any trucks do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads. Any such material deposited on any public road shall be cleaned up immediately at the Requiring Authority's expense.

19. All earthworks on the site are to be undertaken in a manner so as to minimise 'dust' or 'soil erosion/siltation' beyond the boundary of the site, which in the opinion of an enforcement officer who is employed by the Council, might be objectionable, offensive or have the potential to create an adverse effect on the receiving environment.

20. Any surplus excavated soil is to be taken to an approved fill site and disposed of in accordance with the relevant Unitary Plan requirements.

21. Exposed cut and fill batters/slopes and other bare land resulting from the works shall be revegetated as soon as practicable and in a progressive manner as works are finished over various areas of the project.

22. During construction, New Zealand noise standard "NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics — Construction Noise" shall apply and that noise shall comply with the limits set down in Table 2 of NZS6803:1999 or where that is impractical alternative strategies shall be implemented to ensure that construction noise does not exceed agreed levels with affected persons.

23. During construction, the generation of dust is to be managed in such a way it does not create a nuisance beyond the boundary of the works. A nuisance will be deemed to have occurred if:

- a. There is visible evidence of suspended solids/particulate matter in the air beyond the site boundary; and/or
- b. There is visible evidence of deposited particulate matter traceable from a dust source, settling on the ground, building or structure on an adjoining site or waterbody.

24. The hours of work shall be restricted to between 7.30am and 6.00pm, Monday to Saturday inclusive, with

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

any variation subject to approval of the Council. Sunday and Public Holiday work is generally not permitted, any works on these days are also to be agreed by specific approval of the Auckland Council.

25. The final engineering design is to incorporate water quality measures to adequately treat the road runoff.

26. In accordance with Section 184(1)(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991, the designation will lapse on the expiry of 30 years after the date on which it is included in the District Plan unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority determines, on an application made within three months before the expiry of that period, that substantial progress of effort has been made towards giving effect to the designation and is continuing to be made, and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation.

27. Management Plans and Outline Plans: General

a. Prior to the commencement of the works, any relevant Management Plans required under conditions to this designation shall be submitted to the Auckland Council.

b. Any Management or Outline Plans may be submitted in stages to reflect any proposed staging of the physical works. Plans submitted in stages must clearly show integration with adjacent stages and interrelated activities.

c. If Council agrees on the content and terms of such Management Plans, that agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver in relation to that Plan or relevant part of the Plan pursuant to section 176A(2)(c) of the Resource Management Act of the requirement for an Outline Plan under section 176A.

d. If Council does not agree on the terms of such Plan or Plans, the relevant provisions of section 176A of the Resource Management Act shall apply in respect of any part not agreed.

e. The works shall be undertaken in general accordance with the approved Management Plan or accepted Outline Plan of Works (as the case may be).

28. Additional conditions to be imposed on Notice of Requirement 2 (Whitford Bypass)

a. A mitigation plan shall be prepared in consultation with the Whitford Play Centre to address the relocation of the building and associated facilities. The mitigation plan shall include the location of the playcentre building, playground equipment, landscape planting, parking provision. The plan shall include indicative timeframes to enable landscape planting to be established ahead of the relocation of any buildings and shall also address overall timeframes ahead of the commencement of construction.

b. A Redevelopment plan shall be prepared for the Whitford War Memorial Reserve in consultation with the community and council's Parks Department to address the impact of the proposed road alignment on the reserve. The redevelopment plan shall address (but not be limited to) the following matters: Loss of facilities, relocation of the tennis courts, screen planting, relocation of the public play ground, protection of the War Memorial Gates, utilisation of the additional land purchased adjacent to the existing reserve, the mitigation plan prepared in accordance with condition a) above for the relocation of the Whitford Playcentre.

c. A mitigation plan shall be prepared in consultation with the Whitford Pony Club to this Notice of Requirement to address the potential impacts of the designation on the land owned by the Club including any noise mitigation, provision for direct access from the adjacent roundabout, mitigation landscape planting where appropriate and the potential use of excess fill to re-contour appropriate areas of the Pony Club land.

d. The Outline Plan of Works submitted under general condition 7 of this Notice of Requirement shall include the recommended noise mitigation measures detailed in the report entitled "Proposed Whitford Bypass — Assessment of Noise Effects" prepared by Hegley Acoustic Consultants and dated 24 February 2005.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

29. Additional conditions to be imposed on Notices of Requirement 3 and 4

a. The Outline Plan of Works submitted under general condition 7 of this Notice of Requirement shall include design measures to ensure the roundabout at the intersection of Trig Road, Whitford Maraetai Road and Clifton Road is appropriately located and suitable for the access and egress of quarry and landfill vehicles.

b. The Outline Plan of Works submitted under general condition 7 of this Notice of Requirement shall include design measures to ensure that stormwater runoff from the completed road surface is managed to ensure that any existing stormwater and groundwater monitoring undertaken by the landfill operator is not compromised.

c. The Outline Plan of Works shall also address the protection of Landfill monitoring Site 6 adjacent to Henson Road and the protection of all other boreholes servicing the landfill site.

d. The Outline Plan of Works shall also address the protection and or replacement of the existing landfill screen planting. Should any of the existing screen planting be required to be removed or adversely affected by the works, it shall be replaced as soon as practicable. Replacement planting shall be undertaken in close consultation with the Landfill operator to ensure it is consistent with the ongoing planting programme undertaken by them. The planting shall be of a high quality and large specimen trees shall be used in order to replicate the size of the vegetation removed. The planting shall be maintained at no expense to the Landfill operator for not less than two years after planting, and any trees that die within that period shall be replaced, at no expense to the Landfill.

e. A record of consultation undertaken with the owners and operators of the Whitford Quarry and Landfill on issues outline within Clauses (a) to (d) above shall be submitted in conjunction with the relevant sections of the outline plan of works.

Attachments

No attachments.

1807 New Road - Whitford Bypass

Designation Number	1807
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	40, 51, 54, 58, 83, 133, 172, 173, 201, 227, 231, 230, 232, 238, 250, 257, 284, 330, 371, 374, 376 and 385 Whitford Park Road, 2, 21, 35, 91, 97, 101 and 401 Trig Road, 18, 24 and 30 Saleyard Road, 500 Brookby Road, 53 Polo Lane, 1 and 2 Turanga Road, 49 Clifton Road and 46, 53R, 104R, 109, 130, 150, 186, 299, 373 and 404 Whitford-Maraetai Road (Stages 1, 2, 3 and 4)
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Not yet included in the Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	30 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

New road.

Conditions

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

General

1. The scope and extent of the works envisaged within the designations shall be generally in accordance with the requirement and the plans submitted with the Notice of Requirements, and subject to any modification required to comply with the conditions set out below.
2. Land taken or held for the works shall be maintained to a reasonable standard until the physical works commence and for the duration of the construction works
3. At all times, reasonable access shall be maintained from the roading network to private properties not directly affected by the construction and operation works.
4. During and following the construction period, safety barriers and security fencing shall be provided to ensure neighbouring site safety and security fencing to a standard at least as currently provided on the property boundary.

Outline Plans

5. Auckland Council shall not waive its requirement for an Outline Plan.
6. Prior to the commencement of the physical works, Auckland Transport as requiring authority shall prepare and submit to Auckland Council as consent authority an Outline Plan of Works pursuant to section 176A of the Resource Management Act 1991.
7. The Outline Plan(s) required by condition 7 shall include:
 - a. A record of consultation regarding the design of access to and egress from the directly affected property owners along the corridor within each Notice of Requirement;
 - b. The means by which stormwater shall be managed in accordance with Auckland Council publications TP 10 and TP 90; and
 - c. The manner in which any landscape mitigation planting is located and implemented.

Archaeological and Heritage Mitigation Conditions

8. That in the event of koiwi (skeletal remains) or archaeological evidence being uncovered work shall immediately cease in the vicinity of the discovery and the New Zealand Historic Places Trust archaeologist shall be contacted so that the appropriate action can be taken before work may recommence there. The relevant iwi representatives will also be contacted.
9. Detailed protocols for the management of any archaeological and waahi tapu discoveries shall be specifically discussed with tangata whenua prior to construction and submitted to Auckland Council for information.
10. The owners and occupiers of the properties affected by the designation and the relevant iwi representatives shall be notified of construction commencing and shall be kept informed of the project developments
11. Any recorded archaeological site shall be screened by a fence at least 1.0 metre in height. The fencing shall be supervised by a suitably qualified archaeologist to determine the appropriate location for fencing. No construction material or equipment shall be stored within the fenced area.

Property Access Mitigation Conditions

12. Prior to the commencement of construction of the roading link and the widening of the existing roads, the Auckland Council is to be provided with plans showing details of how access is to be provided to properties directly affected by the road widening and construction of the link.
13. All traffic control measures shall conform to the current version, at the time of construction, of the Transit New Zealand manual entitled "Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Control".

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

14. All necessary and practicable steps are to be taken to avoid damage to other utility services, the roading network, or private property.”
15. All reinstatement within the road reserve is to be carried out in accordance with Auckland Transport's Code of Practice.
16. The road construction works proposed are to be undertaken in a manner which ensures that the land on adjoining properties remain stable at all times. In this regard:
- The required retaining walls and/or any temporary stabilising works required shall be constructed in a timely manner under engineering design and supervision; and
 - A geotechnical certification is to be submitted to the Auckland Council to confirm the suitability of the completed works.
17. Control measures shall be in place to ensure that any trucks do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads. Any such material deposited on any public road shall be cleaned up immediately at the Requiring Authority's expense.
18. All earthworks on the site are to be undertaken in a manner so as to minimise 'dust' or 'soil erosion/siltation' beyond the boundary of the site, which in the opinion of an enforcement officer who is employed by the Council, might be objectionable, offensive or have the potential to create an adverse effect on the receiving environment.
19. Any surplus excavated soil is to be taken to an approved fill site and disposed of in accordance with the relevant Unitary Plan requirements.
20. Exposed cut and fill batters/slopes and other bare land resulting from the works shall be revegetated as soon as practicable and in a progressive manner as works are finished over various areas of the project.
21. During construction, New Zealand noise standard "NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics - Construction Noise" shall apply and that noise shall comply with the limits set down in Table 2 of NZS6803:1999 or where that is impractical alternative strategies shall be implemented to ensure that construction noise does not exceed agreed levels with affected persons.
22. During construction, the generation of dust is to be managed in such as way it does not create a nuisance beyond the boundary of the works. A nuisance will be deemed to have occurred if:
- There is visible evidence of suspended solids/particulate matter in the air beyond the site boundary; and/or
 - There is visible evidence of deposited particulate matter traceable from a dust source, settling on the ground, building or structure on an adjoining site or waterbody.
23. The hours of work shall be restricted to between 7.30am and 6.00pm, Monday to Saturday inclusive, with any variation subject to approval of the Council. Sunday and Public Holiday work is generally not permitted, any works on these days are also to be agreed by specific approval of the Manager Resource Consents.
24. The final engineering design is to incorporate water quality measures to adequately treat the road runoff.
25. In accordance with Section 184(1)(c) of the Resource Management Act 1991, the designation will lapse on the expiry of thirty years after the date on which it is included in the District Plan unless:
- It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - The territorial authority determines, on an application made within three months before the expiry of that period, that substantial progress of effort has been made towards giving effect to the designation and is continuing to be made, and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation.

26. Management Plans and Outline Plans: General

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- a. Prior to the commencement of the works, any relevant Management Plans required under conditions to this designation shall be submitted to the Auckland Council.
- b. Any Management or Outline Plans may be submitted in stages to reflect any proposed staging of the physical works. Plans submitted in stages must clearly show integration with adjacent stages and interrelated activities.
- c. If Council agrees on the content and terms of such Management Plans, that agreement shall be deemed to be a waiver in relation to that Plan or relevant part of the Plan pursuant to section 176A(2)(c) of the Resource Management Act of the requirement for an Outline Plan under section 176A.
- d. If Council does not agree on the terms of such Plan or Plans, the relevant provisions of section 176A of the Resource Management Act shall apply in respect of any part not agreed.
- e. The works shall be undertaken in general accordance with the approved Management Plan or accepted Outline Plan of Works (as the case may be).

28. Additional conditions to be imposed on Notice of Requirement 2 (Whitford Bypass)

- a. A mitigation plan shall be prepared in consultation with the Whitford Play Centre to address the relocation of the building and associated facilities. The mitigation plan shall include the location of the playcentre building, playground equipment, landscape planting, parking provision. The plan shall include indicative timeframes to enable landscape planting to be established ahead of the relocation of any buildings and shall also address overall timeframes ahead of the commencement of construction.
- b. A Redevelopment plan shall be prepared for the Whitford War Memorial Reserve in consultation with the community and the Council's Parks Department to address the impact of the proposed road alignment on the reserve. The redevelopment plan shall address (but not be limited to) the following matters: Loss of facilities, relocation of the tennis courts, screen planting, relocation of the public play ground, protection of the War Memorial Gates, utilisation of the additional land purchased adjacent to the existing reserve, the mitigation plan prepared in accordance with condition a) above for the relocation of the Whitford Playcentre.
- c. A mitigation plan shall be prepared in consultation with the Whitford Pony Club to this Notice of Requirement to address the potential impacts of the designation on the land owned by the Club including any noise mitigation, provision for direct access from the adjacent roundabout, mitigation landscape planting where appropriate and the potential use of excess fill to re-contour appropriate areas of the Pony Club land.
- d. The Outline Plan of Works submitted under general condition 7 of this Notice of Requirement shall include the recommended noise mitigation measures detailed in the report entitled "Proposed Whitford Bypass – Assessment of Noise Effects" prepared by Hegley Acoustic Consultants and dated 24 February 2005.

29. Additional conditions to be imposed on Notices of Requirement 3 and 4

- a. The Outline Plan of Works submitted under general condition 7 of this Notice of Requirement shall include design measures to ensure the roundabout at the intersection of Trig Road, Whitford Maraetai Road and Clifton Road is appropriately located and suitable for the access and egress of quarry and landfill vehicles.
- b. The Outline Plan of Works submitted under general condition 7 of this Notice of Requirement shall include design measures to ensure that stormwater runoff from the completed road surface is managed to ensure that any existing stormwater and groundwater monitoring undertaken by the landfill operator is not compromised.
- c. The Outline Plan of Works shall also address the protection of Landfill monitoring Site 6 adjacent to Henson Road and the protection of all other boreholes servicing the landfill site.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

d. The Outline Plan of Works shall also address the protection and or replacement of the existing landfill screen planting. Should any of the existing screen planting be required to be removed or adversely affected by the works, it shall be replaced as soon as practicable. Replacement planting shall be undertaken in close consultation with the Landfill operator to ensure it is consistent with the ongoing planting programme undertaken by them. The planting shall be of a high quality and large specimen trees shall be used in order to replicate the size of the vegetation removed. The planting shall be maintained at no expense to the Landfill operator for not less than two years after planting, and any trees that die within that period shall be replaced, at no expense to the Landfill.

e. A record of consultation undertaken with the owners and operators of the Whitford Quarry and Landfill on issues outline within Clauses (a) to (d) above shall be submitted in conjunction with the relevant sections of the outline plan of works.

Advice Note: Any removal of screen planting required by these works shall be undertaken on the understanding that the Landfill/Quarry will not be considered to be in breach of its own designation and resource consent conditions.

Advice Notes:

1. It is noted that regional consents will be required to be obtained from the Auckland Regional Council prior to the commencement of the works.

2. Property Owner Rights

Landowners directly affected by the designation are advised that the Public Works Act 1981 makes provision for the following (among other things):

- a. For those landowners whose property is required to be taken (either in whole or in part) for the purpose of the project works they will have a basic entitlement to compensation under Section 60 of the Public Works Act, irrespective of whether the land is acquired compulsorily or on a willing-buyer, willing-seller basis.
- b. Disturbance payments, compensation for loss on repayment of mortgage, and compensation for business loss may in some cases also be claimed under sections 66 to 68 of the Public Works Act.
- c. Compensation for injurious affection can be claimed under Section 63 of the Public Works Act.

3. The booklet titled "A Guide to Landowners Rights: When the Crown Wishes to Acquire Your Land for a Public Work" published by Land Information New Zealand provides useful information on the entitlements under the Public Works Act.

4. Any landowners/tenants potentially or actually affected by the designation are encouraged to seek their own legal advice in terms of their entitlement."

Attachments

No attachments.

1808 Road Widening - Ormiston Road and Chapel Place

Designation Number	1808
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Ormiston Road and Chapel Road, Flat Bush
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 305, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	2020

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

1. The Council's administrative charges for receiving and determining of this Notice of Requirement or for any specified or additional matter in accordance with section 36 of the Act or any regulation under the Act, or as necessary to enable Council to recover its actual and reasonable costs in respect of this application, must be paid in full within 20 days of receipt of the invoice for this decision and this consent shall not be exercised prior to such payment.

2.

- a. For the purpose of these conditions, "Works" has the same meaning as in the Notice of Requirement by Manukau City Council (Transportation Planning and Environmental Sustainability and Infrastructure) for a designation for road widening and stormwater management at 128 Ormiston Road, Flat Bush, dated May 2010.
- b. That the works to give effect to the Designation, subject to final design and any modification required to comply with the conditions set out below, shall be generally in accordance with the plans and information submitted by Manukau City Council (Transportation Planning and Environmental Sustainability and Infrastructure) in support of this Notice of Requirement in the documents referenced Proposal 37431 by Council.
- c. For the purpose of these conditions the "Council" shall mean the "Auckland Council".

3. The scope and extent of the works envisaged within the designation shall be in accordance with the Notice of Requirement and the plans submitted with the Notice of Requirement (identified as Council reference Proposal 37431) and subject to any modification required to comply with the conditions set out below.

4. The provisions of the Notice of Requirement shall be inserted into the Unitary Plan to reflect the nature and extent of the requirement, and the designation shall lapse on the expiry of 2020 unless:

- a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
- b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
- c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

5. Land taken or held for the works shall be maintained to a reasonable standard until the physical works commence and for the duration of the construction works.

6. Prior to the commencement of the physical works, Auckland Transport as requiring authority shall prepare and submit to council as consent authority an Outline Plan of Works pursuant to s. 176A of the Resource Management Act (1991). The Outline Plan of Works will allow the Requiring Authority and the property owner, and council (as consenting authority) to plan, design and construct each section of the works to minimise adverse effects and provide certainty on the works scheduled.

7. At Outline Plan of Works stage, the Requiring Authority shall submit engineering plans for all the proposed works designed in accordance with the rules of the Unitary Plan and Auckland Council Engineering Quality Standards including in particular the following drawings:

- a. Earthworks plans showing:
 - i. Cut and fill areas with depth of cut and fill;
 - ii. Existing and proposed contours; and
 - iii. Proposed silt control measures.
- b. Roding plans showing:
 - i. Typical cross sections with road construction details, position of proposed services etc;
 - ii. Road long-sections;
 - iii. Road markings, kerb and channel layout, street lighting; and

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- iv. Stormwater control.
 - c. Riparian footpath plans showing:
 - i. Typical cross sections; and
 - ii. Footpath long-sections.
 - d. Services plans showing proposed services to be installed to provide continuity of services past the intersection of Chapel Road and Ormiston Road.
 - e. Design details and reports to support the plans provided.
8. Cycleways shall be continuous along the northern side of Ormiston Road and the western side of Chapel Road.
9. All catchpits shall be located clear of vehicle crossings, where practical.
10. All necessary and practicable steps are to be taken to avoid damage to other utility services, the roading network, or private property.
11. Before any physical work is commenced the requiring authority and the contractor working in that area shall ensure that the owners of the affected property are notified in writing advising them of the development in general, its expected duration, the times at which it will be undertaken and the name of a responsible person with whom the owners and occupiers can liaise if the need arises. The general public, businesses in the area and road users shall also be made aware of the intended construction and the times when they may also be affected by the works.
12. The Requiring Authority shall liaise with affected Public Utility Service Providers with respect to the relocation and upgrading of existing services within the area affected by the Notice of Requirement. Any public utility service cabinets or transformers shall be located clear of the normal road reserve.
13. At all times, reasonable access shall be maintained from the roading network to 128 Ormiston Road. This shall be a requirement clause in all contracts awarded for the works. If necessary temporary access or ramps shall be provided to achieve this.
14. All traffic control measures shall conform to the current version, at the time of construction, of the New Zealand Transport Agency manual entitled "Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Control".
15. All reinstatement within the road reserve is to be carried out in accordance with the current version of Auckland Transport Code of Practice.
16. The road construction works proposed are to be undertaken in a manner which ensures that the land on the adjoining property remains stable at all times.
17. Control measures shall be in place to ensure that any trucks do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads. Any such material deposited on any public road shall be cleaned up immediately at the Requiring Authority's expense.
18. All earthworks on the designated land are to be undertaken in a manner so as to minimise 'dust' or 'soil erosion / siltation' beyond the boundary of the site, which in the opinion of an enforcement officer who is employed by the Council, might be objectionable, offensive or have the potential to create an adverse effect on the receiving environment.
19. During construction, New Zealand noise standard "NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise" shall apply and that noise shall comply with the limits set down in Table 2 of NZS6803:1999 or where that is impractical alternative strategies shall be implemented to ensure that construction noise does not exceed

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

agreed levels with affected persons.

20. The hours of work shall generally be between 7.30am and 6.00pm, Monday to Saturday inclusive. However it is recognised that there will be occasions when, for the sake of maintaining access to the property and minimising disruption to the property owner and to business operations in the area, that working outside those hours will be of benefit to those people and to progress of the construction. Such occasions shall be part of the consultation process with those affected and shall also be agreed by specific approval of the Auckland Council.

21. Any required bus stops affected by the proposed work shall be provided in accordance with the Auckland Transport Code of Practice. Bus stop locations shall be shown on the Outline Plan of Works.

22. The Requiring Authority shall submit a Landscape Mitigation Plan as part of the Outline Plan of Works. The Plan will provide for the identification of existing trees and vegetation affected by the proposed works which, where practicable, shall be retained. These trees will be protected during the construction programme. Where existing landscaping is impacted by the proposed road works a detailed plan shall be prepared along the route in consultation with the property owner(s). The Plan shall have regard to the quality and quantity of any existing landscaping and shall provide for:

- a. A schedule of species to be planted in mitigation, including botanical name, average plant size at time of planting and average mature height;
- b. The timing of planting which could, in consultation with the landowner, include opportunities for early planting;
- c. Replacement fencing and boundary planting, which should be appropriately determined after discussion with the landowner.

All landscape mitigation planting shall be implemented no later than in the first planting season following completion of the project construction works providing climatic conditions are suitable, otherwise at the first practicable opportunity.

Attachments

No attachments.

1809 Road Widening - Allens Road and Smales Road

Designation Number	1809
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	2, 5, 17, 22-38, 47-59, 56-60 and 67 Allens Road, 3-9 Smales Road, 1,2 Harris Road, 2 Ross Reid Place and 61 Sir William Avenue, East Tamaki
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 308, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	5 years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

1. In accordance with section 184 of the Resource Management Act 1991, this designation will lapse on the expiry of 5 (five) years after the date on which it is included in the Unitary Plan unless:
 - a. It is given effect to before the end of that period; or
 - b. The territorial authority resolves that it has made, and is continuing to make, substantial progress or effort

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

towards giving effect to the designation and fixes a longer period to give effect to the designation; or
c. The designation lapses earlier by virtue of the Unitary Plan ceasing to be operative.

Attachments

No attachments.

1810 Car Park - Hall Street

Designation Number	1810
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	24 Hall Street, Pukekohe
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 102, Auckland Council District Plan (Franklin Section) 2000
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Car parking assets.

Conditions

No conditions.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1811 Car Park - Moore Street

Designation Number	R1811
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	27 Moore Street, Howick
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.
2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.
3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.
- 1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.

ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1812 Car Park - Tobin Street

Designation Number	R1812
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	4 Tobin Street, Pukekohe
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure'

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building.

For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1813 Car Park - Wallace Road

Designation Number	R1813
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	21 Wallace Road, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.
3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
 4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
 6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
 7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
 8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
 9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
 10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
 11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:
Weekdays 7am - 10pm;
Saturdays 8am - 5pm;
Sundays & Public Holidays No work

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1814 Car Park - Osterley Way (AMI)

Designation Number	R1814
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	9 Osterley Way, Manukau Central
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building.

For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1815 Car Park - Butler Avenue

Designation Number	R1815
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	6 Butler Avenue, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70
-----------	-----------	----	----

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

R1816 Car Park - Charles Street

Designation Number	R1816
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	27 Charles Street, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1817 Car Park - Davies Avenue

Designation Number	R1817
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	2 Davies Avenue, Manukau

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.
2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.
3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1818 Car Park - Kolmar Road

Designation Number	R1818
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	139 Kolmar Road, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:

- a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
- b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
- c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
- d. Earthworks;
- e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
- f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.

ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1819 Car Park - Moore Street

Designation Number	R1819
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	41 Moore Street (Fencible Drive), Howick
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:

- a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
- b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
- c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
- d. Earthworks;
- e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
- f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.

ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1820 Car Park - Maich Road

Designation Number	R1820
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1-13 Maich Road, Manurewa
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.
2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.
3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.
- 1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1821 Car Park - O'Shannessy Street

Designation Number	R1821
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	26-32 O'Shannessy Street, Papakura
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.
2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure'

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building.

For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1822 Car Park - Davies Avenue

Designation Number	R1822
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	8 Davies Avenue, Manukau
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.
3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
 4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
 6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
 7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
 8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
 9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
 10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
 11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:
Weekdays 7am - 10pm;
Saturdays 8am - 5pm;
Sundays & Public Holidays No work

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1823 Car Park - Coles Crescent

Designation Number	R1823
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	36 Coles Crescent, Papakura
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building.

For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1824 Car Park - Eric Baker Place

Designation Number	R1824
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	15 Eric Baker Place, Papatōetoe
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70
-----------	-----------	----	----

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

R1826 Car Park - Newbury Street

Designation Number	R1826
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1R Newbury Street, Otara
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	N/A

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:

- a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
- b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
- c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
- d. Earthworks;
- e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
- f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1825 Car Park - Kew Lane

Designation Number	R1825
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	129 Kew Lane, Otara
Rollover Designation	No

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:

- a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
- b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
- c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
- d. Earthworks;
- e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
- f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building.

For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.

ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1827 Car Park - Shirley Road

Designation Number	R1827
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	21 Shirley Road, Papatoetoe
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:

- a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
- b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
- c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
- d. Earthworks;
- e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
- f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building.

For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.

ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1828 Car Park - Wellington Street

Designation Number	R1828
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	9 Wellington Street (Picton Street), Howick
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

 2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.

 3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

 4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

 5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

 6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

 7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

 8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

 9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

 10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

 11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.
- 1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building.

For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.

ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10
---	-----	------

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1829 Car Park - Massey Avenue

Designation Number	R1829
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	7 Massey Avenue, Pukekohe
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
- f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
- b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
- c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
- d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
- f. Customer service booths;
- g. Barrier arms;
- h. Parking sensors;
- i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
- j. Lighting;
- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);

4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);

5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;

6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;

7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;

8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);

9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;

10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and

11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1830 Car Park - Wellington Street

Designation Number	R1830
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	4 Wellington Street, Howick
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.
3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
 4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
 6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
 7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
 8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
 9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
 10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
 11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1831 Car Park - Mangere Town Centre

Designation Number	R1831
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	1-49 Waddon Place and 121 Bader Drive, Mangere
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;
 - k. CCTV cameras; and
 - l. Toilet facilities.
3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
 4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
 6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
 7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
 8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
 9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
 10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
 11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work	
		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

- i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.
- ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

R1832 Car Park - Constable Road

Designation Number	R1831
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Constable Road (corner King Street), Waiuku
Rollover Designation	No
Legacy Reference	N/A
Lapse Date	Given effect to (i.e. no lapse date)

Purpose

Public off-street parking, including ongoing maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement works to the existing parking facility and minor operational improvements to the same.

Works exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall be exempt from providing an Outline Plan of Works for the following works, subject to the conditions of this designation.

1. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement including the following elements:
 - a. Vehicle access related assets and facilities (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
 - b. Communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure;
 - c. Stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure;
 - d. Earthworks;
 - e. Pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site; and
 - f. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement works.

2. Minor operational improvements including those involving the installation of new 'parking infrastructure' including the following elements:
 - a. Changes to the parking layout, including the location and configuration of parking bays, access and circulation areas within the designated site, provided that the total number of public parking bays is not increased;
 - b. Resurfacing of floors, at-grade, and metalled parking surfaces;
 - c. Re-marking of parking bays, access ways, and other painted markings on the parking surfaces;
 - d. Bicycle stands, racks, cages and other forms of bicycle storage;
 - e. Pay and display machines, kiosks, and other types of ticket dispensers and ticket booths;
 - f. Customer service booths;
 - g. Barrier arms;
 - h. Parking sensors;
 - i. Signage relating to parking information, management and enforcement;
 - j. Lighting;

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

- k. CCTV cameras; and
- l. Toilet facilities.

3. Any changes to the mix of the function of the parking (short / long term);
4. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all vehicle access related assets and facilities within the designated site (including but not limited to markings, ramps, speed humps, kerbs, berms, bollards, barriers, traffic separators and islands);
5. Maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of all stormwater drainage and other surface water management infrastructure within the site, including any treatment devices utilising planting;
6. Installation of new stormwater management infrastructure (including treatment devices) to avoid, remedy or mitigate localised flooding or surface water problems on the site;
7. Maintenance, pruning and removal of all non-scheduled vegetation within the site;
8. In the case of parking buildings and structures, maintenance, repairs and like for like replacement of parts of the building / structure (including but not limited to a building's interior and exterior cladding, cavities, roofs, doors, windows, lifts, stairwells and lighting, electrical and electronic systems);
9. Maintenance and replacement of communications, water supply and energy supply infrastructure necessary to support the above;
10. Earthworks to implement any of the above; and
11. Temporary traffic management necessary to implement any of the above.

1 For the avoidance of doubt, in the case of mixed use buildings, the specified works provided for by the designation only applies to the proportion of the building/structure dedicated to non ancillary public parking.

Works requiring an Outline Plan of Works

Auckland Transport shall prepare an Outline Plan of Works for any increase in the total number of public parking bays within the designated site, provided that this does not involve any new or extended parking structure or building. For the avoidance of doubt, any new or extended parking structure or building falls outside the scope of this designation.

Conditions

Construction Hours

1. Construction (including all works) shall be limited to the following hours, with the exception of emergency works pursuant to Sections 330 and 330B of the RMA:

Weekdays 7am - 10pm;

Saturdays 8am - 5pm;

Sundays & Public Holidays No work

Construction Noise Limits and Mitigation

2. Any construction works and related activities on the site shall be conducted so as to ensure that the resultant noise, as measured in accordance with the requirements of NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics – Construction Noise, meets the following noise limits all days of the year.

Day	Time period	Duration of work
-----	-------------	------------------

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

		Short term duration (less than 15 consecutive calendar days)	Long term duration
		Leq (dBA) (30 min)	Leq (dBA)
Weekdays	7am - 10pm	80	70
Saturdays	8am - 5pm	75	70

During construction, the principles for managing construction noise set out within New Zealand Standard 6803: 1999, Acoustics - Construction Noise shall be formally adopted.

Construction Vibrations

3. Any vibrations from construction activities shall comply with the following:

i. Blasting and pile driving activities must be controlled to ensure any resulting ground vibration does not exceed the limits set out in Table 1 of DIN 41503 (1999): Structural vibration – Part 3 Effects of vibration on structures when measure on the foundation or the horizontal plane of the highest floor of an affected building.

ii. Stationary vibrating, reciprocating and rotating machinery and all piping, ducting and other equipment attached to such machinery must be installed and maintained so that any resulting vibration does not exceed the limits of the following table when measured in adjacent buildings or areas of buildings under different ownership from the source of the vibration:

Affected occupied building or area	Time of day	Maximum vibration level in rms velocity (mm/s) between 8 and 80Hz
Buildings in a heavy industry or light industry zone	All	0.80
Buildings for commercial activities	All	0.40
Habitable rooms of buildings designed for residential use	7am-10pm	0.20
Sleeping areas of buildings designed for residential use	10pm-7am	0.14
Surgery rooms of health care facilities	All	0.10

Sediment Control during Earthworks

4. Any stormwater runoff arising from earthworks shall be contained and treated via an appropriate sediment control device to avoid additional sedimentation load being discharged into the public stormwater system. The location and specification of the erosion and sediment control device(s) shall be in accordance with Auckland Council Technical Publication 90 *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Land Disturbing Activities in the Auckland Region* or similar design.

Tree Protection Measures

5. Any trees on site shall be retained wherever possible. Prior to any site works, temporary tree protective fencing shall be erected around the base of trees to be retained. The temporary tree protection fences can be constructed using orange plastic mesh (or equivalent), but this must be supported by waratahs (or equivalent) placed firmly into the ground. The waratahs will have two stands of wire attached to them (top and bottom) and the orange plastic mesh must be fastened to the wires at 1 metre intervals (top and bottom). Any sediment control measures can be fixed to the lower of the temporary tree protection fence, but must be otherwise be installed to the manufacturer's standards. No works, storage of materials, cement/concrete washings and leaching of chemicals, tracking of any machinery, stockpiling of spoil, trenching or alteration of soil grade, or other contamination shall occur within those areas demarcated by a temporary protective fence. All temporary protective fences shall remain in place throughout the duration of the construction works.

Complaints Management

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

6. A complaints management system shall be developed and implemented for construction works on the site. It must specify the responsible persons for maintaining the complaints register, procedures to be followed in investigating and resolving complaints and procedures for reporting complaints to Auckland Transport and Auckland Council.

Complaints Received: Construction Noise or Vibration

7. If any complaints are received regarding construction noise and/or vibration, monitoring and reporting shall be undertaken as required by Auckland Council to establish whether the activities are complying with the above requirements, and what action is required to ensure compliance.

Prior notice of construction activities

8. Neighbouring properties in the immediate vicinity of construction areas shall be given prior notice in writing of the commencement of construction activities no less than 5 working days before, and shall be informed about the expected duration of the works.

Network Utilities

9. The Requiring authority shall adopt best practice techniques for construction to ensure that all Network Utility Operators' infrastructure located on the site is protected and that public safety is ensured. The Requiring authority shall advise all Network Utility Operators at least 10 working days prior to the commencement of any work potentially affecting Network Utility Operators' infrastructure.

Archaeological and Heritage

10. Subject to condition 11, if any archaeological sites, including human remains are exposed during site works, then the following procedures shall apply:

- i. Immediately after it becomes apparent that an archaeological or traditional site has been exposed, all site works in the immediate vicinity shall cease; and
- ii. The Requiring authority shall immediately secure the area so that any artefacts or remains are untouched; and
- iii. The Requiring authority shall notify tangata whenua, the New Zealand Historic Places Trust and Auckland Council (and in the case of human remains, the New Zealand Police) as soon as practicable that an archaeological site has been exposed so that appropriate action can be taken. Works shall not commence in the immediate vicinity of the archaeological site until any approval required from the New Zealand Historical Trust is obtained.

11. Condition 10 shall not apply where the Requiring authority holds all relevant approvals under the Historical Places Act 1993, apart from the requirement to contact the New Zealand Police in the event of discovery of human remains.

Damage to Adjacent Properties

12. The Requiring authority and its contractors shall, in addition to complying with all other construction related conditions, take all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate any nuisance or damage to adjacent properties during construction. The Requiring authority will reinstate any property damaged during construction, including any instability or collapse of land or boundary treatments, or provide compensation to the affected owner if reinstatement is not possible.

As-Built Plans

13. The Requiring authority shall provide one set in hard copy and one set in electronic data file (via CD or email) of as-built plans for the Council's property files. The as-built plans shall be prepared in accordance with the requirements of the Auckland Council Development Code, detailing all engineering works completed.

Access

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

14. That at all times reasonable physical access be maintained to other properties.

Attachments

No attachments.

1833 Road Widening - Murphy's Road and Flat Bush School Road

Designation Number	1833
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	Flat Bush School Road and Murphys Road, Flat Bush
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	No number, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

1. The Council's administrative charges for receiving and determining of this Notice of Requirement or for any specified or additional matter in accordance with section 36 of the Act or any regulation under the Act, or as necessary to enable Council to recover its actual and reasonable costs in respect of this application, must be paid in full within 20 days of receipt of the invoice for this decision and this decision shall not be exercised prior to such payment.

2.

a. For the purpose of these conditions, "Works" has the same meaning as in the Notices of Requirement by Auckland Council (Transportation Planning) for a designation to upgrade Murphys Road and Flat Bush School Roads (MCC 1) and for - a designation to upgrade Murphys Road, Flat Bush (MCC2), dated March 2010.

b. That the works to give effect to the Designation, subject to final design and any modification required to comply with the conditions set out below, shall be generally in accordance with the plans and information submitted by Auckland Council (Transportation Planning) in support of these Notices of Requirement in the documents referenced Proposal 37139 (sheets 1-2) by Council.

c. For the purpose of these conditions the "Council" shall mean the "Auckland Council".

3. The scope and extent of the works envisaged within the designations shall be in accordance with the Notices of Requirement and the plans submitted with the Notice of Requirements (identified as Council reference Notices of Requirement MCC1 and MCC2) and subject to any modification required to comply with the conditions set out below.

4. The provisions of the Notices of Requirement shall be inserted into the Auckland Council Operative District Plan to reflect the nature and extent of the requirements.

5. The proposed works shall be undertaken in accordance with Auckland Council Engineering Quality Standards.

6. The stormwater reticulation provided as part of the proposed works -shall comply with the following

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

requirements:

- a. The reticulation shall be designed for the 20% AEP storm flow.
 - b. The outlets from the reticulation shall in a suitable position to be included in the future piped reticulation of the downstream property.
7. The proposed temporary stormwater outlets shall be replaced with a permanent outlet by the Requiring Authority when the downstream land is developed and a suitable inlet to the piped reticulation within that land is provided.
8. The earthwork construction shall be undertaken in accordance with:
- a. The erosion and sediment control plan as detailed in the plans provided as part of the Requirement.
 - b. Auckland Regional Council Technical Publication 90 - TP90 Erosion and Sediment Control.
9. The works shall be undertaken in such a manner as to ensure that beyond the boundary of the site there should be no 'dust' or 'soil erosion/siltation', which in the opinion of the Team Leader - Resource Compliance, is objectionable, offensive or has the potential to create an adverse effect on the receiving environment.
10. The proposed sediment control measures shall be put in place before any other earthworks are undertaken on the site.
11. Control measures shall be in place to ensure that any trucks leaving the site do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads. Any such material deposited on any public road shall be cleaned up immediately at the Requiring Authority's expense.
12. Adequate access shall be maintained to each affected property in consultation with the occupier of the property, with a temporary access provided as necessary to allow the occupant convenient access.
13. Prior to development commencing, the Requiring Authority shall ensure that the owners and occupiers of all adjoining properties are notified in writing of the development in general, its expected duration, the times at which it will be undertaken, and the name of a responsible person with whom they can liaise if the need arises.
14. Land taken or held for the works shall be maintained to a reasonable standard until the physical works commence and for the duration of the construction works.
15. All traffic control measures shall conform to the current version, at the time of construction, of the Transit New Zealand manual entitled "Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Control".
16. All necessary and practicable steps are to be taken to avoid damage to other utility services, the reading network, or private property.
17. All reinstatement within the road reserve is to be carried out in accordance with the current version of Council's "Code of Practice for Working in the Road".
18. The road construction works proposed are to be undertaken in a manner which ensures that the land on adjoining properties remain stable at all times.
19. During construction, New Zealand noise standard "NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics - Construction Noise" shall apply and that noise shall comply with the limits set down in Table 2 of NZS6803:1999 or where that is impractical alternative strategies shall be implemented to ensure that construction noise does not exceed agreed levels with affected persons.
20. All earthworks on the designated land are to be undertaken in a manner so as to minimise 'dust' or 'soil

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

erosion/siltation' beyond the boundary of the site, which in the opinion of an enforcement officer who is employed by the Council, might be objectionable, offensive or have the potential to create an adverse effect on the receiving environment.

21. The hours of work shall generally be between 7.30am and 6.00pm, Monday to Saturday inclusive. However it is recognised that there will be occasions when, for the sake of maintaining access to properties and minimising disruption to traffic and property owners in the area, that working outside those hours will be of benefit to those people and to progress of the construction. Such occasions shall be part of the consultation process with those affected and shall also be agreed by specific approval of the Team Leader- Resource Compliance.

22. A protective fence of Day-Glo mesh attached to closely spaced Waratah standards should be erected at the driplines of the protected trees to be retained. The fences shall remain in place for the duration of all works in the vicinity of the particular tree/s. The area of ground enclosed by the protective fence shall be treated as a total exclusion zone. No storage of materials or equipment, or passage of vehicles or machinery, shall occur in that area.

23. An arborist shall be present when the excavations are being undertaken within the root zone of any of the protected trees identified for retention within the project area. Any roots encountered shall be cleanly severed under observation of the arborist in order to prevent unnecessary tearing.

24. Any contouring carried out in the vicinity of any retained tree should avoid the severance of roots of significant size or function. Any roots that may be encountered during the definition of the edge of the new road, where within the root zone of any protected tree, shall be severed cleanly at the excavation face under observation of the arborist required in Condition 23. This section of the edge of the road shall be defined by hand (spade) to the depth required prior to any scrape by machine.

Attachments

No attachments.

1834 Road Widening - Flat Bush School Road

Designation Number	1834
Requiring Authority	Auckland Transport
Location	21 and 39 Flat Bush School Road and 66 Thomas Road, Flat Bush
Rollover Designation	Yes
Legacy Reference	Designation 310, Auckland Council District Plan (Manukau Section) 2002
Lapse Date	Five years from being operative in the Unitary Plan unless given effect to prior

Purpose

Road widening.

Conditions

1. The period which this designation shall lapse if not given effect to shall be 10 years from the date on which it is confirmed in accordance with Section 184 (1) of the RMA.

2. The proposed works shall be undertaken in general accordance with the Requirement Plans referenced as 60370-STG2&3 –SU-81 and 82 Rev 1.

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

3. The proposed works shall be undertaken in accordance with the relevant Engineering Quality Standards.
4. The works shall be undertaken in such a manner as to ensure that beyond the boundary of the site there should be no 'dust' or 'soil erosion / siltation'.
5. Control measures shall be in place to ensure that any trucks leaving the site do not deposit soil or other debris on public roads. Any such material deposited on any public road shall be cleaned up immediately at the Requiring Authority's expense.
6. Adequate access shall be maintained to each affected property in consultation with the occupier of the property, with a temporary access provided as necessary to allow the occupant convenient access.
7. Prior to development commencing, the Requiring Authority shall ensure that the owners and occupiers of all adjoining properties are notified in writing of the development in general, its expected duration, the times at which it will be undertaken, and the name of a responsible person with whom they can liaise if the need arises.
8. All traffic control measures shall conform to the current version, at the time of construction, of the Transit New Zealand manual entitled "Code of Practice for Temporary Traffic Control".
9. All necessary and practicable steps are to be taken to avoid damage to other utility services, the roading network, or private property.
10. All reinstatement within the road reserve is to be carried out in accordance with the current version of Council's "Code of Practice for Working in the Road".
11. The road construction works proposed are to be undertaken in a manner which ensures that the land on adjoining properties remain stable at all times.
12. During construction, New Zealand noise standard "NZS 6803:1999 Acoustics - Construction Noise" shall apply and that noise shall comply with the limits set down in Table 2 of NZS6803:1999 or where that is impractical alternative strategies shall be implemented to ensure that construction noise does not exceed agreed levels with affected persons.
13. The hours of work shall be restricted to between 7.30am and 6.00pm, Monday to Saturday inclusive, with any variation subject to approval of the Council.
14. That the maximum batters and minimum berm cross falls be in accordance with the submitted typical cross sections depicted on drawing no 60370-S2P2-RD-211 dated 15 February 2011 and prepared by Woods.

Advice Notes

1. That advice has been provided that the proposed road boundary and the non-standard berm widths are those which are ultimately required and no further general widening will be required at the time of subdivision or development of the adjoining land.
2. It is noted that the designation does not provide for the southern leg of the Flat Bush School Road and Brookview Drive intersection, which is intended, will be provided in conjunction with future development and subdivision.
3. Although the designated area does not contain any known archaeological sites, it is possible that unrecorded sites may exist. Under the Historic Places Act 1993, it is unlawful for any person to destroy, damage or modify an archaeological site unless the relevant consents have been obtained from the New Zealand Historic Places Trust. In the event of archaeological features being uncovered (e.g. shell midden, hangi or oven stones,

The Proposed Auckland Unitary Plan (notified 30 September 2013)

